

was followed by Rotarians elsewhere, till the fellowship reached around the world. Later, Rotarians having a common interest in golf, Amateur Radio, Flying, and Caravanning formed fellowships.

In the Rotary year 1968-69, the then President of R.I., Koyoshi Togasaki, saw a future for the fellowships, and named the program International Recreational Activities which was later changed to World Fellowship Activities.

World Fellowship Activities, in short, is an association of Rotarians having a common interest in a recreation or hobby, and for its purpose the furthering of acquaintance and fellowship.

A Fellowship activity is initially formed, in consultation with the W.F.A. Committee of R.I., by a group of Rotarians who may even be small in number, and not by a Rotary Club, nor is it an organization or Rotary International or in any way financed by R.I.

As and when an additional number of Rotarians, say 50 or more, in a number of other countries, are interested in the Fellowship, the group applies for recognition by Rotary International and to be included in a pamphlet published and up-dated from time to time, called World Fellowship Activities of Rotarians.

In seeking recognition, a Fellowship activity has to meet certain Criteria, among which is:

- that it must be organized and function in harmony with established Rotary policy;
- that it must have a potential international membership base open to any interested and qualified Rotarian;
- that an activity must have the blessing of District Governors of a minimum number of three different districts in three different countries.

There are now 27 recognized Fellowship activities, and to name a few, they are: Golf, Arts & Crafts, Food, Antiques, Home Exchange, Photography, Skin & scuba diving, stamps, Travel, and Yachting. Three new Fellowships are being formed, and should be in existence shortly.

The W.F.A. Committee comprising 13 Rotarians from different countries function by

correspondence; the committee is solely an advisory body to the Board of Rotary International and has no administrative powers. It has, however, the duty to recommend to the Board ways and means to further promote and expand the W.F.A. program.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

John Goodacre

John is from the Rotary Club of Southam and is a Founder Member.

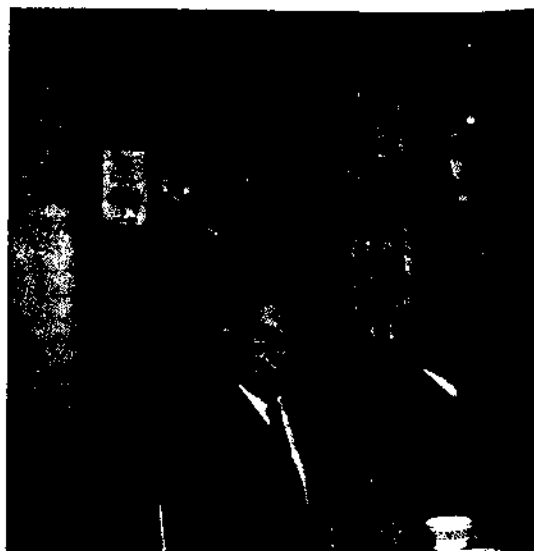
The Club's activities include:

- wist drives for the senior citizens
- cycle rides
- a hospital for the mentally disabled called Weston Hospital
- Barbeques

John is a Grain Dealer and is in Hong Kong visiting his daughter and son-in-law. It was mentioned that he was staying on Stonecutter Island and so he is because his son-in-law is a Warrent Officer with the British Armed Forces.

He complimented the Club on it's fellowship also stating that it was interesting to note the differences in the way clubs conduct their meetings.

John wished the Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East, the President of the Club of Southam, Ray Beddoes and the Club of Southam a happy New Year.



Visiting Rotarian - John Goodacre

ROTAP

the Secretari-

ar fellow Rotar

At its first

directors of I

following deci

Subject to t

ction 1, of t

national, the bo

the present

with boundaries

become effective

District 345

HONG KONG

REPUBLIC

north of th

counties o.

District 340

REPUBLIC

north of th

counties of

Any object

District 345 to

filed so as to

Rotary Internat

date of mailing

the office of

national.

PS: For your

the propos

Districts 3

1 July, 197

NAME...

ROTARY INFORMATION

To the Secretaries of Rotary Clubs in District 345

Dear fellow Rotarians:

At its first meeting in 1977-78, the board of directors of Rotary International recorded the following decision:

Subject to the provisions of Article XIII, Section 1, of the by-laws of Rotary International, the board regroups the clubs comprising the present District 345 into two districts with boundaries as described hereunder, to become effective 1 July, 1978:

District 345

HONG KONG MACAO AND REPUBLIC OF CHINA - that portion north of the southern boundaries of the counties of Ilan and Hsin Chu.

District 346

REPUBLIC OF CHINA - that portion north of the southern boundaries of the counties of Ilan and Hsin Chu.

Any objections by the clubs in present District 345 to the foregoing change must be filed so as to reach the general secretary of Rotary International within 45 days from the date of mailing of notice of this decision from the office of the president of Rotary International.

Sincerely,
W. Jack Davis
P r e s i d e n t

PS: For your reference, a list of the clubs in the proposed new districts is attached

Districts 345 and 346, to become effective 1 July, 1978

District 345 (clubs as on 1 July, 1977) 43

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Chungli | Peninsula |
| Hong Kong | San Chung |
| Hong Kong Island East | Suao |
| Hong Kong Island West | Taipei |
| Hong Kong South | Taipei Chingmei |
| Hsinchu | Taipei East |
| Hsinchu North | Taipei North |
| Hsinchsng | Taipei North west |
| Ilan | Taipei Shihlin |
| Keelung | Taipei Shihmen |
| Keelung East | Taipei South |
| Keelung South | Taipei Southeast |
| Kowloon | Taipei West |
| Kowloon East | Taipei Yangming |
| Kowloon North | Taipei Yenping |
| Kowloon West | Taoyuan |
| Kwun Tong | Taoyuan East |
| Lotung | Taoyuan West |
| Macao | Tsuen Wan |
| New Territories | Victoria |
| Panchiao | Yangmei |
| | Yung Ho |

District 346 (clubs as on 1 July, 1977) 40

- | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Changhwe | Peng Hu |
| Chao Chow | Pingtung |
| Chiayi | Puli |
| Chunan | Shuili |
| Chushan | Tachia |
| Fengshan | Taichung |
| Fengyuan | Taichung Harbor |
| Hsinying | Taichung Northwest |
| Hualien | Taichung Southeast |
| Hualien Harbour | Taichung Southwest |
| Huwei | Tainan |
| Kangshan | Tainan East |
| Kaohsiung | Tainan South |
| Kaohsiung East | Taitung |
| Kaohsiung North | Tsao Tun |
| Kaohsiung South | Tungkong |
| Kaohsiung West | Tungshih |
| Miaoli | Tuan Li |
| Nantou | Yuanlin |
| Peitou | Yuli |

QUIZ

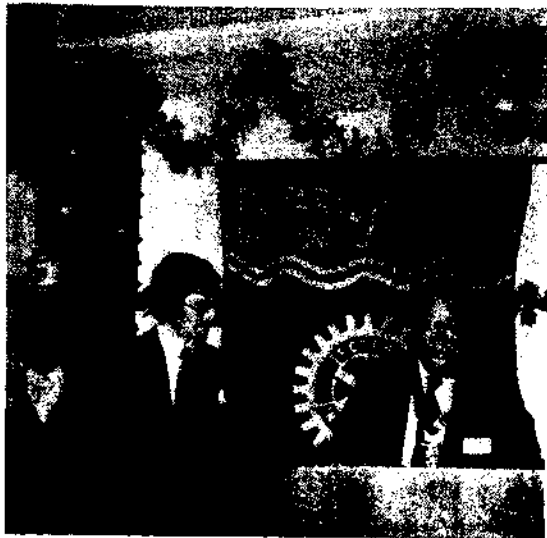
LETS SEE..... IF I WERE IN THE U.S.
I'D BE A CONGRESSMAN AND IN THE
U.K. I'D BE AN M.P. AND IN.....

LAST WEEK'S QUIZ
KO KEI LUCK

NAME:.....



IAN PHILIPS
New Member of the Rotary Club of
Hong Kong Island East



Ian is the Far East Manager for the Travelers Life Company of Hartford. His classification is that of additional active as Hon. Sec. Bob Barth holds this classification. With Bob's consent and your approval Ian becomes the first new member in this calendar year.

Jim Powell was his proposer and formally introduced him to the Club.

Ian was born 36 years ago in India and began his insurance career with a Lloyd's Broker in London. He has worked in the U.S., Australia and has been in Hong Kong for six and a half years. He is an active member of the Hong Kong Management Association, and the American Chamber of Commerce.

I'm sure he will approach his club duties with the same energy as he does his job and current community activities.

Ian thanked the Club for the invitation to join and for its acceptance of his application.

He noted that he looked forward to becoming better acquainted with the members and serving whatever capacity he can.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

THE NEXT CLUB ASSEMBLY
 is March 21 at 7:00 p.m.
 Further details will be announced
 by Fellowship Chairman Andrew

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS KRISHAN LALL
 COLLECTED HKS1,252.00

LAST WEEK'S BIRTHDAY BOY
 JACK LAU

INTER CLUB GOLF TOURNAMENT
 JAN 20, FRIDAY

TOKYO INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION
 MAY 14 - 18

OUR SPEAKER THIS WEEK
 IAN WOODS
 SHATIN RACE COURSE

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY THIS WEEK
 IAN PHILLIPS

THE JOINE ROTARY PROJECT
 JUNIOR POLICE CALL
 PRINTING OF REVISED CITIZEN HANDBOOK

VISITING ROTARIANS

- | | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| John Goodacre | - | Southam England
now Stonecutters Island |
| Mahendra Gokal | - | Suva Fiji |
| Ian Woods | - | Adelaide East, Australia |
| Eddy Chan | - | Hong Kong |
| Dick C.S. Toh | - | H.K.I.W. |

GUESTS

- | | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Patrick Poon | |
| Dr. K.C. Chacko | - T.K. |
| Mr. Philip Currie | - T.K. |
| Ralph Shea | - W. Wang |
| Sammy Poone | - W. Wang |
| Dr. Edward Ng | - George |
| Paul Yin | - Kenneth |
| Ian Phillips | - Bob |
| S.C. Gaw | - James Wu |

ABSENTEES

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Tomas Ahlstrom | John Leong |
| Cedric Astbury | Bunny Wang |
| Bruce Chan | George Wismer |
| John Clemence | Norman Young |
| William Lamport | Bill Zao |

ATTENDANCE STATISTICS

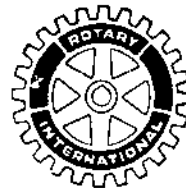
Membership	62
Members Present...	52
Members Absent ...	10
Present	83.87%
Total Present	66

RC
 25 No. 24
 ct 345
 Meet
 ent: Y. P. Yang
 Treasurer: Peter
 ers: Paul Acc
 ate Past Preside
 A
 ROTARY CLUB OF
 P.D.G. Uncle Jo
 members of the
 ch held its meet
 tel, now situated
 lder Street.
 In 1953, Rtn.
 sident of Rotary
 a. Cibilis paid a b
 ult of suggestio
 bilis for Club exp
 Hong Kong, P.I
 sident of the Ro
 board of Direct
 bilis's suggestions
 In December
 ng Kong appoint
 survey the Isle
 tricts on the fea
 bs to be called
 ng Island East at
 ng Island West.
 The 9 Rotaria
 nsion Committe
 For the Eastern
 C. Goh, K.A. Goh
 For the Western
 el P.K. Ai, Jam.
 and David S.C.



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

25 No. 26

11th January, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 3084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao
Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

ENGINEERING SERVICES AT SHA TIN RACECOURSE

By Ian Woods

Sha Tin Racecourse is being developed on an area of some 250 acres of reclaimed sea inlet. Work actually began on the reclamation in December 1973 and some 16 million tons of fill has been used from 4 adjacent borrow areas in the ranges over-looking the site.

The site extends from the Fo Tan Nullah to the new Government treatment works area in the North and it is approximately 1 mile from end to end. So with distances of this magnitude it is necessary to adopt similar principles as would apply to a small township. Engineering services reticulated throughout the site include:

- Electrical power systems, both high & medium voltage
- Water, including fire hydrant services, general purpose fresh water, effluent
- Town Gas
- Telephone systems & communications generally.

The basic Electrical Power Reticulation supply to the site is taken from the China Light & Power substations at Fo Tan and Ho Tung Lau with a high voltage (11,000 volt) distribution system to a total 8 separate transformer stations located over the site. These stations range from the Mafoo Quarters at one end of the site comprising ultimately 4 multi-storey housing blocks containing 152 flats per block to the stables at the opposite end. The estimated site electrical load is in the order of 12 mva.



Mr. Ian Woods

The complete racecourse complex is arranged with road area lighting for general movement around the site as well as the night racing programme. Track lighting is provided for night racing and training with 30% of the track light fittings being directly connected to an engine driven generator to ensure complete failure of illumination does not occur. The track lighting level is suitable for colour television. Further emergency power generating equipment is installed so that in the event of a complete power failure during a day time race meeting no disruption to the racing programme would occur. You would not be able to eat, drink and feel

comfortable but racing would go on and full betting facilities would continue without a break. If a power failure occurred during a night meeting sufficient emergency power is available to ensure the safe abandoning of the meeting - Safety for both participants and spectators.

An extensive system of underground P.V.C. ducting has been provided throughout the site to enable cross connection between building of numerous telephone, security, control and power systems (to mention but a few) to be reticulated after completion of actual site development.

Each stable block which houses 50 horses with the ultimate capacity being 1,000 is provided with a central air conditioning system, background music to ensure relaxed horses for racing, closed circuit television monitoring system connected to a central control room, security lighting and an early warning smoke detector system.

A further facility for racehorse care will be a 100' diameter 8'-0" deep equine or horse swimming pool. The pool will be provided with a filtration and water treatment plant in accordance with U.S.D. human pool requirements and a heater to ensure the pool temperature does not drop below 60°F.

The administration building accommodates course management and also houses the central control room for the stables closed circuit T.V. system as well as the road and car park lighting control and a fire alarm monitoring panel for the stables, computer building and grandstand.

Adjacent to the administration building is the senior staff quarters comprising 6 apartments and the trainers quarters.

A series of bore wells have been established in the hills over Tai Po Road and this water is being used for ablutions throughout the stables in horse areas and will be used for air conditioning cooling tower makeup. The air conditioning condense systems in both the Grandstand and a period of approximate 5 hours. This is an cept sea water should such a need arise. The automatic track watering system is designed to place ¼" of water on the complete turf track in a period of approximate 5 hours. This is an actual water quantity of some 125,000 gallons for each watering. A water quantity of this magnitude was not guaranteed from the deep bores and thus the use of effluent from the Sha Tin temporary treatment works is being used. Ultimately the new sewage treatment works will

provide all the effluent needs. As can well be expected there is quite some speculation as to the fertilizing qualities of the effluent. The first section of the track watering system has been operational for several months.

The magnitude of the Grandstand building itself some 700' long and the equivalent of normal 10 storey building. The building generally of course the major spectator cal point on race day and must meet the needs of some 40,000-50,000 people for a few hours. The air conditioning plant requirements for the Betting Booths, Private Boxes, Restaurants, kitchen, racing areas has meant the installation of plant with over 2,200 tons of refrigeration capacity.

Various other features which can be classified as Engineering Services have been included in the overall planning of the project. These include such things as a video matrix board some 66'-0" long and 17'-0" high with over 30,000 individual lamp bulbs. Special power supply provisions and ventilation requirements have been included to ensure stable operation of the matrix.

Rotarian Ian closed by saying that he is sure that it is no mere coincidence that this year is the Year of the Horse.

**Preliminary Information
The 69th Annual Convention
of Rotary International**

Date: 14th-18th May, 1978
Place: Tokyo - Japan

Registration Fees: US\$50 for each Rotarian or his guest (form will be available in due course). For Junior guests (under 16) the fee is US\$8

Hotel Accommodation:

1. Single room ¥6,000 to ¥15,000
Double room ¥9,000 to ¥18,000

The deposit is US\$30 per person and will be collected upon receipt of the registration forms from Rotary International for your completion.

2. Requests for refunds must be received from your Club "On to Tokyo" Chairman KEN before April 15, 1978.

Air Passage: This is under negotiation between the Chairman of Committee District 345, R.I. and JAL & CPA, etc.

Participants: Those who are interested in attending please advise Rotarian Ken as possible so that we can give an in-

ducation t
mittee of
persons a
our Club.

A N N O U

BIRT

Tor

THE SPE

The Y
HONG KONG
Increase i

Acting

Co.

INTER CLU

FRIDA

FELDD

THE NE

21st M

As can well be seen, the effluent treatment system has been designed to the Chairman of the Committee of the approximate number of persons attending the convention from our Club.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

JAN A. WALKER

Jan has been a member of the Club of Salinas California since 1961.

He says the Club is active in so many areas that it is hard to point out a major activity. They sponsor:

Little League Program

Boy Scout Club

Special Camp Scholarship for disabled children

and Outdoor Recreational Facilities for the community.

Jan is a lawyer, and says he is taking a vacation on the way to participate in the Sistor City Program between Salinas and Cebu Philippines.

During our conversation he expressed the wish that his fellow members could visit us and other Asian clubs and witness the differences and likenesses that unify us.



Visiting Rotarian — Jan. A. Walker

A N N O U N C E M E N T S

BIRTHDAY BOYS

S.Y.

Tomas Ahlstrom

K.C.

THE SPEAKER THIS WEEK

The President of the
HONG KONG TAXI ASSOCIATION

Increase in Taxi Fares; why?

Acting Sergeant-at-Arms

PAUL

Collected HK\$ 400.00

INTER CLUB GOLF TOURNAMENT

FRIDAY JAN 20

THIS WEEK

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

THE NEXT CLUB ASSEMBLY

21st MARCH, 7:00 p.m.

VISITING ROTARIANS

Jan A. Walker - Salinas California
 David Marut - Bankgok
 Paul O. Raul - Wee Waa NSW.
 Steve Lan - Kolwoon North
 Robert Hu - Kowloon North
 Stuart Menzies - Cebu Philippines
 George Hwa - Kwun Tong
 Martin Nuber - H.K. South
 Mahendra Gokal - Suva Fiji

A B S E N T E E S

Mushtaque Ahmed George Leung
 Pat Cha B er Moosdeen
 Bruce Chan Pierre Smith
 Andrew Chen L.T. Tao
 T.K. Ghose Kenneth Ting
 Krishan Lall George Wismer
 W.K. Lam James Wu
 W.S. Lam Bill Zao
 Jack Lau

GUESTS

J. Morisaki - Peter Hall
 W.Poon - Bunny Wang
 Reggie Rathour - RTHK
 Henry Leung - Commercial Radio
 Duff Hsu - Ian Woods
 Eric Chui - Eric
 Philip Layton - John
 Mr. Von Roda - Flicker
 Paul Li - Chris

ATTENDANCE STATISTICS

Membership 63
 Members Present 46
 Members Absent 17
 Percentage Present 73.01%
 Total Present 64

* * * * *

Q U I Z



SOMETIMES I GET
 CARRIED AWAY WITH
 MYWORK

LAST WEEK

JAMES WU

NAME:.....



25 No. 25

345

President: Y. P. Yang
 Treasurer: Peter
 Secretors: Paul Ac
 Immediate Past Presid

RC

"The basis regularly for the service. Normally Rotary club's would seem logic the greater their fe

But how doc often in the fac family and busin Rotarian's time? the most hard-wo appreciates the n takes the form intellectual purs with other Rota purposes at once

That, fellow Rotary World a member of the committee of speak in most interesting prog and I wish to the of this club doing so.

In August World Fellowsh although mber of 12

E A SPEAK



EEK
at the Cartoon
s your Editor's
rea attention has

ES
Paul Lam
L.T. Tao
Kenneth Ting
Wilson Wang
George Wismer
James Wu
John Yuen
Bill Zao

... .. 63
... .. 46
... .. 17
... .. 73.01%
... .. 72

ARIANS
burne, Ont. Can
nismi Hyogo
Rufr, Austral
loon North
ide East
n Tong
W.
France
74534.



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 27
District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

18th January, 1978.
Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 3084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth
Treasurer: Peter Hall Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall
Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao
Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

TEACHING THE NEXT GENERATION TO DRIVE

By Capt. J.B. Atkinson

Childhood is the great time of learning when everything is new, everything is fun, everything a challenge. Driving a car – that is, moving a ton of metal by means of explosive just where you want to put it – is a challenge of sheer delight to the youngster, calling out all his best powers and developing those skills he is learning to master and put to use.

Driving is part of physical education. It is using the hands and feet – especially the feet – in a co-ordinated way to do what the brain tells them. And, like so much physical education, the proper time for it to start is in childhood.

The main factor in driving is the right foot. The brain, the hands, the eyes and ears, all need to be bent to the task of putting that ton of metal where you want it, but it is the feet that have to do it. And the quicker they are, the better the driver. So why not begin by teaching children to use their feet – just as you do in swimming, in running, in football – without the process going through the brain at all? After all in football you don't think about scoring a goal; the chance comes and you kick – and whether you score or not depends on how well you have trained your feet. Just the same with good driving – your reaction should be instant and go into the limb that has to carry it out. If you think about it you may be too late. Doubt is sometimes – quite literally – fatal.

At first no school would touch the idea, and for five years they could only use the tank-

training ground of the Army at Lo Wu. They could train about a hundred boys and girls a year on Saturday afternoons, and at the end of each course the parents would come up to see displays of their children's skill – and promptly hide their car keys thereafter.



Capt. J.B. Atkinson

It became however so obviously a good thing that by 1967 one school offered the use of its playground and put driving into the curriculum, and over the next twelve years three schools – one comprehensive and two technical – put it on their teaching plan, and soon they were training between 200 and 300 every year, Chinese and British. They learned everything except traffic driving and even this could be

stimulated when they had enough cars and they could make their own traffic jams.

Cars were never a problem. A hundred cars a week are ordered off the roads by the police for bodywork defects -- rusted wings or door-sills or screen-pillars -- and often such cars are old and not worth repairing. Thus they get frequent offers of perfectly good cars that can't be licensed because of holes in their bodies. Used only on private ground, the cars don't need to be licensed, and when they are no longer usable the technical schools are glad to break them up for instructional material.

People often ask about safety, but this is largely a matter of commonsense. As playground-space is so small, speeds are very low. Beginners either have the trottle-pedal disconnected and rely on engine-idling speed, or have a wooden block under the pedal. Thus to learn to use the clutch the accelerator is not used at all (for beginners it is blocked anyway) but the idling speed of the engine is slightly increased; thus the child must learn the exact delicacy of release required on the pedal not to stall the engine. Since stalling usually involves the humiliation of having to call other children to give a push-start this lesson is quickly learned. Another teaching aid is to have rectangular blocks of wood of different heights that stand on the bonnet; the taller they are, the harder it is to start or stop without their falling over, and a child's skill can be graded by the colour of the highest block he can keep standing.

Similarly steering is taught by a number of distractions aimed to keep the eyes focussed well outside rather than on the nose of the car; thus driver and car tend to become an entity, and aiming with the eyes (as in cycling or shooting) comes to mean bringing the machine with you. A refinement of this idea is used in teaching reversing -- here the object of focus for the eyes is a stick of chewing-gum, suspended on string from an overhead goal-post and at the exact height of the car window; the driver must back alongside it, round a number of curves first, and stop near enough to take the chewing-gum by mouth with both hands still on the steering wheel. Not as easy as it sounds. Accurate braking can be taught by having a bamboo stick projecting forward from the top of the bonnet to a distance of about a foot in front of the front bumper, the bumper being of course invisible to the driver; a small cardboard tube of sweets is then stood on a pile of oil drums, and he can have the sweets if he can knock them over with the stick without demolishing the pile of drums with the bumper. This calls for a stopping-accuracy of about nine inches. Again, the

emphasis is on keeping the eyes fixed on something external to the car.

Starting off a hill, which is such a bugbear of adult driving tests, can be taught by placing a chocolate marshmallow, folded in a sheet of paper, an inch behind the back wheel on a hill when the handbrake is on. The Child can have it if he can get away from it. These and many other such tests, such as bursting balloons with motorcycles, or covering a coin on a kerb-line with the blind-side rear wheel when parking, may sound simple and childish, but they all aim at accuracy and quickness of response. And they work. After a few weeks the young drivers have a sense of being "at one with" their machine, which is the basis of all good control.

Captain Atkinson closed by asking, can we not have more driver-training for the young, in their formative and receptive years through the school: Must we leave this necessary social skill to the crowded years of young adulthood, when the ability to learn is already blunted, whereas it could be taught so much earlier? Even the odd thousands who have been trained over the years here represent that much contribution to road safety.

QUIZ



NAME:.....

" I'm the Boss "

QUIZ LAST WEEK

GEORGE LEUNG

P. George visit
ght Oklahoma

he first joined
member of the

the Club in Dr
between 95-
imately 35.
s through vari
Christmas Basket
etc.

P.P. George is
ch in Drumright
an delegation, in
help six church
grams. Following
sters to advise in

He expressed
idence the Drum
wing him to pres
g Kong Island Ea
fellowship.

The POSTAL A
necessary to change c
a new Postal Addr

P.O. F

Wanc

Hong

change will be c

ROCKY SZE F

T.V.

19/F.

Cause

Hong

Tel: :

SERGEAN

KR

COLLECT

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

P.P. GEORGE H. McDOW

P.P. George visited us from the Club of Drumright Oklahoma where is is club Chaplain.

He first joined Rotary in 1954 and has been a member of the Drumright Club for nine years.

The Club in Drumright has an attendance record between 95-99%. It is made up of approximately 35. They provide for many services through various fund raising programs Christmas Baskets, Summer Youth Recreation etc.

P.P. George is Pastor of the 1st Baptist Church in Drumright. He is currently part of a man delegation, including wives, that are here to help six churches in their development programs. Following in April will be about 40 ministers to advise in church stewardship.

He expressed his appreciation for the confidence the Drumright club has shown by allowing him to present the Club Banner and to Hong Kong Island East for the cordial welcome and fellowship.



Visiting Rotarian - P.P. George H. McDow.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The POSTAL Authorities have found it necessary to change our post office box number. The new Postal Address is as follows:-

P.O. Box 23084
Wanchai Post Office
Hong Kong.

The change will be effective February 1, 1978.

ROCKY SZE has a new address:-

T.V. Enterprises Ltd.,
19/F., Leighton Centre,
Causeway Bay,
Hong Kong.
Tel: 5-796077.

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

KRISHAN
COLLECTED HK\$ 282.00

BIRTHDAY BOYS

T. K.
Peter Smith

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

C. T.

THE SPEAKER NEXT WEEK

Commander British Forces
Sir John Archer
Gurka Soldiers

S.W. Zao has a new address:-
71 MacDonnell Road, 5/F
Hong Kong.

THE NEXT CLUB ASSEMBLY

21st MARCH 7:00 p.m.

ABSENTEES

Paul Acconci	William Lamport
Mushtaque Ahmed	Edwin Tao
Tomas Ahlstrom	Christopher Ting
Bruce Chan	Kenneth Ting
Dave Chang	Wilson Wang
Moses Cheng	George Wismer
John Clemence	Donald Wong
Con Conway	Norman Young
Eric Fung	Bill Zao
K.C. Goh	S.W. Zao.
K.L. Ko	

GUESTS

L. G. McKinnery	—	Goerge H. McDow
J.B. Atkinson	—	Speaker
David Ho	—	Tom Bovet
Mr. Poone	—	Bunny
Henry Leung	—	Commercial Radio
S.H. Wan	—	Albert Au
Perry Draganich	—	L.T.
Tang Po Yuen	—	S.C.M.P.
Vincent Ip	—	Wah Kiu Yat Pao
K.T. Cheung	—	Radio Television H.K.

ATTENDANCE STATISTICS

MEMBERSHIP	...	...	...	...	...	63
MEMBERS PRESENT	...	...	...	...	...	42
MEMBERS ABSENT	...	...	...	...	...	21
PERCENTAGE PRESENT	...	...	...	...	...	44.66
TOTAL PRESENT	...	...	...	...	...	61

VISITING ROTARIANS

George H. McDow	—	Drumright, Oklahoma U.S.A.
DG Ira P. Kaye	—	Kowloon
Ray Banham	—	Hong Kong
Robin De Morgan	—	Hong Kong South
Richard Allen	—	Hong Kong South
Ronald Chu	—	Kowloon North
Ian Woods	—	Adelaide East
PDG George Lin	—	Hong Kong
Paul Webb	—	Hong Kong



25 No. 26
345

Meet
President: Y. P. Yang
Treasurer: Peter
Directors: Paul Ac
Immediate Past Presid

Sha Tin Race
area of some 250
Work actually beg
December 1973 ar
It has been used f
the ranges over-lc
The site exte
to the new Gover
to the North and it
and to end. So wil
It is necessary to
would apply to a
services reticulated
Electrical po
medium
Water, includi
general
Town Gas
Telephone sys
generally
The basic E
apply to the site
Power substatio
Lau with a high v
ion system to a
stations located c
range from the M
site compris
using blocks cor
stables at the
electrical load



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 25 No. 28

25th January, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 3084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

"THE GURKHA SOLDIER"

By Commander British Forces Sir John Archer

Most people associate Gurkhas with Kukris. There are several stories surrounding the Kukri. Some say that this small nick is to stop blood running onto the handle; others say it is a phallic symbol. There is a story that the Gurkha never puts his kukri back in its sheath having drawn it, without drawing blood - that he cuts himself deliberately before putting it back. None of these stories is true but I use them simply to draw attention to the myths which surround this remarkable soldier. Indeed perhaps this talk should be called "The Gurkha Soldier - Fact or Fiction?"

There is nothing new about chivalry in war. For centuries, men on one side have had respect for their enemies on the other, and the enlistment of Gurkhas to serve with the British was born out of chivalry and respect between soldiers.

The date was 1814 and tribes from the dominant kingdom of Gorkha, a small province in mid-west Nepal which had already succeeded in gaining control over most of Nepal itself, began to spread out and spill over into the rich plains of Northern India.

It was at this time that the old East India Company was also expanding and inevitably there was a clash of commercial and territorial interests. British troops in the employment of the East India Company were sent as an

expeditionary force; war was declared in 1815 and the British Commander, General Ochterlony, advanced into Nepal, driving before him the main Nepalese Army under General Amar-sing Thapa.

You must not get the wrong idea about this war. The numbers engaged on each side were smaller than the whole of the Hong Kong garrison today put together. It was a widespread and unco-ordinated affair made up mostly of lightning hit-and-run raids, killing and looting being the order of the day. It was brutal and cruel with the Gurkhas neither giving nor getting any quarter.



Commander British Forces Sir John Archer

After a bitter struggle lasting a whole year, the Gurkhas were finally reduced to only 600 survivors who earned the undying admiration of the 4,000-odd British troops besieging them for their refusal to give in until forced into near death by starvation. Men of this calibre were too good to dismiss lightly so a Treaty of Friendship was signed with Nepal and the offer made of enlistment into British service. They have served with us loyally ever since, even though Gurkha soldiers have never been British subjects or citizens, nor was Nepal ever conquered or made part of the British Empire. The country remains independent with its own monarchy and is Britain's oldest ally in Asia.

This unhappy confrontation proved two characteristics of the Gurkha soldier which are still his strength today — his loyalty and his impartiality. And just to show what a small world it is, it was at Delhi during the mutiny that the 2nd Gurkha Rifles fought alongside the British 60th Rifles, with the Gurkhas conducting themselves with such valour in British soldiers' eyes as to bring about an affiliation between the two Regiments which has survived all the years since despite changes to both Regiments over the years. I am sure you will realise what a pleasure it is to the 2nd Gurkha Rifles to have the Royal Greenjackets alongside them 130 years later.

Gurkhas are enlisted for service anywhere in the world. They first served in Malaya as long ago as 1876 and in Cyprus and Malta in 1878. On the first day of the First World War Nepal placed all her resources at the disposal of Britain and allowed many extra men and extra battalions to be enlisted. Gurkhas served with distinction in France, Flanders, Gallipoli, Palestine, Salonika, and Mesopotamia — in fact in almost every theatre where there was action. By and large they are men of very small stature and in France they found serving in the trenches very trying; all the trenches had been dug for men of European height and they had great difficulty in seeing over the top to fire let alone clambering out to attack. In the Second World War, the Maharajah of Nepal made the same offer to King George VI to place his resources at Britain's disposal only this time he did it at a more significant time; just after France had fallen and Britain stood alone. "What are friends for?", he asked. "If you fall, we fall with you; if you win, so do we". Again, increased recruiting was allowed and battalions served in North Africa, Italy, Greece, Malaya and Burma. A total of 482 battle honours have been awarded to Gurkha

regiments in British service, and countless individual awards for gallantry or distinguished service. These awards include 26 Victoria Crosses, the most recent being to a Corporal in Borneo in 1965. He is at present serving with 10th Gurkha Rifles in Gallipoli Lines as an officer.

In 1947 when India became independent, four of the original ten regiments came over to join the British Army and the remainder stayed on with the new Indian Army. Few people know that the Indian Army today has among its numbers some 50 odd battalions of Gurkhas. The British Army Gurkhas soon found themselves involved in the Malayan Emergency, then in Brunei in 1962 and in Borneo from 1963-66. They have also been in Hong Kong and were here in the troubles of 1956, 1966, and 1967.

What sort of people are Gurkhas? They come, as you know, from Nepal strung along below the Himalayas. They are far from being the only inhabitants of Nepal but our recruiting of them is traditional and highly selective. We take them only from tribes living in certain parts of the country, mainly in the high hills in Central Western and Eastern Nepal. Until recently no Gurkha ever had cause or opportunity to visit the capital of Kathmandu and if you said to one "You come from Nepal?" he would have answered "No, from the Hills". They are all sons of small farmers who own a patch of land and do subsistence farming in an economy which is still based largely on barter.

The young man of 17 who sets out to enlist in the Army may have little alternative but he is still very much a volunteer because Gurkhas like soldiering, it is a profession to be proud of and every family has at least one member in the Army somewhere — either in the British, Indian or Nepalese Armies.

All of them sign on for 15 years and most will serve that long because their pay and savings while serving, and their pensions after leaving the Army, are their one means of acquiring the money to buy land for themselves and build a house when they leave. If they do not reach the rank of Sergeant by 15 years (and, as you can imagine, promotion prospects are very competitive) they have to leave to make way for others. Above the rank of Sergeant they may stay on for longer periods depending on the rank they reach. The most senior, the Gurkha Major, of whom there is only one per major unit, can stay for up to 32 years.

Basic training takes 38 weeks here in Hong Kong. This may seem a very long time to you

these young to be taught granted — how to flush a t of shoes. Sor until they e pass out from er who can t section, ca pons with sk though they of any kin sed with re dition to winn onship at Bisle me in the first ries.

You may b accompanied i 10 a month. H ented by an al 40 a month for the married viously the hig gets and if he ill; but, if he ceeds \$1,050 on anything b a British citize

After 15 y: rant which, for for a Gurkha should say that: may seem by t rmined by agr of the Indian Ar: tastes, he does i acquire goods to of living when t old. When you: rnorment will: eventually to be head.

Field Mars: as throughout: conclude, I can he wrote:—

"The Almi ideal infant brave, toug fieldcraft, record and his honest perfection

ness, then service with the Gurkhas is for any soldier an immense satisfaction."

As their Major General, I entirely agree.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

James James

Rotarian Jim is a member of the Club of Shelburne Ontario in Canada. He is their Director of International Services and has been a member there for four years.

The Club's major efforts in this area, District 707, has been a major sister club program with clubs in the Caribbean. Forty-six of their clubs have sister club relations with 44 clubs in the Caribbean with the Canadian clubs sponsoring many community service projects there such as farming expertise, fish plants, etc.. They are aided by the Canadian Government which provides an additional dollar for every Rotary dollar spent in the Caribbean.

Jim manufactures fiber glass and is in Hong Kong visiting his agent.

He sends greetings to the Hong Kong Island East Club from President Wiford Newal and the Club of Shelburne.



Visiting Rotarian of the week - James James.

THE SPEAKER THIS WEEK

Dr. The Honorable K.L. Thong
Eyes, Kidneys and Men

but these young men, straight from the hills, have to be taught things which you and I take for granted - how to switch on an electric light, how to flush a toilet and even how to tie up a pair of shoes. Some may not even have owned a pair until they enlisted. However, by the time they pass out from the Depot, you have a trained soldier who can take his place immediately in a rifle section, capable of using all platoon weapons with skill. Most are very good shots even though they have probably never seen a gun of any kind before enlisting. They are blessed with remarkable long sight and in addition to winning the Army shooting championship at Bisley last year, five Gurkha teams came in the first six places. This was out of 66 entries.

You may be interested in his pay. The unaccompanied rifleman's basic rate of pay is \$110 a month. Here in Hong Kong this is supplemented by an allowance which brings it up to \$440 a month for the batchelor or \$580 a month for the married man who is unaccompanied. Obviously the higher the rank, the more money he gets and if he is accompanied he gets more still; but, if he is in the UK and his income exceeds \$1,050 a month, he then has to pay tax on anything beyond that at 34%. He may not be a British citizen but he cannot escape British tax.

After 15 years service, he gets a terminal grant which, for a rifleman, comes to \$5,190. For a Gurkha Major, it could be \$10,380. I should say that these rates, however small they may seem by Hong Kong standards, are determined by agreement by conditions of service in the Indian Army. The Gurkha has very simple tastes, he does not spend his money except to acquire goods to improve his eventual standard of living when he leaves the Army, or he buys gold. When you see a Gurkha wife, much of her adornment will represent her husband's savings, eventually to be used as currency in the years ahead.

Field Marshal Lord Slim served with Gurkhas throughout his distinguished career and, to conclude, I can do no better than quote what he wrote:-

"The Almighty created in the Gurkha an ideal infantryman, indeed an ideal rifleman, brave, tough, patient, adaptable, skilled in fieldcraft, intensely proud of his military record and unswervingly loyal. Add to this his honesty in word and deed, his parade perfection and his unquestionable cheerful-

Assistant Sergeant-At-Arms

GEORGE
Collected HK\$407

Our Birthday Bay Last week

LEON

GOLF RUNNER UP

our own
S Y

GRAND FELLOWSHIP BALL

29th April 1978
At Furma Hotel

Price HK\$65.00 per person
Corkage HK\$20.00 + 10%
Wine HK\$10.00 + 10%

A special raffle will also be held with the
Prize being a new HONDA
More announcements on the Ball will follow.

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY
TOM BOVET

THE NEXT CLUB ASSEMBLY

21st March 7:00 p.m.

GUESTS

- Sheila Richardson - RTV
- Nick Griffin - T.V.B.
- Alex Chan - T.V.B.
- Albert Liu - T.V.B.
- Ricky Anakotta - H.K. Standard
- Peter Ho - Kung Sheung Daily News
- Leung Ying - S.Y.
- John Archer - Speaker
- Maj. Taffinder - T.K.
- Sammy Poone - Peter Hall
- Eliza Lau - Sing Tao News Paper
- Kenneth Halm - Commercial Radio
- Douglas Cheng - Commercial Radio
- Perry Drago ich - Paul
- Anthony Jesu - Star
- R.T. Leung - Radio Television HK
- Andow - Edwin Tao
- Nishi Tse - Edwin Tao

QUIZ

WELL WE DID HAVE A SPEAKER
BUT!!!



NAME:.....

QUIZ LAST WEEK

Some have suggested that the Cartoon
week looks like Willie Lee. As your Editor is
noted for his talent in this area attention has
be paid to the clue.

Answer: President Y.P.
P.S. Y.P. really doesn't have such
a big nose.

ABSENTEES

- Mushtaque Ahmed
- Cedric Astbury
- Albert Au
- Dave Chang
- Andrew Y. Chen
- John Clemence
- Con Conway
- K.C. Goh
- Krishan Lall
- Paul Lam
- L.T. Tao
- Kenneth Ting
- Wilson Wang
- George Wismer
- James Wu
- John Yuen
- Bill Zao

MEMBERSHIP 63
 MEMBERS PRESENT 46
 MEMBERS ABSENT 17
 PERCENTAGE PRESENT 73.01%
 TOTAL PRESENT 72

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Jim James - Shelburne, Ont. Canada
- Umejiro Nakai - Kawanismi Hyogo, Japan
- Gordon Elliott - Ross Rufr, Australia
- Ronald Chu - Kowloon North
- Ian Woods - Adelaide East
- Eddie Lamb - Kwun Tong
- Li Shu Fan - H.K.I.W.
- Sim Onnet - Niort France

25 No. 27
345

President: Y. P. Yan
Treasurer: Pete
Directors: Paul A
Immediate Past Presi

Childhood is
when everything
is a challenge
moving a ton of
just where you want
sheer delight to the
best powers and
learning to master

Driving is pa
using the hands a
in a co-ordinated
them. And, like
the proper time

The main fac
The brain, the ha
to be bent to the
metal where you
have to do it. A
better the driver
children to use
swimming, in a
process going thr
in football you c
the chance come
you score or not
trained your fe
driving -- your re
into the limb th
think about it y
sometimes -- qu

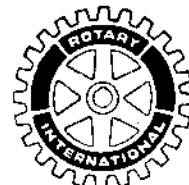
At first ne
for five year



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 29

1st February, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lal

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell



1978
THE YEAR OF HORSE

KUNG HEI FAT CHOY

OF KIDNEYS, EYES & MEN

Dr. the Hon. K.L. Thong, J.P.
Director of Medical and Health Services

"Kidneys"

Though there is now enough information for a rational choice of treatment for any individual patient yet the majority of them are being treated by dialysis in a hospital environment. The cost of regular dialysis treatment (in Britain) is estimated in 1975 to be in the region of \$50,000 per patient in the first year and \$20,000 per patient in subsequent years. In Hong Kong, the current cost of dialysis treatment, not including nursing cost, works out to be in the region of \$16,120 per year for those having two wash-outs per week and \$20,280 per year for those having three wash-outs per week.

Regular dialysis will allow the average patient to lead a longer and reasonably useful

life. However, rising costs may put dialysis in a hospital environment beyond the means of many unless this is heavily subsidised from public funds. This alone immediately poses problems in view of competing medical priorities in any medical service. Home dialysis is cheaper but may not be so readily applicable in Hong Kong. The well-to-do with reasonable space in his home may be able to manage but the majority of Hong Kong's population will find it difficult. This and other related problems will have to be given careful consideration in the planning of our future district hospitals and polyclinics and it may well be that a certain amount of dialysis facilities be incorporated in such institution in the future.

The ultimate is a balance between dialysis

and kidney transplant. Whatever the method of treatment adopted the help of relatives, friends and members of the community is a necessity. No venture into any new field of medicine, as sophisticated as this can succeed without the basic ingredient of cooperation between the patient, the hospital staff and the relatives and the community at large.

The main aim is to return all renal patients in hospitals to the community and to maintain them there, and whenever possible to prevent them being admitted or readmitted to hospitals except for specific treatment which can be provided only in hospitals. Thus, rehabilitation if not community based should be community orientated. Unfortunately, there will some who are alone, inadequately housed, have domestic, financial or marital problems. Some supplements for the inadequacies of personality, to bolster up degenerating physique and deteriorating morale must be provided. The real problem would be to have a clear concept of the disease, the claims of the various methods of treatment, clarify the aims of rehabilitation and last but not means least calculate the costs.

"eyes"

Corneal grafting is an old and established procedure. As early as the 18th Century, ideas of transplanting cornea to restore vision were prevalent amongst several notable ophthalmic surgeons. Pellier de Quengsy (1789) was probably the first and since then numerous others had experimented in the early 19th Century with corneal grafting. However, Zirm (1905) was the first to perform a successful graft in Europe and in the last three decades we have seen great and rapid advancement of keratoplasty — as the operation is called.

Although the human organs under reference, i.e. kidneys and cornea differ radically in almost all aspects, there is one common factor associated with both and this is the problem of obtaining donor material and ensuring a continuous supply of such.

There is thus a great need to persuade potential donors and their relatives to support the idea of kidney and cornea donations which is among the more worthwhile service to the community and certainly essential to those who need them. It is with this in mind that I am now taking this opportunity to initiate appeals for donations and hope that this idea may in the first instance be sold to this audience and hopefully be disseminated to the public at large eventually.

In the past it has often been said that the public should be educated to accept the idea of donating their kidneys and corneas and that the lack of donors hitherto has been due to "lack of education". However, health education does not purely consist of a one-way process of just imparting knowledge but in fact is a complex process whereby a radical change in ingrained attitudes and behavioural patterns of a community has to be achieved. Thus, it must be realised that in attempting to change the basic attitude and traditions of the community the simple imparting of knowledge in a sporadic and "flash in the pan" fashion is not likely to produce any good or lasting results. There has been too many examples of such attempts in the past which have resulted only in expenditure of efforts and resources without any lasting effects. It must also be remembered that good results in health educational activities in the best of circumstances do not come about easily and is by its very nature a long term process.

Hopefully, with the cooperation and sustained efforts of all concerned, we will yet see a much increased number of donors coming forward so that the expertise available in our specialist units in Hong Kong are not wasted and the efforts to bring them into being will not be in vain.



Dr. the Hon. K.L. Thong, J.P.

GRAND FELLOWSHIP BALL

29th April 1978

FURAMA HOTEL

Price HK\$65.00 per person

Corkage HK\$20.00 + 10%

Wine HK\$10.00 + 10%

A special raffle will also be held with the Prize being a NEW HONDA

Nelson is a ... and has been a

One of his ... and club se ... narity project ... ies give of th ... nations. All fur ... for the benefit

Nelson is in t ... February Dr ... ce adjacent to ... gins at 12:00 ... last year about

Nelson is cur ... nces in Kuala L ... him how he found ... required before s ... He said that the ... well in advance ... appearance booki ... Philadelphia.

I had the ... most suitable r ... Nelson and als ... Clarke. Many ... sional and non ... helped with th ... by non stop ... bands, and Ju ... Hong Kong J ... Shoe Shining ... pretty fare sho ... collected and p ... Faithfulness.

THE N

21st

BI

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

NELSON SARDELLI

Nelson is a member of the Las Vegas Nevada Club and has been a member for about two years.

One of his major activities besides entertaining and club service is his own "Starshine" - a charity project where entertainers and celebrities give of their time to shine shoes for donations. All funds collected by "Starshine" are for the benefit of mentally retarded children.

Nelson is in town this week for his Friday, Saturday and February Drive. The Venue is Edinburgh Place adjacent to the Star Ferry Concourse. It begins at 12:00 noon and finishes at 6:00. Last year about \$6,000 was collected.

Nelson is currently on tour giving performances in Kuala Lumpur and Singapore. I asked him how he found time for all the back up work required before such a benefit can take place. He said that the "Starshine" days are planned well in advance based on his professional appearance bookings. His next one will be in Philadelphia.

The Banner of the Las Vegas Club was exchanged with President Y.P. and at the close of the meeting the Las Vegas Club was toasted.



Visiting Rotarian - Mr. Nelson Sardelli

QUIZ



NAME:.....

THE NEXT CLUB ASSEMBLY

21st MARCH 7:00

BIRTHDAY BOYS

**M.A.
CHRISS**

QUIZ WEEK BEFORE LAST

LUCKY PIERRE

I had the opportunity of discussing the most suitable recipients of the donations with Nelson and also got my shoes shined by June Clarke. Many of our local stars both professional and non-professional (theatre groups) helped with the shining. This was backed up by non stop performances by Nelson, local bands, and Junior Police Call Lion Dancing. Hong Kong Island East contributed to the Shoe Shining via Diane Powell who shines a pretty fare shoe. In excess of HK\$7,600 was collected and placed with the Home of Loving Faithfulness.

een said th
cept the
neas and th
n due to "la
ducation do
process of
act is a com
ange in ing
ns of a com
must be rea
the basic att
unity the sim
roadic and "H
y to produce
as been too m
the past whi
ure of efforts
effects. It mu
results in hea
best of circ
sity and is by
s.
eration and su
we will yet see
nors coming for
available in our
re not wasted and
being will not be



Thong, J.P.
BALL
78
EL
person
+ 10%
+ 10%
eld with the
ONDA

VISITING ROTARIANS

Sam Wong — H.K.I.W.
 Tao Ho — H.K.I.W.
 Robin De Morgan — H.K.South
 Nelson Sardelli — Las Vegas Nevada,USA

GUESTS

Ricky Ana Icotta — H.K. Standard
 William Ho — H.K. Standard
 Sonny Stradmore — Flicker
 Robert Wong — Sing Tao Jih Pao
 David Ho — Thomas Bovet
 Chris Wong — Medical & Health Dept.
 S.H. Wen — Sing Tao Wan Po
 Vincent Ip — Wan Kiu Yat Pao
 K.T. Leung — Radio Television HK

ABSENTEES

Mushtaque Ahmed John Leong
 Bruce Chan S.Y. Pang
 Dave Chang Pierre Smith
 Andrew Y. Chen Edwin Tao
 K.T. Cheng L.T. Tao
 John Clemence Kenneth Ting
 Krishan Lall George Wismer
 Paul Lam Donald Wong
 Sam Lam James Wu
 W.K. Lam Norman Young
 Harold Lee John Yuen

ATTENDANCE STATISTICS

MEMBERSHIP	...	...	...	...	...	63
MEMBERS ABSENT	...	...	...	...	...	22
MEMBERS PRESENT	...	...	...	...	...	41
PERCENTAGES	...	...	...	...	...	65
TOTAL PRESENT	...	...	...	...	...	55

* * * * *

P.P. BILL's NEW ADDRESS

for correspondence is:

William Zao
 16 Guidford Road., 9/F
 The Peak, Hong Kong.

He is moving his business address.

V.P. RAMESH's NEW OFFICE

ADDRESS:-

Lokumal & Co. (HK) Ltd.,
 Grand Progress Building,
 58/62 D'Aguilar Street,
 Hong Kong.



25 No. 28
 District 345

President: Y. P. Yang
 Treasurer: Peter
 Immediate Past Presid

Most people a
 There are several
 Some say that this
 running onto the
 phallic symbol. Th
 never puts his ku
 drawn it, without
 himself deliberate
 None of these ste
 simply to draw a
 surround this rem
 this talk should b
 Fact or Fiction?

There is noth
 For centuries, me
 for their enemies
 ment of Gurkhas
 born out of ch
 soldiers.

The date
 dominant kingdo
 in mid-west Nepa
 in gaining contr
 began to spread
 rich plains of N

It was at th
 Company was a
 there was a clash
 interests. British
 the East India



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 30

15th February, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

THE NAM WAI HUMAN DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Speakers: Mr. A. Rown and Mr. W. Bonnell

This project is a demonstration in comprehensive community development located in Nam Wai, ancestral Hakka village on the Sai Kung Peninsula of the New Territories. The project involves both the social and economic development of the village. It was begun through a cooperative effort by the villagers and staff of the Institute of Cultural Affairs, with the knowledge and encouragement of representatives of the local rural committee and of the Government.

of community services for the village, to stimulate the economic base of the community and to release the creative potential of the community and its individual residents.

This project is seen as a demonstration of methods which can be used by any rural community in the New Territories and serve as a laboratory for developing methods to create community in the city estates, and therefore, be duplicated elsewhere.

The intent is to create a complete network



Mr. A. Rowe



Mr. W. Bonnell

In the rebuilding of Nam Wai's community identity, a newly found community spirit has been strengthened by the new forms of organization and cooperation gradually emerging from the process of community development. Major achievements have been: 1. organizing the community into stakes or smaller geographical units where villagers meet weekly to plan and carry out the social life of the village; 2. the engagement and formation of the Hakka Elders Editorial Committee in which the elders are retelling the history of Nam Wai through the eyes of their own experience and 3. regular weekly celebrations and global festivals.

Hakka Community Center

The Community Center has become a focus for a myriad of events and activities. In August a Fun Fair organized by village mothers and youth, sponsored by companies and assisted by the YWCA, attracted over 200 participants. Twenty youth sporting new Nam Wai uniforms competed in the Second New Territories Swimming Gala. A children's choir of thirty has recently been organized to learn the traditional Hakka songs. The elders are not only rewriting the history of the village but have taken trips to Ocean Center, Ching Chung Kun Temple, and Tai Po Tsia Park. They have also supported a number of the work projects. A group of elders from another village have been invited to perform Hakka songs and dances in December. Weekly cultural celebrations with movies, decor, exotic food and music donated by various interested consulates, airlines and restaurants have impacted the entire village. A mid-autumn film festival was also held and a biweekly community newsletter is being published to inform the community of these activities.

Garbage cans throughout the village have been painted a bright blue. The kerb of the main street has also been painted. The youth have formed a Beautification Guild which erected a new "Welcome to Nam Wai" sign at the entrance to the village, a bulletin board in each neighborhood, and a shelter-rest house. They have also cleaned a stream and are presently clearing and preparing five mini-parks, one for each neighborhood. The women are helping with the mini-parks and have planted shrubs along the school wall. One work day was spent hauling rocks almost a mile up-hill and clearing off a space where Nam Wai was spelled out in Chinese characters for all to see from the air and from miles away on land.

In the economic remodelling of Nam Wai a new awareness of the potential of the village has formed and the community is currently creating a long-range comprehensive development plan with volunteer professional consultants. Major achievements have been: 1. The upgrading of livestock and the introduction of a new cash crop, as well as other crop improvements. 2. Negotiations with two companies to locate two new industries within the village. 3. The completion of initial stages of forming a village company to manage the economic growth of the community.

CLUBS AREN'T TRUMPS

In clubs there's nothing very merry
 About the job of Secretary;
 And Treasurer receives no plaudits
 And always is in fear of audits.
 Worse, though, in any such society,
 Most filled with worries and anxiety,
 Is Program Chairman, who, you know,
 First fears the speaker will not show,
 Then when the speaker does, and speaks,
 The Program Chairman hides for weeks.

— Richard Armour.

BIRTHDAY BOYS

Bruce
 Anthony
 M. A.

TIC
 CHAR
 AVA
 COST
 * * * * *
 RAFFL
 NEW
 Will
 * * * * *
 ADV
 BA
 Nov
 CONTA
 * * * * *

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

NAME: IAN WOODS

PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION:

CONSULTING ENGINEER—
MECHANICAL



Any objections to the above application must be addressed to the Hon. Secretary within 10 days.

QUIZ

I'm an expert on food.....
Eating it that is



NAME:.....

QUIZ LAST WEEK:
DRAGON NIE.

TICKETS FOR THE
CHARITY BALL WILL BE
AVAILABLE THIS WEEK.

COST: \$65.00 per person.

RAFFLE TICKETS for the

NEW HONDA ACCORD SALOON
Will go on sale in MARCH.

ADVERTISING in the

BALL PROGRAM is

Now Being Accepted

CONTACT BOB or LEON

ng of Nam We
al of the village
ty is currently
ve development
nal consultants.
. The upgrading
a of a new cash
provements. 2.
s to locate two
3. The com-
ming a village
a growth of the

MPS

ery merry

plauditis

ts.

society,

anxiety,

you know,

ot show,

s, and speaks,

s for weeks.

Armour.

VISITING ROTARIANS

- L. Kotewall - KIn North
- Ian Woods - Adelaide East
- J. A. Obafemi Olopade - Lagos, Nigeria

GUESTS

- Aurther Rowe - Speaker
- Peter Bennett - Cedric
- Conrad Lee - Ken
- Sammy Poone - Peter H.
- Perry Draganich - Flicker
- Willie Bonell - Speaker
- Y. Nogai - Harold
- Geoff Kobbs - John Clemence
- John Chan - John H
- Ume Schneider - Lawrence K.
- Nick Griffin - HK TVB
- Peter Kwan - HK TVB
- Niko Mak - HK TVB
- Vincent Ip - Wah Kiu Yat Pao

A B S E N T E E S

- Paul Acconci
- Tomas Ahlstrom
- Albert Au
- Sam Lam
- W.K. Lam
- W.S. Lam
- Jack Lau
- Bobby Lee
- Ramesh Mahtani
- Rocky Sze
- Anthony Tai
- Edwin Tao
- George Wismer
- Robin Yih
- Norman Young
- Bill Zao
- S.W. Zao

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

KRISHAN

COLLECTED \$505.00



25 No. 29
District 345

President: Y. P. Y.
Treasurer: Pe
ectors: Paul
mediate Past Pre

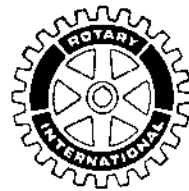
Though th
for a rational
individual patie
being treated t
ment. The cost
Britain) is estim
of \$50,000 pe
\$20,000 per
Hong Kong, th
ment, not inclu
be in the regio
having two was
year for those
Regular c
ent to leac



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 31
District 345

22nd February, 1978.

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

THE GREEN PAPER IN PERSPECTIVE

Speaker: Dr. Ray Simpson

University of Hong Kong.

At a time when many bodies seem to be clamouring for an extension of subsidised education, Dr. Simpson takes the opposite view with a warning against "unnecessarily perpetuating the educational rat race."

"No doubt the private schools would claim that they can offer five years of secondary schooling for the same cost as three years in Government schools," said Dr. Ray Simpson.

"However the extension of subsidised education in private non-profit making schools may encourage people to continue the academic rat race and discourage students of quality from entering the technical institutes.

"Likewise, any general subsidy to the private post-secondary colleges, despite the fact that they make very efficient use of their resources, might also raise expectations of

prolonging academic studies and avoiding the more practical training available in the Polytechnic which may be more vital to Hong Kong's economic future," he said.



Dr. Ray Simpson — our speaker last week.

Dr. Simpson noted that the length of schooling in Hongkong from kindergarten to form five requires a minimum of 13 years

whereas in England the form five standard is reached after 11 years.

Hongkong is nearly two years behind even though its students are so diligent because the standards set are often higher than in the United Kingdom, that a considerable amount of unnecessary work is done and also because of the difficulty in learning through the English medium, Dr. Simpson said.

Consequently, although nearly every educational body seems to object to a form three examination, he feels there are good reasons for holding a basic school leaving examination in the Chinese medium for pupils at the age of 15 or 16.

"People want some recognition for all those years of study and such an intermediate lower level examination might provide the solution and allow pupils to opt out of education earlier without appearing to be failures," he said.

Quoting from Government statistics, Dr. Simpson said that last year 50 per cent of the pupils at the primary six level were already one or two years over-age.

At the form three level 60 per cent were over-aged and at the form five level more than 70 per cent were over-aged - half of them two or more years behind.

He suggested a system of "automatic promotion," that is, moving the weak pupils up and out of the system as quickly as possible.

Alternatively, Dr. Simpson said, subsidised education must be limited to a fixed

number of years. People whose children spend longer should pay the full cost for the privilege.

He felt that perhaps a "voucher" system would be the fairest in Hongkong.

People would be given at each educational level a certain number of "education vouchers" (equivalent to the recurrent cost per place) to spend where and when they wished.

If they needed more money, Dr. Simpson explained, loans could be provided to be repaid later by taxation or earnings.

Turning to the university level, Dr. Simpson said that the average Hongkong student, entering the universities is nearly 20 years of age, having had at least 15 years of schooling.

In the United Kingdom, students enter at 18 years after only 13 years of formal schooling and in the United States they usually have had only 12 years from the age of six.

Said Dr. Simpson: "Viewed in this light the pressure to retain a four-year course at the Chinese University appears unreasonable, unless they accept a proportional reduction in annual grant, which implies a larger student to staff ratio."

Going a step further, Dr. Simpson said that at the university level he favoured providing only a two-year full-time university course leading to a diploma with the possibility of further part-time study for the full degree.

Dr. Simpson
question of pa
ture students
will provide
ected post-secor
abling them to c

He felt that
secondary colleges
to the suggestion
somewhere betwe
university degree.

He suggested
colleges might f
making the Gov
specific subsidy if
the colleges of ec
teachers for the

Support mig
run diploma cour
the universities.

"With the
conversion cours
students through
quite possible to
colleges into th
system," Dr. S

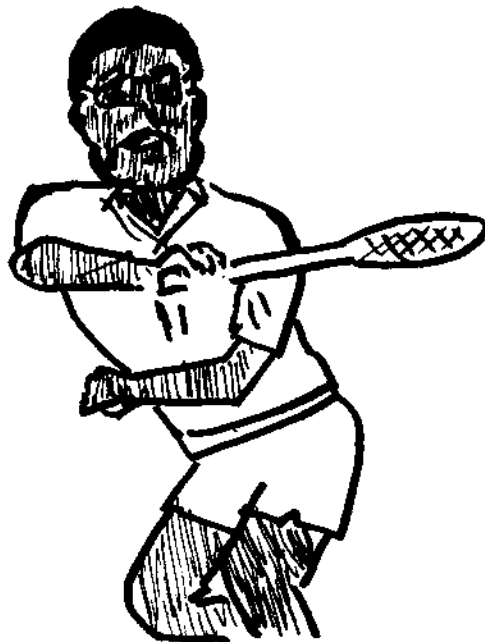
FELLO

29

IAN

QUIZ

OOPS THERE GOES THE OLD BACK AGAIN



NAME:.....

BIRTHDAY BOYS

ERIC

S. W.

WILLIAM

SPEAKER NEXT WEEK:

HENRIETTA CHEN

Subject: Family Education

Dr. Simpson welcomed the Green Paper suggestion of part-time degree courses for mature students and hoped that the universities will provide conversion courses for selected post-secondary diploma holders, thus enabling them to complete an external degree.

He felt that the Baptist and other post-secondary colleges seem to have over-reacted to the suggestion that their qualifications lie somewhere between matriculation and a full university degree.

He suggested that the post-secondary colleges might find a better chance of persuading the Government to grant them a specific subsidy if they took over the role of the colleges of education for the training of teachers for the lower secondary school.

Support might also be given to them to run diploma courses in fields not offered by the universities.

"With the proposed part-time degree conversion courses available for outstanding students through the universities it should be quite possible to integrate the post-secondary colleges into the publicly-assisted tertiary system," Dr. Simpson said.

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

29 February, 1978

IAN PHILLIPS

children spend
cost for the
"teacher" system
g.
t each educa-
of "education
recurrent cost
ad when they
ey, Dr. Simp-
provided to be
ngs.
ty level, Dr.
ge Hongkong
es is nearly 20
st 15 years of
students enter
ears of formal
States they
s from the age
ed in this light
r course at the
reasonable, un-
reduction in
rger student to
Simpson said
he favoured
time university
the possibili-
for the full

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Low Sien Joon - Singapore
- Adrain Sank - Hong Kong
- Andre Tripet - Switzerland
- George Cam - Hong Kong
- S.C. Reece - Hong Kong
- John Young - Singapore
- K. Schauer - Germany
- Ian Woods - Adelaide

GUESTS

- R.W. Boomer - John Young
- Sammy Poone - Baker
- John Livingston - Jimmy
- Y. Nagai - Harold
- Robert Wong - Sing Tao Jih Pao
- Robin Savidge - Commercial Radio
- Annie Shiu - Wah Kiu Yat Po
- Reggie Rathour - RTV
- Halima Guterres - SCMP
- Lam Kit - SCMP
- Thomas Lam - Standard
- Alfred Ito - Commercial Radio
- Niko Mak - TVB
- Peter Kwan - TVB
- Y.K. Chun - TVB
- Janice Yeung - Standard

* * * * *

ABSENTEES

- Bruce Chan
- Dave Chang
- Con Conway
- K.C. Goh
- Peter Haigh
- K.L. Ko
- Krishan Lall
- William Lamport
- Johan Leung
- Ramesh Mahtani
- James Powell
- Edwin Tao
- Chris Ting
- George Wismer
- Donald Wong
- Bill Zao

* * * * *

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

GEORGE

COLLECTED \$480.00

* * * * *



No. 25 No. 30
District 345

President: Y. P. ...
Treasurer: ...
Directors: ...
Immediate Past Pr...

This proje
prehensive com
Nam Wai, ane
Kung Peninsula
project involves
development o
through a con
and staff of th
with the kno
representatives
and of the Go

The intent

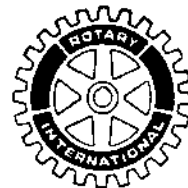




東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Ramesh Mahtani
L. Tao
Wilson Wang
George Wismer
Les Wu
Lin Yih
Man Young
Zao
Zao

AGNU MARCH

Vol. 25 No. 32

1st March, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

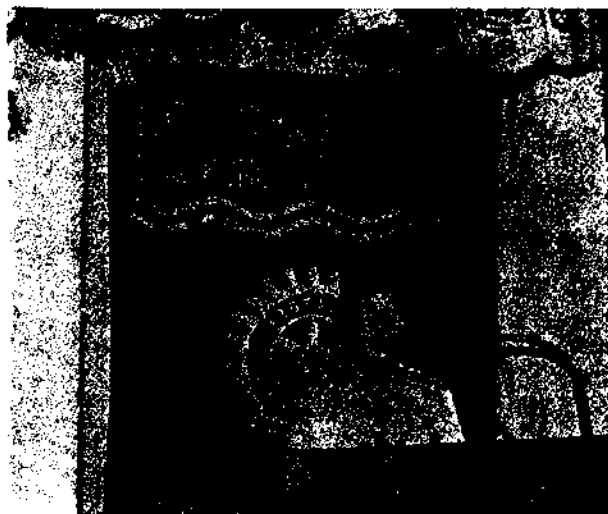
SPEAKER MRS. HENRIETTA CHEN

TITLE: "FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION" (FLE)

F.L.E. should not sound unfamiliar, it appears useful to repeat in simple words its real meaning. In that, Family Life Education is a form of knowledge which includes bare facts, attitudes and skills, about a person's growth, development and behaviour in respect to his duties and responsibilities towards his family.

Who Needs F.L.E.

Perhaps one may ask in an age of science, speed and material excitement, who needs Family Life Education? An off-hand answer might be that everyone needs a family, and that everyone, therefore, needs some type of orientation or preparation to fulfilment of his duties within the family. Another answer might be that the rapidity of social changes poses a need of Family Life Education. In eras of slow change, family patterns and other social ways can be passed and learned from one generation to the next with little alteration. But when change is rapid, the idea of change can be communicated through all media and the explosion of knowledge has made inter-generation communication more difficult than ever. Confusion, ignorance and misinterpretation on concepts of love, marriage, parenthood and adolescent discipline are not uncommon today. As a result of unplanned and unprepared marriage, illegitimacy,



Mrs. Henrietta Chen — our speaker last week.



teenage marriages, divorce, desertion of families, negligence and ill-treatment of children became natural consequences. To prevent family problems which directly affect social order, Family Life Education is a means to equip oneself with the necessary knowledge. As a matter of fact, not only young people, the newly weds, and those who intend to become parents need Family Life Education; in reality, the entire population, from one area to another might be benefited from the knowledge of F.L.E. because the contents of which are most embracing and enriching.

Contents of Service

I would like to describe briefly the contents of F.L.E. which cover four major categories:—

(1) Human Development and Child Care

This refers to understanding the characteristics and psychological reactions to different stages of human development, from infancy to old age. Knowledge on child care and child psychology is also included in this area.

(2) Sex Education and Preparation for Responsible Parenthood

This includes understanding of puberty problems, human reproduction, emotion maturation, love, feelings, courtship, preparation for marriage and planned parenthood.

(3) Human Roles and Relationships

This deals with

- i) marriage roles and responsibilities
- ii) family roles and responsibilities, &
- iii) social relationships and responsibilities.

(4) Nutrition, Health Education and Home Management

This refers to general knowledge on nutrition, hygiene, prevention of disease, home making, budgetting, simple first aids and home safety measures.

Implementation of Services

According to the recommendation of the Green Paper on Personal Social Work Among Young People in Hong Kong, Family Life Education will be developed into a continuous service in the future; and by the last quarter of 1977, the Social Welfare Department had appointed a team of social workers, a PSWO and 10 FLEOs, to be responsible for the conscious promotion, overall planning and coordination of FLE services. It is also delightful that the Department has also obtained support from 11 voluntary agencies who will provide direct FLE services at the district level. To facilitate joint planning and co-operation, SWD and the VAs are now responsible for the community-wide programmes. To arouse public interest, mass media will be used in the form of leaflets, television drama series, radio special features, etc. while mass activities programmes, such as talks, seminars, exhibitions, outdoor activities, family camps, and competitions will also be organised for public participation.

The Role of the FLROs

Coming back to the appointment of the 10 FLEOs, I am happy to inform the public that they are well trained and qualified and have social work experience in the Department for a minimum period of ten years. Apart from planning and organising com-

munity-wide pro
and educational
responsible for col
ogenous resource
of the population
The 10 FLE
for implementatic
and they are now
Community and
will assess local ne
provision of ser
programmes and
and providing t
the FLEOs have
cators by delive
committees, you
parents of nurse

Conclusion

We hope th
and educational
life can be imp
families in the c
ward to a socie
steady progress.

As I have
the hearty supp
public, comman
tions, the lack
for any success.

* * * * *

community-wide programmes, both promotional and educational in nature, they are also responsible for collecting and developing indigenous resource material to meet the needs of the population.

The 10 FLEOs are also each responsible for implementation of F.L.E. in a city district, and they are now placed in the offices of the Community and Youth Officers who together will assess local needs, coordinate V.A.s in the provision of service, organise promotional programmes and others. Apart from advising and providing the contents of F.L.E., the FLEOs have been serving as FLE educators by delivering talks to schools, area committees, youth and community centres, parents of nurseries, etc.

Conclusion

We hope that through our promotional and educational activities, quality of family life can be improved, and that with healthy families in the community, we can look forward to a society with harmony, order and steady progress.

As I have mentioned earlier, we need the hearty support of all members of the public, community leaders and local organisations, the lack of which we can never hope for any success.

* * * * *

SPEAKER NEXT WEEK

Mr. Lau Cheung

**"Problems of Taxi Owners
in Hong Kong"**

* * * * *

BIRTHDAY BOY

MOSES

* * * * *

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

GEORGE

COLLECTED \$329.00

* * * * *

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

8 MARCH 1978

PAUL II

GUESTS

- Sammy Poone - C.T.
- Perry Draganich - Pat
- John Miller - Leon
- David Ho - Tom
- Peter Tong - Jack
- Robin Best - Flicker
- K.M. Wong - L.T.

* * * * *

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Richard Berestrom - Kowloon
- Ian Wood - Australia
- Michael Wong - H.K.I.W.
- Ronald Chu - Kln. North
- Andy Cheung - Victoria, H.K.

* * * * *

ABSENTEES

- Thomas Ahlstrom
- Albert Au
- John Clemence
- T.K. Ghose
- Paul Lam
- Ramesh Mahtani
- James Powell
- L.T. Tao
- Chris Ting
- Kenneth Ting
- Wilson Wang
- George Wismer
- Donald Wong
- John Yuen
- Bill Zao

* * * * *



Vol. 25 No. 31
District 345

President: Y. P. N
Hon. Treasurer: P
Directors: Paul
Immediate Past P

At a time clamouring education, I view with perpetuating

“No d claim that secondary s three years Dr. Ray Sim

“Howe education i may enco academic ra quality from

“Likev private pos fact that th resources.



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 25 No. 33

8th March, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

THE PROBLEMS OF TAXI OWNERS IN HONG KONG

Mr. Lau Cheong — Chairman of H.K. Kowloon Taxi
& Lorry Owners Association Ltd.

The year 1978 has just started. It appears that a year full of problems and difficulties ahead of those of us in the taxi business. The first problem: Our application for Adjustment of fares has been shelved by the Transport Advisory Board from 12th March, 1977 to date. We have not received any official answer to it. Whether the application is accepted or rejected has only been indirectly revealed in newspapers (16th January, 1978). Unofficial Members (of the Legco) think that more background material is needed for reference before they can arrive at a decision. The second problem: The Commissioner of Transport has announced that in April this year, Passenger License for Private Cars (i.e. Legalisation of Pak Pais) will be effective. These two issues have created a crisis in the taxi business. Allow me to explain the situation briefly and concisely.

“Why is an increase in fares necessary?” The main cost of running taxis is not the cost of the license; it is the prices of fuel, spare parts, drivers' salary, garage rent, insurance, maintenance and sundry expenses. The cost of a taxi was \$13,000 plus in 1963. At present it has been increased to \$28,000 plus. In 1956, the price of diesel was \$1.45 per gallon; it is \$4.80 now — three times the original price. The above items constitute 95% of the total expenditure. If a taxi makes \$7,000 a month, the profit rate is only 7%, i.e. the annual profit is only \$6,000, i.e. the annual profit rate only 2.5%. However, the

Permitted Profit Rate of franchised public transport is 13% to 15%. Thus, taxis only manage to eke out a mere pittance, which leads to our present crisis. This is the main reason for our application for adjustment of fares. In fact, our ground for application have been calculated in detail by certified accountants. It has been pointed out that the cost per mile is \$1.04. However, the Transport Advisory Board still consider we have not supplied them with enough background material. We do not know their reason or intention. We propose fares be adjusted as follows: the first mile at \$2 (unchanged); the following miles be increased from \$0.20 per 1/5 mile to \$0.40, i.e. \$2 per mile starting from the second mile. The cost of the waiting period should be



Mr. Lau Cheong — our speaker last week.

increased from \$4.80 at present to \$12 (i.e. from \$0.20 per 2½ minutes to \$0.40 per 2 minutes). I should explain why we propose this range of increase. It is due to congested roads and distance. Take for example if we can make an average of \$15 per hour; however, when we are held up for an hour by a passenger, we can make only \$4.80. Is this reasonable? Just the salary for the driver amounts to more than \$7 per hour. Regarding long distances: When we go from Kowloon to the New Territories or from Central (HK) to Shek O or Stanley, we only have passengers for one trip. If there are no passenger for the return trip, the cost of a distance of 20 miles is more than +20, but according to the meter, the fare is only \$12. That is we suffer a loss of \$8. Owing to the above fact, some drivers refuse fares, but some members of the public fail to understand this. Of course, those drivers with intolerable attitude should be penalized. But, why doesn't the Government investigate the reasons why the taxi drivers challenge the law? They do have difficulties which are not easily explained. Because of the congested roads, business decreases and their livelihood is seriously affected; thus, they break traffic regulations. The Government should grant permission for adjustment of fares. This problem will subsequently be solved. Also, the number of vehicles, private and public, is increasing. The limited road space cannot accommodate more cars. Add to this the numerous MTR construction sites, the Restricted Areas and the Bus Only Lanes, what is actually a fast and convenient means of transport can only serve certain areas.

Why is the license cost what it is? As we all know, the black market cost of a taxi license is \$250,000 to \$260,000 at present. Yet it is still in demand. Thus, the public in general, or even Government officials, misunderstand that there is vast profit in the taxi business. I must explain the reasons. (i) Overseas investors with hot cash invest blindly, thinking profit is certain. (ii) Some car companies and finance companies offer high interest loans and profit from them. For example, a 1976 license worth \$180,000 can fetch a loan of \$110,000; a 1977 license, worth \$200,000 a loan of \$150,000. At the market rate of \$250,000, a taxi license can be mortgaged for \$200,000 repayable by 72 monthly instalments. This has indirectly boosted the price of taxi licenses, which in turn affects the realistic management of the taxi business.

"Legalization of Pak Pais". As far as this is concerned, the Government will only waste police manpower, encourage corruption leading

to traffic chaos. The business of taxis, public light buses, particularly buses and even the MTR will be hard hit. Recently, the Transport Department announced that so long as private car owners have lawful insurance and pay the \$500 license fee, they can use their cars for hire by passengers. According to regulation, they cannot pick up passengers in the streets, otherwise cancellation of license or suspension of driving license will result. However, we will recall that in 1960, when radio cars were legalized, the same regulations applied, but they have never been effectively carried out. The radio cars are still picking up passengers. Between 1960 and 1977, the Government issued 1,340 radio car licenses, which has an adverse effect on our business. The Government has failed to control radio cars. They pick and choose their passengers and refuse fares at will. We have been made scapegoats for all this. Since last year, the Transport Department has transferred Radio Car Licenses to Taxi Licenses for an additional fee of \$75,000, and now Pak Pais are legalized. What are described as stringent measures and regulations, we believe will not have the expected effects. The same things will happen. We in the taxi business are the only victims. How can the Government justify itself to those who have paid more than \$180,000 to bid for taxi licenses? To pay this exorbitant amount and the monthly instalments for their cars, taxi owners have to put out 12 hours' labour, yet they can make only a measly amount, with a heavy burden in store for them. How can anyone be indifferent when we receive such unfair treatment? According to the reply from the Secretary of Home Affairs on 9th December, 1976, the license of radio cars with illegal business practices would be cancelled. The promise has not been kept. Passenger License for Private Cars will be issued soon. We are in despair.

"The Ill Effects of Legalization of Pak Pais." Originally, the Government wanted to slow the increase rate of private cars. The plan has backfired. If the Transport Department accepts applications from private car owners indiscriminately, the roads will be blocked by these cars, causing traffic congestion and chaos. Worse still, this will encourage traders designating for themselves piers and housing estates in Hong Kong, Kowloon and the New Territories, controlling and monopolizing traffic in those areas. Henceforth, taxis trespassing areas under the treads control will be threatened or damaged. Such cases can be reported and dealt with — at the expense of police manpower and public funds.

Improving Taxi
and unreasonable
Government should
for adjustment
of fares. Since
majority of tax
installed without
improve our service
equipped with re
hour service. Thi
almost to serve
ment will increas
meet the needs
employers will s
ease congestion.
the public will u
our difficulties,
adjustment of fa
early date and s
in our business.
the demands of
complaints you
our sister assoc
happy to receive

VISITING ROT GEF

Gene is a m
in the State of F
Though he
months he has
world. The fact
to the U.S. mor
The travel
extensive trips
him seeing the
He says th
support of a C
Club on behalf
the North Tam



of taxis, public even the MT...
 Transport Depart...
 as private...
 and pay the \$500...
 ars for hire by...
 on, they cannot...
 sets, otherwise...
 sion of driving...
 recall that in...
 ized, the same...
 ve never been...
 io cars are still...
 1960 and 1977...
 io car licenses...
 or business. The...
 rol radio cars...
 gers and refuse...
 scapegoats for...
 nsport Depart...
 licenses to Taxi...
 f \$75,000, and...
 or described as...
 ons, we believe...
 ects. The same...
 xi business are...
 e Government...
 paid more than...
 es? To pay this...
 monthly inst...
 have to put out...
 n make only a...
 den in store for...
 ferent when we...
 according to the...
 ome Affairs on...
 se of radio cars...
 uld be cancelled...
 ept. Passenger...
 issued soon. We

ization of Pak...
 ent wanted to...
 e cars. The plan...
 ort Department...
 ate car owners...
 be blocked by...
 tion and chaos...
 aids designating...
 estates in Hong...
 Territories, con...
 e in those areas...
 eas under the...
 or damaged...
 dealt with -- at...
 and public funds

Improving Taxi Service We have stated our cost and unreasonable profit rate. We feel that the Government should not ignore our application for adjustment of fares. Since the adjustment of fares. Since the adjustment in 1974, the majority of taxis have had air-conditioners installed without charging extra fares. To improve our service, many of our members are now equipped with radio telephones, providing a 24-hour service. This proves that we have done our utmost to serve the public. We hope the Government will increase the number of taxi stands to meet the needs of the public. We also hope that employers will stagger office hours to avoid and ease congestion. We also hope that members of the public will understand and sympathize with our difficulties, and support our application for adjustment of fares, so that it is accepted at an early date and subsequently we can feel secure in our business, improve our service and meet the demands of the public. Please direct any complaints you may have to our Association or our sister association in Kowloon. We will be happy to receive them and improve ourselves.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK
GENE GILMORE

Gene is a member of the North West Tampa in the State of Florida, U.S.A.
 Though he's been a member only eight months he has visited many clubs all over the world. The fact is that he's been in clubs outside of the U.S. more than his own.
 The travel business takes Gene on these extensive trips organizing tours. His wife is with him seeing the orient for the first time.
 He says that his home Club is active in the support of a Children's Home, he thanked the Club on behalf of himself and the President of the North Tampa Club, President Chris Bittman.



IAN WOODS INDUCTED



P.P. Edwin introduced Ian Edward Woods as a previous member of the Adelaide East and President of Adelaide South Australia.
 Ian has been a visitor of almost permanent attendance for some time and familiar to us all.
 He is a Past President of the Adelaide East Club and a Director of Thomas Anderson and Partners for 18 years.
 Ian is married with 3 children. His social activities include the Hong Kong Bach Choir.
 He is classified as a Consulting Engineer Mechanic.

Ian thanked the Club for its acceptance and noted that our size is comparable to the Adelaide East as well as the informal fellowship we enjoy.
 He then thanked P.P. Edwin for his interest in sponsoring him.

QUIZ

When I'm boss there will be some changes made.



NAME:.....

ANNOUNCEMENTS

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY
Ian Phillips

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS
Krishan
Collected \$171.00

The Speaker this week
Mr. P. Scales, J.P., F.C.I.S.,
The Chairman of the Hong Kong
Commodity Exchange

THE DISTRICT CONFERENCE
Please See C.T.

For the forms and all pertinent information. The checks must be included with the application.

THIS WEEK WE MEET ON THE 22nd FLOOR
RAFFLE TICKETS ARE NOW AVAILABLE

Hon. Sec. Bob announced that HK\$6,500 in adds for the progame has been sold and space is still available, if you want the back page you will have to bid for it.

DINNER DANCE TICKETS
see BUNNY
He will accept I.O.U.s.

THE CLUB OF NIIGATA JAPAN
was toasted

VISITING ROTARIANS

Gene Gilmore - N.W. Tampa Fla. U.S.A.
Peter Wong - Leichhardt Sidney
Ian Woods - Adelaide East
Mahendra Gokal - Suva Fiji

GUESTS

S.K. Ajita - Harold
S.H. Wen - Albert Au
Jimmy Leung - C.T. Ng
K.H. Fung - R.T.H.K.
Eliza Lau - Sing Tao Newspaper
David Siu - Oriental Daily News
Douglas Cheng - Commercial Radio
Y.K. So - TVB
Vincent Ip - Wah Kiu Yat Pao

ATTENDANCE STATISTICS

Membership	62
Members Present	43
Percentage	69.35%
Total Present	56.

ABSENTEES

Thomas Ahlstrom	Ramesh Mahtani
Cedric Astbury	L.T. Tao
Bruce Chen	Wilson Wang
John Clemence	George Wismer
Con Conway	James Wu
K.C. Goh	Robin Yih
Peter Haigh	Norman Young
Sam Lam	Bill Zao
W.S. Lam	S.W. Zao
John Leong	

ROTARY CLUB LUNCHEON MENU MARCH & APRIL, 1978

March 15, 1978
Ch. Dim Sum, 22nd Floor

March 22, 1978
Asparagus Cream Soup
* * *
Sliced Chicken with Celery
Fried Rice Yeung Chow Style
* * *
Fresh Fruit Tart
* * *

March 29, 1978
Chicken Noodle Soup
* * *
Carbonade of Beef Flamande
Mousseline Potatoes
Mixed Vegetables
* * *
Mocca Cream
* * *
Coffee or Tea

April 12, 1978
Tomato "Antiboise"
* * *
Turkish Shish Kebab
Pilaff Rice
Mixed Green Salad
* * *
Banada Fritters - Vanilla Sauce
* * *

April 19, 1978
Chilled Vichyssoise
* * *
Roast Porkloin in Gravy
Roast New Potatoes
Red Cabbage
* * *
Pear "Belle Helene"
* * *
Coffee or Tea

April 26, 1978
Fresh Fruit Cocktail
* * *
Fine Seafood "Cardinal"
Buttered Rice
Tossed Green Salad
* * *
Caramel Custart
* * *
Coffee or Tea



Vol. 25 No. 32
District 345

President: Y. P. Ya
Hon. Treasurer: Pe
Directors: Paul
Immediate Past Pre

F.L.E. sh
appears useful
real meaning.
is a form of
facts, attitude
growth, devel
to his duties
family.



Mrs. Henriet



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 34

15th March, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

HONG KONG COMMODITY EXCHANGE

By P.P. Peter Scales

When we opened The Hong Kong Commodity Exchange in May 1977, Hong Kong became the first financial centre in Asia to offer the world a truly international market place for Commodity Futures. Getting an Exchange like this established, operating and accepted by the world traders is no easy task, nor can one expect any rapid results from it. Prior to the opening the promoters had devoted about 4 years of preparatory work which included extensive field studies, the gathering together of interested people in the Commodity Futures business and in satisfying the local community and the authorities that such a development would be of benefit and not harmful to Hong Kong in general.

Since the opening of the Exchange there has been a constant flow of top level visitors from abroad. Directors of leading International Commodity Trade Firms, Official Delegations from Sugar and Cotton exporting countries, overseas Government Officials, representatives of large Futures Commission Houses and the world's financial press have all come to examine and assess the new trading tools which Hong Kong Futures Markets offer. We have been kept busy explaining the carefully planned organization of the Exchange, the advantages of its independent clearing system (operated by a subsidiary of the firm which clears contracts for the London Commodity Exchange's soft Commodities), the contract guarantee provided by a consortium of Banks and the safeguards which the Commodities Trading Commission provides by law, including the compulsory registration of all Dealers. Since confidence in Futures Markets in an essential prerequisite to usage of these markets, the Exchange has done its utmost to convince the world that the markets it provides are professional, well regulated and orderly. In this I am satisfied that we have succeeded. It is my hope that the other markets that form part of the financial services industry in Hong Kong, now becoming such an important part of our activities here, will also seek to present a similar image so that Hong Kong will increasingly acquire a reputation for professionalism without excessive bureaucratic regulation, thus encouraging investors throughout the world to use these financial services.



P.P. Peter Scales - our speaker last week.

Distribution (personal active)
No. Of H.K. L...
Shell House,
Hong Kong
Evelyn Towers,
Aud View Rd.
HK
Tung Sheung Y...
KTVB
KTVB
KTVB
Kenneth
SCMP
H.K. Standard
L.T. Tao
Tom
Wah Kiu Yat Po
Star
Jim
H.K. Economic
Journal

Hong Kong is an ideal centre in Asia for an International Commodity Futures market place, providing facilities to bridge the gap in trading hours between the close of markets in Chicago and New York and the opening of London; freedom of foreign exchange transfer, excellent communications links, a well developed banking system, stability of Government and easy access to the industrialized economies of East Asia. Other countries in this region have expressed an intention to set up Futures Markets, but the fact that Hong Kong actually offers a functioning Exchange, here and now, invariably commands attention from those whom we visit overseas.

Futures markets need participation by the "trade" (Commodity Merchants) and by speculators, if they are to function properly: the balance of interests created leads to liquidity. It is well substantiated, however, that speculators by and large prefer the "long side" (buying now in the hope of selling later at a profit). In view of this the prolonged "bear trend" (downward movement) of cotton prices was a hefty deterrent to the development of the Hong Kong Futures Market. Only gradually do speculators come to realize that the profits available from going "short" on a "bear" market can be just as great as profits gained from going "long" on a "bull" market.

Turnover on the Exchange, although it has now passed the 10,000 Lots mark, has been of modest proportions. However, a new record of 225 Lots worth over US\$3 Million was achieved on one day in February.

It is still rather early to make more than a brief comment on the performance of the Exchange's Sugar Market, which began trading in mid-November, just 4 months ago. However, a glance at the trend of Sugar values since then reveals that prices fluctuated in a rather narrow range in the early weeks and then recently showed a marked drop. For the moment at least, the case here is similar to that of Cotton; Sugar currently lacks the strong "bull trend" which most experts agree provides the best climate in which to get a Futures Market off the ground.

The number of Full Members of the Exchange has grown to 59, a recent addition being in early February when Merrill Lynch International joined. The Merrill Lynch Group are the largest Commodity Futures Brokers in the world, and their decision to acquire Membership of the Exchange after a period of watching and evaluating the operation of Hong Kong's markets was naturally viewed as highly encouraging. One of the strengths of the Exchange is the

diversity of its Members — in addition to Chinese, North American and European Members, overseas branches of as many as ten Japanese Commission Houses are represented, and these naturally provide an invaluable channel of communication to the powerful Japanese trading conglomerates.

An index of the progress made in developing international confidence in the Exchange is our success in attracting applications for Affiliated Membership. This is available to trade interests round the world, who are thereby enabled to trade in the Hong Kong Markets at special low rates of commission. No less than 23 Affiliated Members have joined the Exchange since it opened, representing Cotton and Sugar exporters and merchants, Cotton growers' co-operatives, Sugar refiners, Cotton Mills and International Futures Brokers.

Further evidence of the Exchange's growing impact is the fact that Hong Kong Futures prices are now carried regularly by international wire services and the world's leading Cotton and Sugar Trade Journals. Internal Exchange developments have included the formation of member committees to handle the day to day running of the Exchange, while a good working relationship with the Commodities Trading Commission has grown up.

The Rules of the Exchange allow for physical delivery of goods in order that prices for Futures remain in line with prices for physicals, although it should be stressed that Futures Contracts are fulfilled in the vast majority of cases through the offsetting purchase or sale of another Futures Contract in the same delivery month; Research into the selection of new Commodities continues to be performed by Seacom (Holdings) Ltd., the Anglo-Chinese Group responsible for the complex organizational work involved in the initial setting up of the Exchange.

69th ROTARY CONVENTION Tokyo from May 14th to 18th

VOTING DELEGATES

Voting Delegates or proxies should be sure to bring their credential certificates to the convention. The certificate must be properly signed by their club president and club secretary.

Credential certificates must be presented to the Credentials Committee at the Voting Delegates counter located in The Imperial Hotel. The hours for credentialing are the same as those indicated for registration.

VISITORS

George Kneebush
Shmeing Volker
Peter Scales
Ham Moledinh
George Lin
Peter Wong
Bill Mortsen

AB:

Cedric Astbury
Albert Au
Bruce Chan
Dave Chang
Moses Cheng
John Clemence
Con Conway
Eric Fung
T.K. Ghose
K.C. Goh
K.L. Ko
Krishan Lall

THE O:

The encourage service" surprise and and foste

- (1) The de as an c
- (2) High et and pi of the occupa by each tion a society
- (3) The a serv: person nity f
- (4) The a al un peace of bus united

ition to China
 Members, of
 ten Japanese
 nted, and the
 channel of com-
 panese trading

 made in develo-
 the Exchange
 ions for Affili-
 trade interest
 eby enabled to
 es at special low
 an 23 Affiliat-
 change since
 Sugar export-
 s' co-operatives
 nd International

 change's growing
 g Futures prices
 ernational wire
 ng Cotton and
 change develop-
 ation of member
 o day running of
 orking relation-
 ding Commission

 ange allow for
 order that price
 with prices for
 be stressed that
 n the vast major-
 ting purchase or
 ct in the same
 o the selection of
 be performed by
 e Anglo-Chinese
 complex organiz-
 itial setting up o-

VISITING ROTARIANS

- George Kneebush - Brighton, Australia.
- Schmeing Volker - Olpe/Bigesee
- PP.Peter Scales - Hong Kong
- Adam Moledinh - Singapore
- George Lin - Hong Kong
- Peter Wong - Leichhardt, Sidney
- Bill Mortsen - Hong Kong.

ABSENTEES

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Cedric Astbury | William Lamport |
| Albert Au | John Leong |
| Bruce Chan | S.Y. Pang |
| Dave Chang | Edwin Tao |
| Moses Cheng | L.T. Tao |
| John Clemence | Wilson Wang |
| Con Conway | George Wismer |
| Eric Fung | Donald Wong |
| T.K. Ghose | Robin Yih |
| K.C. Goh | Norman Young |
| K.L. Ko | Bill Zao |
| Krishan Lall | S.W. Zao |

GUESTS

- | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------------------|
| William Meron | - | George Kneebush |
| Rory Nicholas | - | Peter Scales |
| John Chan | - | John Leong |
| Christina Chow | - | R.T.H.K. |
| Robert Wong | - | Sing Tao Jih Pao |
| K.O. Chiu | - | HK Economic Journal |
| Sammy Poone | - | Bunny Wang |
| S. Kajita | - | Harold |
| Vincent Ip | - | Wah Kiu Yat Pao |
| Sheila Richardson | - | RTV |
| Donald Tong | - | RTV |
| Nick Griffin T.P. Yiu | - | H.K. T.V.B. |
| Silas Lai | - | H.K. T.V.B. |

* * * * *

THE OBJECT OF ROTARY

The object of Rotary is to encourage and foster the "ideal of service" as a basis of worthy enterprise and, in particular, to encourage and foster:

- (1) The development of acquaintance as an opportunity for service.
- (2) High ethical standards in business and professions; the recognition of the worthiness of all useful occupations; and the dignifying by each Rotarian of his occupation as an opportunity to serve society.
- (3) The application of the "ideal of service" by every Rotarian to his personal, business and community life.
- (4) The advancement of international understanding, goodwill, and peace through a world-fellowship of business and professional men united in the "ideal of service."



KENNETH POON Sai-ho

Ken

* * *

Interior Design

* * *

I.A. Designs Ltd.,
 1911 Asian House,
 1 Hennessy Road,
 Hong Kong.

5-278096/7

* * *

66 Conduit Road,
 Apt. 7C,
 Hong Kong.

5-458272

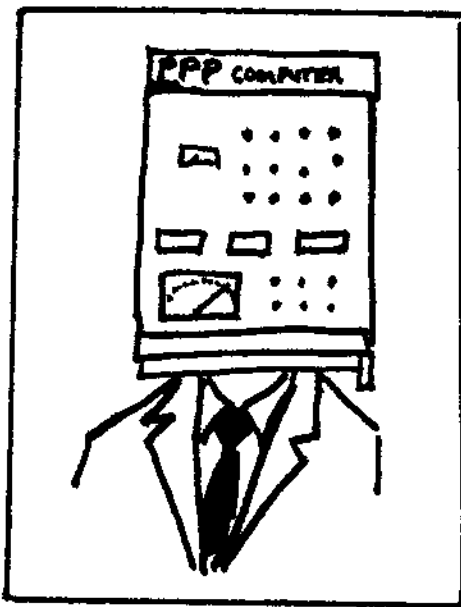
CONVENTION
1 to 18th

es should be
 rtificates to
 must be prop-
 nd club secretar-

 t be presented
 he Voting De-
 perial Hotel. T-
 e same as the

QUIZ THIS WEEK

MY FIGURES ARE ALWAYS CORRECT!!!



NAME:.....

**MATCHED DIS
WORLD COMM**

In keeping
1978 conventio
kind," Presiden
to participate
Service meeting
These meetings,
May, from 143
service and wil
symposium "Se
which will be
morning plenar

For the cor
cipants, tickets
advance of the r

The host
House of Friends
clubs may meet.

SPEA

MR. I

Gener

Hong

The Operation

British

Insu

The

Insu

Rin.

Ca

Hon

5-76

62

2/F,

Hon

5-76

**MATCHED DISTRICTS AND CLUBS -
WORLD COMMUNITY SERVICE MEETINGS**

In keeping with both the Presidential and 1978 convention theme, "Serve to Unite Mankind," President W. Jack Davis invites everyone to participate in special World Community Service meetings for matched districts and clubs. These meetings, to be held on Wednesday, 17th May, from 1430h. - 1630h., will emphasize service and will be related to the distinctive symposium "Serving in a World Community" which will be presented at the Wednesday morning plenary session.

For the convenience of WCS meeting participants, tickets for box lunches will be sold in advance of the meetings.

The host club will provide space in the House of Friendship where matched districts and clubs may meet.

SPEAKER THIS WEEK

MR. BEST

General Manager of the
Hong Kong Cargo Terminal Ltd.

The Operation of the Air Cargo Terminal.



IAN PHILLIPS

Ian

British

Dec. 10

* * *

Insurance - Life

* * *

The Traveller's Life
Insurance Overseas Ltd.
Rm. 1001, 1 Hysan Avenue
Causeway Bay
Hong Kong.
5-765241

* * *

Residence:

62 Mt. Butler Road,
2/F, Jardines Lookout,
Hong Kong.

5-767732

**CLUB ASSEMBLY
MARCH 21**

GOLF T. OFF TIME

2 PM Thurs.
MARCH 30

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

GEORGE collected
HK\$269.50

BIRTHDAY BOY

Robin Yih

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

Tom Bovet

QUIZ LAST WEEK

V.P. RAMESH

MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS

Membership ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	63
Members Present	...	...	...	...	...	...	39
Percentage	...	...	...	...	...	...	61.90%
Total Present	...	...	...	...	...	...	59



IAN WOOD

Ian

Australian

March 31

Wife's Name - Shirley

Mechanical Engineering - Consultant

1 Hysan Avenue
Room 1002
Causeway Bay
Hong Kong.
5-792184

* * *

Residence:

23B Ventris Road
11/F
Happy Valley
Hong Kong.

5-794297

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

George Kneabush

George is from the Brighton Rotary Club of Melbourne.

Brighton located near Melbourne has only one club but that club takes on big responsibilities. They are committed to the support of the YMCA and most fund raising activities are centered around support for it.

The biggest annual event is sportsman night, when many well known sportsmen and celebrities attend. Usually around 500 attend.

George has just begun an extensive business trip and will be away for 6-8 weeks.

We salute the Brighton Club and its President Mervin Deutscher.



25 No. 33

District 345

President: Y. P. Ya
Hon. Treasurer: Pet
Directors: Paul A
Immediate Past Pres

The year 1
that a year fu
ahead of those
first problem: C
of fares has b
Advisory Board
We have not re
Whether the ap
has only been i
(16th January,
the Legco) thi
is needed for re
a decision. The
sioner of Trans
this year, Passer
Legalisation of
two issues hav
business. Allow
briefly and co

“Why is a
The main cost
the license; it
drivers’ salary,
tenance and su
was \$13,000 pl
increased to \$2
diesel was \$1.4
three times the
constitute 95%
taxi makes \$7.
only 7%, i.e. th
the annual pro



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 35

22nd March, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

THE OPERATION OF THE AIR CARGO TERMINAL

by N.J. Best - General Manager,
Hong Kong Air Cargo Terminals Ltd.

Hong Kong Air Cargo Terminals Limited, more commonly known as HACTL, was first registered as a company in December 1971. The shareholders being Jardine, Matheson & Co. Ltd, the Swire Group, Hong Kong & Kowloon Wharf & Godown Co Ltd, Hong Kong & Whampoa Dock and the Government. The Company was formed with the express purpose of operating a consolidated air cargo terminal at the Airport.

Building started early in 1974 and the 1st airline was handled in January 1976 with all airlines being transferred to the HACTL Terminal by May 1976. Some interesting facts regarding construction are that HACTL stands on 165 hand dug caissons, several of which are 200' deep. The area covered by the building is 720' x 260' and the building is on 2 floors with a part mezzanine floor. The total floor area thus produced is in excess of 400,000 sq. ft.

As a single terminal, the HACTL Building is among the 10 largest in the world. I would like to think that its efficiency also ranks it among the top 10. This statement leads me to the operation of the air cargo terminal.

Air cargo handling is a service business and as in all service industries, relies heavily on people. In the 1960's, the theme was air cargo handling must change from a labour intensive to a capital intensive industry. Many manufacturing companies made fortunes as a result of this

theme and many airlines lost their customers and were placed under severe strain. It is my opinion that although mechanisation will increase, air cargo handling will always remain a labour intensive operation. The labour element in terminals throughout the world accounts for 40 - 70% of total costs.

Air cargo handling consists of 3 basic parts, import, export and transshipment. Transshipment cargo is defined as cargo entering the terminal from one aircraft which leaves the airport on another aircraft either on the same carrier or of another carrier.



Mr. N.J. Best - our speaker last week.

NS
e, Fla, USA
Daily News
vision HK
News Paper
t Po
omic Journal
ibald
ng
g
th
ing
smer
ong
oung
... 63
... 19
... 44
... 69.84%
... 10
... 54

The more serious side of handling is the carriage of restricted articles. Without proper control these can be dangerous. IATA, in conjunction with the airlines, has created a series of controls and instructions which if properly applied, make the carriage of these goods safe. The request I would make to anyone sending articles of this kind is that they seek expert advice. Goods of this description can only be handled and packed by an approved and authorised company. Please ensure that you do use approved agents to handle goods which fall into the classification of RAR. Here I would add a word of warning to those people who collect book matches from hotels, bars, etc. Book matches in quantity can be dangerous when stored together. They interweave and the heads of the matches in 1 pack rub the striking pad of another.

During 1977, we introduced our computer system for air cargo, (COSAC). It links airlines, Customs and HACTL, gives an inventory of all cargo both incoming and outgoing in the Terminal. It also produces manifests, shipment release forms and management statistics. Probably it's most important role is that it gives instant communication, being a real time saver to anyone who has a visual display unit and hard copy via the printers. Since introducing the system, our standards have further improved and we are now developing the system so that it will give greater advantage and savings to all its users.

The main changes in the carriage of goods by air in the past 2 to 3 years has been an increase in containerisation and most surprising to me, the replacement of pallets, which are sheets of metal or hard board, covered with a restraining net, by containers. Wide-bodied aircraft have of course added to this rate of increase. The more expensive aircraft become, the shorter turn round times are required.

The next problem is: Will the size of containers increase? The majority of containers currently in use fall within the 10' x 8' x 8' category although 20' and 40' containers can be used with the 747 jumbo freighters. Inter-modal containers have been tried, that is, inter-modal between sea, air and road transport with varying degrees of success. The main difference in containerisation is that sea and road containers are handled from overhead whereas air containers are rolled on their base. The strength of the sea container is also much greater than that of the air container.

Air cargo in Hong Kong will continue to grow, although at a slower rate than the 60's. The growth is likely to be in the 10% range. The types of cargo carried will obviously follow manufacturers' trends in Hong Kong and we can anticipate a growth in electronic goods. To achieve this growth, operating patterns will change and the high peaks which are currently experienced in the evenings and particularly on Friday and Saturday, will be spread through the rest of the week. My forecast is a steady growth for air cargo and HACTL is ready to play its part in that growth.

**GRAND RAFFLE DRAW FOR
H O N D A A C C O R D Saloon**

All Club Members have (or should have) their allocation of ten tickets for our Charity Raffle. Limited to 750 tickets they are a bargain at HK\$100 each.

Please sell them to your friends — spread the word about HKIE's charity projects. Our success depends on you.

Many thanks for your unstinting support on this project.

V/P Ramesh

**ROTARY INFORMATION
P.P. Edwin**

We are now allowed additional actives.

The probable ruling is that senior active status will become mandatory at a specific age.

Rotarian Yu Sun is expected to be confirmed as the next District Governor.

SPEAKER THIS WEEK

Mr. M.J. Alexander,
Director of Marine

**ACCIDENT PREVENTION IN
HONG KONG WATERS**

P.P. WILLIAM LEE
Has Been Transferred
To Senior Active

NEW HO
for Pau

1090 Ki
Flat Ai
Quarry

BRUCE
is ch

Hong Kong Pa
142-148, T
3/F., Lur
Flat A
Tsu

Tel: 1

Two New Classif

JEWEL
COMPU

BIRT

HON. S

P.I

WELCC

FELLO

Andre

GE

F

THIS W

FOR ADVI

QU

P

**NEW HOME ADDRESS
for Paul Lam**

1090 King's Road
Flat Ai, 13/F
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong.

**BRUCE CHEN ADDRESS
is changed to:**

Hong Kong Paper Products Factory Ltd.
142-148, Texaco Road
3/F., Lung Shing Indus. Bldg.
Flat A,B,C,D,
Tsuen Wan, N.T.
Tel.: 12-270271 - 4
12-260160, Direct Line.

Two New Classifications have been Opened

**JEWELRY DISTRIBUTION
COMPUTER CONSULTING**

BIRTHDAY BOY

HON. SEC. BOB BARTH

P.P. WILSON

WELCOME BACK

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

Andrew Chen's Nominee

GEORGE COLLECTED

HK\$305.00

THIS WEEK DEADLINE

FOR ADVERTISING IN PROGRAM

QUIZ LAST WEEK

P.P. PETER

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

AARON LAM



Aaron is from the Rotary Club of Edinburg Texas. The Club has approximately 60 members.

Aaron has been a member for one year and is active as the Club's bulletin editor and on the International Relations Committee.

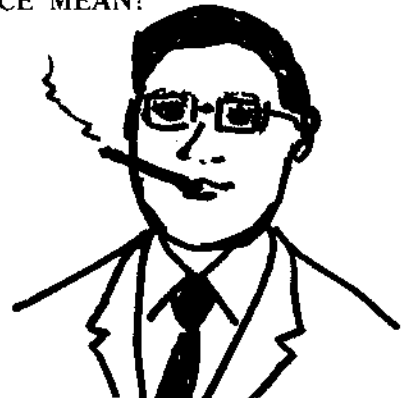
He says the Club's resources are mostly going to youth recreation, particularly the Baseball League.

Aaron is the City Planner for Edinburg and originates from Hong Kong. He's here for a little vacation and visit with the family.

He said he enjoyed the meeting and the "Friendly Bunch", that's Southern for a lot of nice fellows.

QUIZ THIS WEEK

**WHAT DOES PRESIDENT
OF VICE MEAN?**



NAME:.....

PROPOSED MEMBERS



(1) **Mr. Sammy Poone**

Classification: Jewelry Distribution

Firm Name: S.T. Mansfield Trading Co.,
1501-2 Wing On Central Bldg.
26 Des Voeux Road, C., H.K.

Residence: Flat 1A, 21/F., La Vogue Court,
29 Village Rd., Happy Valley, H.K.



(2) **Mr. David K.K. Ho**

Classification: Fuel Oil Distribution
(additional active)

Firm Name: Shell Co. Of H.K. Ltd
16/F, Shell House,
Central, Hong Kong

Residence: B4 Evelyn Towers,
38 Cloud View Rd.
H.K.



(3) **Mr. S.H. Wen**

Classification: Electrical Equipment & Supplies
Retailing

Firm Name: The General Electric Co. of H.K. Ltd.
1 Hysan Avenue, H.K.

Residence: 43 Cloud View Road, 6D., H.K.
Proposer: Albert Au

GUESTS

- K.T. Leung — RTHK
- Y.M. Lam — Tung Sheung Ya Po
- Nick Griffin — HKTVB
- Peter Poon — HKTVB
- Robert Cheung — HKTVB
- S.T. Ip — Kenneth
- Gary Conn — SCMP
- Almon Suen — H.K. Standard
- S.H. Wen — L.T. Tao
- David Ho — Tom
- Lau Yu Hai — Wah Kiu Yat Po
- Louise Rosario — Star
- Wesley Selvadurai — Jim
- Cecilia Chan — H.K. Economic Journal

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Norman Best — Kowloon
- Aaron Lam — Edenburg, Texas
- S.K. Yuen — H.K.I.W.



Vol. 25 No. 34
District 345

President: Y. P. Ya
Treasurer: Pet
Directors: Paul A
Immediate Past Pres

When we o
modity Exchang
became the first f
the world a truly
Commodity Futu
this established, c
world traders is n
any rapid results
the promoters h
preparatory work
studies, the gath
people in the Cor
in satisfying the
authorities that su
benefit and not
General.



Peter Scale.



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 36

29th March, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

ACCIDENT PREVENTION IN HONGKONG WATERS

Mr. M.J. Alexander, Director of Marine.

The waters of Hong Kong cover an area of 800 square miles or about double the land area in the territory. The harbour itself extends from Lye Yue Mun Pass in the east to a line joining Green Island and Tsing Yi Island in the west. It has deep water approaches in both directions and can accommodate vessels arriving with draughts of up to 40 feet. Within its confines are 71 mooring buoys for vessels of 600 feet in length and wharves which can accommodate ships of lengths of as much as 1,000 feet.

At any time there are about 100 ocean-going ships and 5,000 local craft underway or working in the harbour, and our fleet of locally based small ships comprising fishing boats, ferries, cargo vessels and pleasure craft totals more than 15,000.

During 1977 nearly 90,000 vessels entered and cleared the port. A total of 23.8 million tons of cargo was handled by ocean-going ships and another two million tons was transported by local craft. In addition, there was an astronomical movement of vessels into and out of the other fifteen ports in the territory, including the major fishing port of Aberdeen.

In terms of marine traffic density, therefore, Hong Kong is a busy port and if you look down upon the harbour from the hills which range above it to the north and south, you will see the water increasingly patterned by the wakes of hundreds of small craft which ply day and night within its boundaries. The scale of this

traffic can be judged from the fact that in 1977 about 170 million passengers used our internal ferries and over 5 million made the journey to and from Macau. That is, an average of 500,000 passengers a day.



Mr. M.J. Alexander, our speaker last week.

The basic function of the Marine Department in this scheme of things is to ensure that conditions are such that vessels can enter the port, work their cargoes, and leave, as quickly and as safely as possible. In the context of this talk, the department enforces legislation in respect of the safety of shipping, the control of ports and the carriage of dangerous goods, the principal purpose of the legislation being to

ensure that the interests of all who use Hong Kong waters are adequately protected.

The co-ordination of ocean shipping movements is conducted from a specially equipped Port Communications Centre at the Marine Department. A chain of signal stations extends from Waglan Island in the east, through the North Point signal station on the north shore of Hong Kong Island, to Green Island, which overlooks the western part of the harbour and its approaches. All the stations are linked by radiotelephone and teleprinter and all shipping movements are fed into the Port Communications Centre, where each is recorded on a progressive basis. Messages concerning safety of navigation, berthing and unberthing, and movements of ships are transmitted by visual signals or by the Port Operations Radiotelephony Service which operates continuously from the Port Communications Centre. All signal stations function on a twenty-four hour basis and during 1977 they handled over one hundred thousand messages.

As indicated, surveillance of shipping movements is conducted from four signal stations and sightings are fed into the Port Communications Centre by means of teleprinter, and each movement is recorded. However, the major functions of the Centre demand a knowledge of the positions and future movements of vessels in the port area. While these can be estimated by means of the communications equipment I have already mentioned, this process is time-consuming, and can be inaccurate in certain dynamic situations. Also, of course, the system fails in the event of a malfunction of V.H.F equipment on board ship.

The alternative means of obtaining an overall picture of ships' positions and movements in the approaches to the port is a shore-based electronic surveillance system, in other words, radar and/or television.

Local craft such as ferries, fishing vessels, cargo lighters and the like, which operate in Hong Kong waters on a commercial basis, you will have noticed that they all have figures and numbers painted on their hulls. These are licence numbers, similar in some respects to those required to be displayed by motor vehicles.

Originally, the purpose of licensing local craft in Hong Kong was to identify lawful traders entering and trading within territorial waters. Unlicensed craft were formerly suspected of being pirates and were treated accordingly. In due course a licence fee was introduced as a means of extracting payment for the use of port facilities. In more recent times, the licensing

system has also been utilised to exercise control over the safety aspects of these vessels.

Local ferries are designed and built, under Marine Department supervision, to conform to internationally accepted standards. This means that they must be constructed to endure, with an adequate margin of safety, the worst wind and sea conditions in which they can reasonably be expected to be operated.

In an effort to minimise this risk certain measures have been introduced, and these include —

- (i) the provision of wide and unobstructed fairways for the use of ferries. Vessels proceeding along these fairways have right of way over vessels crossing;
- ii) each high-speed ferry is able to communicate with the Marine Department's Port Communications Centre by means of radiotelephone; and
- iii) a buoyed traffic separation scheme has been established on the Hong Kong-Macau route, via south Lantau Island.

Pleasure boating is becoming a popular recreational pastime in Hong Kong, although it is somewhat surprising that it has taken so long for the general public to appreciate that the territory possesses unrivalled conditions in which to engage in aquatic pursuits.

It is interesting to note that in many countries, the United Kingdom for example, anyone can go down to the local boatyard or marina, charter a high powered speed boat, and take off into the wide blue yonder. He requires neither experience nor qualifications. One result of this astonishing state of affairs is that a high proportion of the air/sea rescue operations carried out by Her Majesty's Coastguard relate to small pleasure craft.

It is for these reasons that, in Hong Kong, certain legislation has been introduced in respect of pleasure craft. It is not onerous but it does require someone on board to have passed a simple basic test covering coxswain and engineer duties, the provision of certain safety and fire fighting equipment and the licensing of the boat for identification purposes.

Despite these measures, accidents do occur. During 1977 there were one hundred and fourteen reported casualties in Hong Kong waters. The vast majority of these were relatively minor bumps and scrapes between vessels jostling for position in our crowded typhoon shelters. But there was a small number of very serious

accidents.

On the credit that the level of especially when in berthing process as for example, that 1976, Hong Kong's million passengers death or serious injury surpassed by any tion system in the

GRAND R. HONDA /

All Club Men
their allocation of
Raffle. Limited to
at HK\$100 each.

Please sell the
the word about F
success depends o
Many thanks
on this project.



Christine Va
visited us. Her
Rotarians. She is

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

March 27, 1978.

DR. EARL G. WOLF

OF GULF BREEZE FLORIDA USA

Rotarian Earl is a Physician aboard the Universe and is the designated Campus Physician for the University of Colorado, boulder the parent to the Institute for Shipboard Education.

Earl is an ear nose and throat specialist. He is presently Medical Director for American Cyanamid in the St. Regis Paper Co. and also is the President Elect of the Rotary Club of Gulf Breeze.

The Gulf Breeze Club is almost 5 years old and Earl is a charter member. The Club is now involved in programming for the City Park which will include picnic areas and a theatre for community productions. Gulf Breeze has a population of approximately 40,000 and is a suburb of Pensacola.

We salute Rotarian Earl, the Club of Gulf Breeze and its President Ed Gray.



QUIZ

This P.P. is a familiar site at club functions, directors meetings and assemblies. Now Senior Active.



NAME:

accidents.

On the credit side, it is the general view that the level of safety in the port area is high, especially when incidents during the immediate berthing process are excluded. Records reveal, for example, that during the period 1956 to 1976, Hong Kong's internal ferries carried 3,910 million passengers without a single reported death or serious injury, an achievement probably unsurpassed by any other passenger transportation system in the world.

GRAND RAFFLE DRAW FOR HONDA ACCORD SALOON

All Club Members have (or should have) their allocation of ten tickets for our Charity Raffle. Limited to 750 tickets they are a bargain at HK\$100 each.

Please sell them to your friends - spread the word about HKIE's charity projects. Our success depends on you.

Many thanks for your unstinting support on this project.

V/P Ramesh



Christine Van Bel from Knokke Belgium visited us. Her father and brother are both Rotarians. She is a student aboard the Universe.

A N N O U N C E M E N T S

**KL AND KC
WERE WELCOMED BACK**

**BIRTHDAY BOYS
CON ROBIN AND W.S.**

DISTRICT CONFERENCE REPORT

THIS WEEK

**CHRIS K.S. TING
NEW ADDRESS**

Rankine and Hill
16th Floor
Hang Lung Building
8 Hysan Avenue
Causeway Bay
Tel. 5-779308

**P.P. PETER HALL
NEW TELEPHONE NUMBER**

H-232342

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

IAN II

QUIZ WEEK BEFORE LAST

V.P. ELECT SAM

Printed by Mayford Typesetting, Offset Printing & Graphic Service, H.K. Tel No. 5-274534.

VISITING ROTARIANS

- De Butler - L.A. USA
- Dr. Earl G. Wolf - Gulf Breeze, Fla, USA
- G.W. Lau - H.K.
- Ray Banham - H.K.
- F. Archibald - HKIS
- Dennis Ting - HKIS
- Donald Chan Wai - H.K.I.S.
- Hugh Ardleigh - H.K.I.S.
- Peter Sales - H.K.
- Victor Goh - H.K.I.S.

GUESTS

- Judy Walker - SCMP
- Ray Yeung - Kung Meng Daily News
- Reggie Rathour - Radio Television HK
- Eliza Chan - Sing Tao News Paper
- Vincent Ip - Wah Kiu Yat Po
- Julie Au Yeung - H.K. Economic Journal
- Sunny Stradmore - Flicker
- Christine Van Bel - Y.P. Yang
- John Price - Frank Archibald
- Sammy Poone - Bunny Wang
- Sunny Lee - SCMP

ABSENTEES

- Paul Acconci
- Albert Au
- Thomas Bovet
- Bruce Chan
- K.T. Cheung
- John Clemence
- T.K. Ghose
- Krishan Lall
- W.K. Lam
- Jack Lau
- John Leong
- S.Y. Pang
- Pierre Smith
- Kenneth Ting
- George Wismer
- Donald Wong
- Norman Young
- Bill Zao
- S.W. Zao

Membership ...	...	...	...	...	...	63
Absent ...	...	...	...	...	...	19
Present ...	...	...	...	...	...	44
Percentage ...	...	...	...	...	...	69.84%
GUESTS ...	...	...	...	...	...	10
TOTAL PRESENT ...	...	...	...	...	...	54



Vol. 25 No. 35
District 345

Me
President: Y. P. Yan
Hon. Treasurer: Pete
Directors: Paul A
Immediate Past Presi

Hong Kong
more commonly
registered as a
The shareholders
Ltd. the Swire
Wharf & Godow
poa Dock and
was formed with
ing a consolidat
port.

Building st
airline was han
airlines being t
minal by May
regarding const
on 165 hand d
200' deep. The
720' x 260' and
a part mezzani
thus produced

As a sing.
is among the 10
to think that it
the top 10. This
tion of the air c

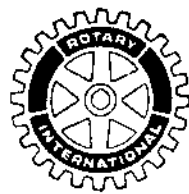
Air cargo h
as in all servic
people. In the
handling must c
a capital intensi
companies m



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 37

12th April, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

MR. IAN TELFORD MANAGER OF BEES RIVER

JOCKEY SCHOOL

Students for the School are accepted for 18 months training if between the ages of 16-19. Their maximum weight can be 95 lbs. 50 are selected from the applicants most of which have never ridden before.

Selection of apprentices by trainers and trainers by apprentices takes place here. Boys list their choices and vice versus.

The speaker was thanked by P.P. Baker.

Many factors are important in the selection such as likely weight in 3 years, physical examinations and likely dedication to the profession.

GREAT NEWS

The course is rather tough. The aspiring jockey is taught horse psychology, balance, equipment handling and riding rules. The horse is a good teacher and much is learned from the mount.

The Raffle Tickets are selling extremely well. Con is very happy with the response. This shows the true Rotary spirit. Cash and cheques (made out to "Rotary Club HKIE) to Con ASAP. The success of the Fund Raising drive is virtually assured. Makes you proud to be an HKIE member. Many thanks for your excellent support.

V/P Ramesh

At first training takes place on easy horses or ponys. Gradually the boys graduate to race horses. During this process the boys strengthen themselves in balance, hands, wrist, and chest.

SPEAKER NEXT WEEK

They then go to the valley for training sessions where they are watched by trainer for progress and likely potential.

Mr. Kenneth Poon
I.A. Designs Ltd.

THE FINANCIAL CONTROL OF BUSINESS

MENU FOR
RA
NG ISTIMEWA
CKLING
ALAD
EST SLICE
TEA
ED LENTIL S
T ROAST
E POTATOES
VEGETABLES
GLACEE SUCHA
TEA
KY
OF LAMB
CALE"
RE POTATOES
N STEW
VAPOLEON
TEA
CLAM CHOWDER
LOIN OF BEEF
E PUDDING
TATO
LAD
R TEA
E NIKADO
CUTLETS -
SAUCE
POTATOES
LETTUCE
CHEESE CAKE
TEA

Printing & Graphic
4534.

R.I. GENERAL SECRETARY'S LETTER TO DISTRICT GOVERNORS

ENCOURAGE INTERACT, ROTARACT, YOUTH EXCHANGE AND RYLA

At a recent meeting, the board of directors of R.I. made the following decisions related to youth service:

- 1) All Rotary clubs and Rotarians are urged to be aware of the fact that Interact, Rotaract, youth exchange and youth leadership awards are available to all young people and are not limited to the families of Rotarians;
- 2) Rotary clubs are encouraged to hold public meetings in their communities to present youth program awards and/or otherwise recognize young people participating in Rotary club or other youth activities;
- 3) Rotary district youth committees are urged to conduct, where feasible, regular surveys of Rotary youth activity in the district, followed by visits to clubs to promote and encourage greater participation in such activities;
- 4) Interact and Rotaract clubs are encouraged to cooperate with their sponsoring Rotary clubs in carrying out community programs and projects and sponsoring Rotary clubs are encouraged to do the same for their Interact and Rotaract clubs;
- 5) Rotary clubs are encouraged to use the youth merit award certificate (number 6204) available from the secretariat;
- 6) All Rotary clubs and districts are encouraged to appoint youth committees.

ADVANCE INTERNATIONAL UNDERSTANDING

Some language experts estimate that there may be as many as 8,000 human languages spoken on the planet Earth. While recognizing the barrier to communication this presents, linguists commonly point out the values and contributions of indigenous tongues. Each human language brings a treasure-trove of culture and history, a somewhat different way of perceiving the world and an individual poetry which enriches all languages and all people.

ROTARY AND NEWS MEDIA RELATIONSHIPS

The board adopted the following statement regarding news media relationships:
The board encourages Rotary clubs and district governors to undertake appropriate action to improve relationships between Rotary and the news media and suggests for consideration, taking into account local, social and cultural

conditions and the state of local media relations, the following Rotary club and district activities to improve Rotary and news media relationships:

- 1) Talks to Rotary clubs by news media personnel on the role of the media;
- 2) Small discussion groups comprises of Rotarians and news media personnel;
- 3) Forums or seminars attended by Rotarians and news media personnel;
- 4) Rotary club awards for young journalists for the purpose of broadening their experience, the awardees to report back to the club thereon;
- 5) Inclusion of news media representatives in Rotary Foundation Group Study Exchange teams, with careful consideration given to the selection of all Rotary Foundation awardees;
- 6) Increased efforts to bring representatives of the news media into Rotary club membership.

75th ANNIVERSARY OF ROTARY

In consideration of recommendations from various committees of Rotary International, including the 75th anniversary of Rotary committee, the board gave further attention to various aspects of planning with respect to the observance of the 75th anniversary of Rotary in 1980.

1979 ASIA REGIONAL CONFERENCE

The board approved a program outline and took action relating to other details for the 1979 Asia regional conference scheduled to be held in Seoul, Korea, on 20-23 September 1979.

25th ANNIVERSARY OF HKIE

Next year 1979, we shall celebrate our 25th Anniversary. I recommend to the board for preparation, whether to have a joint celebration with HKIW it's up to the board's decision.

ZONES IN ASIA FOR NOMINATION OF DIRECTOR FOR ELECTION IN 1979

The by-laws of R.I., provide that the board of directors of R.I. shall each year publish to all member clubs in the Asia region the list of districts, and clubs not in districts, comprising each of the four zones in the region, the zones so determined to be effective for the nomination of director of R.I. for election at the convention in the next succeeding fiscal year.

The board, at its first meeting in 1977-78, agreed that the composition of these four zones for the nomination of director for election in 1979 shall be as follows: (including newly established

districts to be
(For geographic
Official Director

Zones

- 1 Districts: 250, 257, 258, 259
- 2 Districts: 305, 318, 319, 320 (India only).
- 3 Districts: 260, 268, 269, 270
- 4 Districts: 327, Burma, and 367, 368, 380 clubs in Afgh.

In accordance
rotation in which
from the mem
in the Asia regio
nominated from
Zone 4.

Mr. Y.P. Ye
President
Rotary Club

Dear Sir,
cordial gre

Kong Island
anniversary
members a
our part d
of the sign

tangible for
tunity for
clubs can r
the two an
tunity to t
of both cl
same progr
our mem

the membe
happy. And

prosperity

QUIZ

I'M THE CHAMP



NAME:.....

districts to become effective on 1 July, 1978)
(For geographical location of districts, refer to
Official Directory)

Zones

- 1. Districts: 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 279.
- 2. Districts: 305, 306, 309, 310, 314, 315, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 326, 329 (those clubs in India only).
- 3. Districts: 260, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 273.
- 4. Districts: 327, 329 (those clubs in Bangladesh, Burma, and Nepal only), 330, 345, 365, 366, 367, 368, 380, 382, 386, and non-districted clubs in Afghanistan and Indonesia.

In accordance with the established order of rotation in which directors shall be nominated from the membership of clubs in the four zones in the Asia region, in 1978-79 a director shall be nominated from the membership of clubs in Zone 4.

Mr. Y.P. Yang
President
Rotary Club of Hongkong Island East

April 5, 1978

Dear Sir,

I received with thanks your warm letter of February 24. Let me reciprocate your cordial greetings on behalf of the members of the Rotary Club of Niigata.

It gave me a great pleasure to learn that the members of the Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East drank a toast to us at the luncheon meeting on March 8, celebrating the fifth anniversary of the Sister Club Agreement between our two clubs. I read your letter before the members at the first regular meeting which was held after I had received it. On March 7, we on our part drank a toast to your club and its members at our regular meeting, in commemoration of the signing of the agreement. I hope you will forgive me for the delay in reporting it to you.

We sincerely wish to promote the friendly relationship between our two clubs in some tangible form. The coming Rotary International 1978 Convention will afford an excellent opportunity for this. Several members of our club are going to attend it. If the members of the two clubs can meet and have a talk with one another, it will greatly advance the friendship between the two and may lead to some concrete expression of it. Also our members will take the opportunity to tell you about the activities of our club. It may be somewhat difficult for the members of both clubs to contact one another, for the number of the participants is so large that the same program is repeated twice every day to give every member an opportunity to attend it. But our members will do their best to find the members of your club.

By the way, our regular meeting is held at lunch time every Tuesday. If some of the members of your club participating in the convention will kindly attend it, we will be very happy. And their visit will go a long way toward cementing our friendship.

Trusting that our sisterhood will last eternally, we wish your club and all its members prosperity and well-being.

Yours in Rotary,
Yasukazu Tawada
President
Rotary Club of Niigata

ARY

ERENCE

IKIE

MINATION OF
N IN 1979

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Ruch Baer - Switzerland
- Harry Westburg - New Zealand
- Chan Soo - Singapore West
- Ronald Chu - Kln. North
- Peter Wong - Sydney
- Mahendra Gokal - Fiji

GUESTS

- Fred Fan - Tom
- David Ho - Tom
- Sammy Poone - Bunny
- Nick Gruffin - TVB
- Albert Liu - TVB
- Janice Yeung - H.K. Standard
- Yung Yik Ming - CTV
- John Price - Bob
- Eric Chui - Eric
- Tong Gee - Radio HK
- Jack Earwacker - Ian Phillips
- John Miller - Leon

ABSENTTEES

- Paul Acconci - George Leung
- Thomas Ahlstrom - S.Y. Pang
- Albert Au - James Powell L.T. T
- Bruce Chan - L.T. Tao
- K.T. Cheung - Kenneth Ting
- John Clemence - George Wismer
- K.C. Goh - Robin Yih
- W.K. Lam - Bill Zao
- W.S. Lam - S.W. Zao
- William Lamport

SPEAKER NEXT WEEK

MR. MACE
 Civil Service Branch
 Pay Administration

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

HAROLD LEE

BIRTHDAY BOY

BUNNY

KRISHAN

COLLECTED \$211.00

24 MAY, 78.

R.I. President
Jack Davis

Dinner Furama Hotel

24 JUNE, 1978

District Assembly

Sheraton Hotel



Vol. 25 No. 36
 District 345

President: Y. P. Yau
 Treasurer: Peter
 Directors: Paul A
 Immediate Past Presi

The waters of 800 square miles in the territory. T Lye Yue Mun Pa Green Island and has deep water ap, can accommodate of up to 40 feet. V ing buoys for ves wharves which can of as much as 1,00

At any time t ships and 5,000 lo in the harbour, a small ships com; cargo vessels and than 15,000.

During 1977 and cleared the : tons of cargo was and another two : local craft. In ac mical movement other fifteen port major fishing port

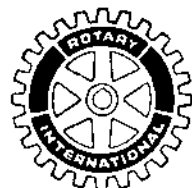
In terms of fore, Hong Kong down upon the : range above it to see the water it wakes of hundred and night within :



東 TUNG 風 FENG

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



Vol. 25 No. 38

19th April, 1978

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

MR. MACE — CIVIL SERVICE BRANCH PAY ADMINISTRATION

We all know that Hong Kong has a large public service, now something like 115,000 strong. Many would argue this is too large and it is perhaps no bad thing that we are subject to fairly constant public observation and criticism as a more or less accepted form of regulation. At the same time, I think every businessman will accept that he has an interest in the maintenance of an efficient and effective Civil Service in order to provide an environment within which his business can thrive. It follows that for the Civil Service to be efficient and effective its staff must be paid fairly. The question to be decided is how much should we be paid, bearing in mind that the normal measures of commercial success cannot be applied to the Civil Service. We have no balance sheet. Our shareholders are the community at large. Our efficiency and effectiveness can be judged in a general way but never precisely and accurately measured in cash terms.

Fifty or more years ago issues such as this simply did not arise. Not only in Hong Kong, but throughout the world public administrations were tiny in comparison to the present day and were an insignificant part of the community's expenditure as a whole. The privilege of literacy meant that a civil servant in those days tended to be one of an educated minority whose pay reflected this. He was, and was accepted as being, in a position of some superiority in the community as a whole.

Today things are all very different. There are whole armies of civil servant and their pay is a very significant overhead in all advanced communities. This is why it has become necessary to develop a separate theory and practice concerning public sector remuneration. In Hong Kong as in many other countries, including the United Kingdom, the starting point is the assumption that civil servants, by and large, should be paid roughly

in line with what they might expect to earn for doing a similar job in the private sector after making necessary allowance for differences in conditions of service etc. This sounds, and indeed is, all very simple, logical and straightforward, but I am sure you will all very readily perceive that the application of such a policy in practice is indeed a most complicated affair providing a potential for endless debate.



Mr. Mace — our speaker last week.

The Master Pay Scale group comprises about 55,000 posts, half the total and includes the office work staff one traditionally thinks of as the civil service; but it also covers the large and expanding technical and professional side of the Civil Service. We breakdown these posts into grades and within grades there may be several different ranks levels. An example is the Executive grade which undertakes the middle management adminis-

trative work found in more or less every department of Government. This grade comprises four separate ranks paid from about \$2,400 for a graduate entrant up to \$9,400 for the Chief Executive Officer level. The number of posts and the number of ranks required is decided on organisational and functional grounds. As the name Master Pay Scale implies staff in this group are on pay scales, that is, they have a range of pay expresses as points on our Master Pay Scale and progress through the range is on the basis of annual increment.

A question which will immediately occur to you all is what happens when comparison cannot be found or when they occur in such small number as to be of little help when setting Civil Service pay rates. Of course it is very true that there are large areas of the public service where no, even remotely, comparable work can be found in the private sector. These include all of the disciplined services and there are many more where work may have a superficial comparability but where closer analysis proves this not to be so. In these circumstances we assess pay on the basis of internal relativities, that is, we set out to establish relationships between pay of different Civil Service grades on the basis of an analysis of job content or other factors. This work is complicated and calls for a lot of judgement and experience. It is also an area where many staff problems seem to arise and we disturb existing internal relativities at our peril. Acceptability is very much conditioned by time, and so we would not lightly disturb long standing relativities. Our experience is that staff may put up with the feeling that they could be paid better if employed in the commercial field but are less willing to put up with whatever they themselves judge to be an injustice on the basis of in-service comparison. And so we proceed with the greatest caution in this area.

There is one other very important feature of the Civil Service pay determination procedure which I have not yet mentioned. This is the across the board adjustments made to reflect any general pay movements in the private sector. At one time you will recall that it was the practice for the Civil Service to grant its staff service-wide increases based upon increases in the cost of living. But it is possible, and did in fact occur in 1973/74 that pay rates in the private sector could be more or less static at the same time as there is a large rise in the cost of living. For the Civil Service to grant itself an increase in this situation would clearly be wrong. The philosophy behind the pay trend survey is that general Civil Service pay trends should follow general pay movements in the private sector.

There is certainly much to be done in the field of pay management which, like other aspects of personnel administration are demanding more attention that has ever been necessary in the past.

The Civil Service is very much aware of the need for greater effort in this field and we are doing all we can to deal with the problems in a constructive way.

SPEAKER THIS WEEK
MR. KENNETH POON
I.A. DESIGNS LTD.
THE FINANCIAL CONTROL OF BUSINESS

ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

ADAM SPENCER

Adam is from the Club of Le Vesinet near Paris (166th District).

Adam is responsible for projects related to the mentally and physically handicapped under the Community Service Program. He says they hold auctions as part of the Fund Raising Drive.

Adam deals in Cocoa, coffee and dried fruit and other food products. The Company is known as the Jardine Matheson Gill and Duffus Group Ltd.

He has been on a business trip to Kwan Chou and is now on the way to Tokyo. He extended a welcome to us to visit his Club and expressed the desire to see cooperative efforts between our clubs if possible.



SISTER CLUB OF KAWASAKI SOUTH

Rotarian Dr. Izuka of our Sister Club of Kawasaki South telephoned P.P. Peter from Japan to say they have planned a welcome party at Haneda Airport to meet all our delegates who are attending the Rotary International Convention.

Will all delegates please inform Rotarian P.P. Acconci of their arrival date in Tokyo so that he can relay this to our Sister Club in advance.

24 JUNE, 1978
DISTRICT ASSEMBLY
SHERATON HOTEL

24 MAY, 1978
R.I. PRESIDENT
JACK DAVIS
DINNER FURAMA HOTEL

PROMOTE MEMBE

Your club's net gain could depend on you. Ask your directors if members are being recruited. The district membership committee that a large percent the first two years. Membership growth Rotary year.

VOCATIONAL SERVICE BUSINESS PRACTICE

Vocational service is fundamental business with suppliers, customers and employees.

PROMOTE ATTENTION (FOR HK & MACAU) JUNE 24th AT SH

Incoming club president, service, and direct vocational service, international service board of directors as for 1978-79 club officers. Also in attendance district governor, district leaders and incoming. Your district governor for your district a that this will be their to their questions Rotary year.

ROTARY YOUTH LEADERSHIP GOOD CITIZENSHIP

Rotary youth leadership develop qualities of young people. Both at the district of activities: award Rotary-student competition positive contribution. The Rotary youth young people and Rotarians. They extend service as well as community. Urged into this program concern for our future information, order (No. 693) from Japanese, Portuguese. "Rotary youth leadership slide presentation slides, script and to secretariat at a conference French, Japanese,

WEEK

PROMOTE MEMBERSHIP GROWTH

Your club's net gain or loss in membership for your year could depend on your efforts in the next two months. Ask your director of club service to assess how well new members are being involved in meaningful projects and activities. The district governor of one district noted that membership assimilation is the key to club growth and that a large percentage of preventable losses occurs in the first two years of membership. Membership growth is in season every season of the Rotary year.

VOCATIONAL SERVICE: INFLUENCE FOR GOOD BUSINESS PRACTICES

Vocational service in Rotary can be exemplified in such fundamental business practices as honesty in dealing with suppliers, courtesy to customers and fairness to employees.

PROMOTE ATTENDANCE AT DISTRICT ASSEMBLY (FOR HK & MACAU AREA, IT WILL BE HELD ON JUNE 24th AT SHERATON HOTEL, KOWLOON.)

Incoming club presidents, secretaries, directors of club service, and directors or chairmen of public relations, vocational service, community service, youth service and international service have been designated by the R.I. board of directors as participants in the district assembly for 1978-79 club officers.

Also in attendance will be the district governor, incoming district governor, district governors nominee, discussion leaders and incoming group representatives.

Your district governor will announce the time and place for your district assembly. Remind incoming officers that this will be their best opportunity to receive answers to their questions about their duties during the next Rotary year.

ROTARY YOUTH LEADERSHIP AWARD PROMOTE GOOD CITIZENSHIP

Rotary youth leadership awards are designed to help develop qualities of leadership and good citizenship in young people.

Both at the district and club level, there are three types of activities: awards seminars, leadership camps and Rotary-student conferences. All three recognize the positive contributions of youth to their communities. The Rotary youth leadership awards are open to all young people and not limited to the families of Rotarians. They exemplify Rotary's commitment to youth service as well as Rotary's involvement with the total community. Urge your committee chairman to look into this program in order to demonstrate your club's concern for our future citizens and leaders. For further information, order "Rotary youth leadership awards" (No. 693) from the Secretariat in English, French, Japanese, Portuguese or Spanish for U.S. \$0.50 each.

"Rotary youth leadership awards" (No. 696) is a special slide presentation on the RYLA program. It includes slides, script and tape cassette and is available from the secretariat at a cost of U.S. \$15.50 each in English, French, Japanese, Portuguese or Spanish.



ROTARIAN SAMMY WAS INDUCTED LAST WEEK WITH THE INTRODUCTION MADE BY BUNNY.

CONGRADULATIONS
ROTARIAN SAMMY

LEON A. LLANOS
NEW ADDRESS

Up Trend Products Ltd.
221-226 Gloucester Road,
Hyde Center 13/F., D2
Tel. 5-729258

TODAY
DEADLINE FOR STUBS AND
CHECKS FOR RAFFLE TICKETS

ALLOCATIONS OF TABLES
MADE WEDNESDAY

THE CLUB WELCOMED BACK
JOHN & BILL

KRISHAN COLLECTED
HK\$433.20

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY
ANDREW'S CHOICE

AKI SOUTH

Club of Kawasaki Japan to say they Haneda Airport ending the Rotar

orm Rotarian Pa yo so that he ce.

LY

HOTEL

QUIZ

WELL, IT ALL STARTED WITH THESE RAFFLE TICKETS, SEE? AND THEN MY NAME..... ITS ALL TOO MUCH.



NAME:.....

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Geoff Speak - HK
- Dale Schoeneman - Pottsville
- Ron Watts - Wallington, UK
- Adam Spencer - Le Vesinet
- Bill Mortson - HK
- S.Y. Lam - HK
- Tan Eng Wah - Malaka, Malasia
- Chan Soo - Singapore West
- P. Mayer - Munich
- Hans Tang - HK
- Ramon Lo - Kwun Tong

GUESTS

- Chan Kiu - SCMP
- Robert Wong - Sing Tao Jih Pao
- Nick Griffin - TVB
- Peter Kwan - TVB
- Robert Lanyl - A. Spencer
- John Miller - Leon
- Vivian Lee - SCMP
- Christopher Yip - HK Standard
- William Ho - HK Standard
- Sammy Poone - Bunny Wang
- Derek Mace - Speaker
- K.T. Leung - RTHK
- K.M. WONG - Peter Hall
- Annie Shiu - Wah Kiu Yat Po
- Greene Leung - Kung Sheng Daily News
- C. Rosario - Star
- Dick Chiu - Hans Tang
- John Price - Bob Barth
- Wong Wing Kim - RTV
- NG Fong Wing - RTV
- Leung Kwong Keung - RTV
- Li Shih Hwong - RTV



QUIZ WEEK BEFORE LAST

P.P. WILLIAM

QUIZ LAST WEEK

WILSON

ABSENTEES

- | | | |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Paul Acconci | M.A. | Tom Bovet |
| T.K. | P.H. | Jack Lau |
| S.Y. Pang | Edwin Tao | James Wu |
| George Wismer | S.W. Zao | Ian Woods |
| Ian Phillips. | | |

ROTARY CLUB LUNCHEON MENU FOR THE MONTH OF MAY

- MAY 3, 1978 *SOTO MADURA*
 * * *
NASI GORENG ISTIMEWA
SHRIMP CRACKLING
CUCUMER SALAD
 * * *
BLACK FOREST SLICE
 * * *
COFFEE OR TEA
- MAY 10, 1978 *OLD FASHIONED LENTILS*
 * * *
LARDED POT ROAST
MOUSSELINE POTATOES
BUTTERED VEGETABLES
 * * *
MERINGUE GLACEE SUCHA
 * * *
COFFEE OR TEA
- MAY 11, 1978 *COCKY LEEKY*
 * * *
ROAST LEG OF LAMB
"PROVENCALE"
BOULANGERE POTATOES
WHITE BEAN STEW
 * * *
TRANCHE NAPOLEON
 * * *
COFFEE OR TEA
- MAY 24, 1978 *BERMUDA CLAM CHOWDER*
 * * *
ROAST SIRLOIN OF BEEF
YORKSHIRE PUDDING
BAKED POTATO
TOSSED SALAD
 * * *
APPLE PIE
 * * *
COFFEE OR TEA
- MAY 31, 1978 *CONSOMME NIKADO*
 * * *
GAROUA CUTLETS -
TARTAR SAUCE
PARSLEY POTATOES
HEART OF LETTUCE
 * * *
AMERICAN CHEESE CAKE
 * * *
COFFEE OR TEA



Vol. 25 No. 37
 District 345

President: Y. P. Yar
 Hon. Treasurer: Pete
 Directors: Paul A
 Immediate Past Presi

Students for 18 months training. Their maximum selected from the never ridden before.

Many factors such as likely examinations and profession.

The course jockey is taught equipment handling is a good teacher mount.

At first training or ponys. Graduated horses. During the themselves in balance.

They then give sessions where the progress and likely

ESTS
 Barth
 B.
 B.
 orge
 old Lee
 HK
 g Tao News
 mmercial Radio
 ANS
 asota USA
 ramurra NSW
 tford Mancheste



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
 香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 25 No. 39

26th April, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
 Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
 Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

FINANCIAL CONTROL OF BUSINESS

by Rtn. Ken Poon

Financial Controller of Fung Ping Fan Group of Companies

As you all know, we are in business to earn a profit. This goal is the sole reason for our expenditure of time, money and energy.

Yet, surprisingly few businessmen understand what profit is, where it comes from, and how to stop it from leaking away.

If we could operate our business on a strictly cash basis, we might have no trouble finding out if we were making a profit. Unfortunately, very few businesses (not even fast food store) and certainly no wholesalers or manufacturers are able to operate on a strictly cash basis.

Banking, Shipping Documents, Contracts and Invoicing all demand paperworks. The answer is to know your business from A to Z, so that you can quickly spot a financial problem and act appropriately.

The wide-awake businessman continually measures and control his business activity. This alert management of finances permits him to take advantage of every opportunity to grow and prosper.

It is as simple as this: Good salesmanship will increase your income, but only good management can increase profit.

Companies that once stressed growth and expansion beyond all else, the job of measuring the costs of doing business — and cutting them —

gets the highest priority today.

Elaborate budgets have been devised and are being strictly monitored and enforced. In a dramatic turnabout from the strategies of the late 1960's and early 1970's, corporations today are far more interested in improving profit margins than in building up market share or new business.



Rotarian Ken Poon

Years ago, most controllers were relegated to obscurity; to adding the debits and credits and reporting what had already happened. Nowadays, Controllers are getting involved with the operating side of the company, where they give

ship Activities
 e of R.I. has
 activities is the
 ganization.
 wship of Golfing
 Convenor.
 rmed in Hong
 I wish to enlist
 tional Fellowships
 end a copy of it
 d return the form
 Kowloon) by

advice and influence productions, marketing, and investment decisions as well as corporate planning.

In this connection, the Profit Plan or Budget if you like, still remains undoubtedly the chief concern in financial control of business. But whereas budgets once included only sales and expense figures, a good budget now demand not only details of expenses but also sales prices, volume projections by brand, breaking down into previous year, current year and next year data for comparison purposes.

No doubts, budgets are the heart of financial planning and control. When you prepare them you can have your control over the following activities:—

1. You direct your capital asset into the best short-term and long-term channels.
2. You prevent unnecessary expenditure in different departments and areas within the company.
3. You clearly establish responsibility for each function of your business.
4. You compel all departments to cooperate to achieve company goals.
5. You have a safety signal which quickly indicates variations between estimates and actual results.
6. You have a tool for conservation of resources, since spending is kept within the confines of income.
7. You must develop an adequate accounting and record program.

Furthermore, financial control of a business begins with a budget. For budgeting spells out management plans in quantitative terms. It also helps evaluate such plans.

Budgeting performs two vital management functions:—

1. It formulates a comprehensive future plan of action.
2. It compares actual results with the predetermined plan.

We must regard a budget as a company's carefully prepared operating plan for a fixed time period. Control consists of comparing actual results with plans and, if deviations exist, corrective action taken.

Whilst budgets are becoming more complex, management is also tightening up on

monitoring and enforcing them. For once the monthly profit statement is produced, the manager concerned should be given 3 to 4 days to review and analyse them. A regular monthly review meeting should then be held with the Management which comprise of the Managing Director, the Controller, the Marketing Manager and the Manager concerned. In this meeting the manager will report on the actual result and explain how they happen so that Management may pinpoint the discrepancies if any.

Firstly, proper purchasing procedure is an area many firms have overlooked. In the absence of any procedure, you may be buying goods and services without obtaining competitive quotes; making unnecessary deposits for ready made items, failing to obtain credit terms and not to mention unauthorised purchasing. Or in some cases, ordering too much goods than required because of a small quantity discount, which could not even off-set the storage cost. Instead, it ties up company cash and expanding interest on them.

Secondly, very few Management pay much attention in Inventory Control. As a result, there are often too much stock on slow moving items, which not only occupy storage space but face obsolescence and spoilage for storing too long. Management should devise a procedure for Placing order. The proper Stock Requisition Form must be completed to show justification before an order is authorised to be placed to replenish your stock. Of course if you'd installed a Computer, an Inventory Report will show you when to order and how much to order. But this report is only accurate if you up date your data and sales budget from month to month. Very often, managers fail to realise the imputed interest they incurred on over-stocking.

Thirdly, Credit and Collection of Trade Accounts is an area which should command much attention. Overdue accounts not only distort company cash flow, but also run the risk of facing delinquency and unavoidable bad debts.

The general approach suggested by Ken is as follow:—

- Look for simultaneous but small changes in costs, sales volume & price
- Look for savings in the interactive costs between departments
- Largest savings are gained only in the long term
- Watch the risk to the future of cutting costs only
- Substantial short term savings can come only from surgical operations

Concentrate
substantial
Examine
routine
more

VISITING

Steve con
New South Wa

He is P.

Steve m
pecially flour

This tour
Osaka and T
forums with a

We welc
salute the Cl

The Club
where cases of
H.K. for distr
make use of t
are in numero

I would
of any des
which will be
books.

Telephon
do the rest.

Accountant

NAME:.....

ANNOUNCEMENTS

THE SPEAKER THIS WEEK

MR. P.G. TAYLOR

HONG KONG TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT

MOTOR SPORT IN HONG KONG

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

SAMMY

HK\$ 65,000 IN RAFFLE TICKETS

SOLD

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

COLLECTED HK\$397.00

THURSDAY 4th OF MAY

SHEKO GOLF CLUB

2:00 O'Clock

HK\$75.00

SEE Y.P. FOR FURTHER DETAILS

Concentrate on high-cost areas where substantial savings are to be found

Examine old standing practices, habits, routines, and procedures for they are more often than not, out of date.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK
STEVE COLMAN

Steve comes from the Lindfield Club of New South Wales, Australia.

He is Program Chairman for 1978/79.

Steve manufactures lighting fixtures especially flourescent lighting.

This tour has taken him to Taipei, Seoul, Osaka and Tokyo where he attended trade forums with a group of 14 Australian importers.

We welcome back Rotarian Steve and salute the Club of Lindfield.

LIBRARY SCHEME

The Club acts as distributors for a scheme where cases of books are sent from the U.K. to H.K. for distribution to organizations that can make use of them. The books are in English and are in numerous categories.

I would be pleased to hear from members of any deserving institution or organization which will be able to make good use of such books.

Telephone Pierre at 5-745311 and he will do the rest.

QUIZ

Accountant and Photographer Extraordinary



NAME:.....

For once the produced, the given 3 to 4 days regular monthly e held with the of the Managing rketing Manager this meeting the atual result and at Management if any.

procedure is an In the absence buying goods and petitive quotes; or ready made ems and not to ng. Or in some ts than required discount, which e cost. Instead, anding interest

ment pay much as a result, there y moving items, space but face oring too long. procedure for ck Requisition ow justification o be placed to f you'd installed rt will show you o order. But this o date your data o month. Very e the imputed ocking.

ction of Trade ould command ounts not only lso run the risk dable bad debts. ested by Ken is

t small changes price nteractive costs nly in the long of cutting costs

ngs can come ations

GUESTS

- John Greenwood — Peter Heigh
- Christina Chow — R.T.H.K.
- Jessie Kwong — Andrew Y. Chen
- Norman Tam — ”
- John Price — Bob Barth
- Louise Rosario — Star
- Susan Su — Star
- Patrick Lo — H.K. Standard
- David Ho — Tom Bovet
- S.H. Wen — Albert Au

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Raja Aswa — Pudu, Malaysia
- Patrick Poon — ” ”
- President Bill Hackett — Peninsular, Kln.
- Bill Smart — Brigg, U.K.
- Steve Colman — Lindfield, Australia

ABSENTEES

- Paul Acconci — Cedric Astbury
- Thomas Bovet — Moses Cheng
- K.C. Goh — Peter Hall
- Sam Lam — Jack Lau
- Harold Lee — George Leung
- Leon Llanos — S.Y. Pang
- James Powell — Edwin Tao
- L.T. Tao — James Wu
- Bill Zao — S.W. Zao

**ROTARY CLUB LUNCHEON MENU
FOR JUNE**

JUNE 14, 1978

Miami Cocktail

* * *

Braised Rumpsteak "Esterhazy"
Mousseline Potatoes
Celery "Fines Herbes"

* * *

Apricot Conde

* * *

Coffee or Tea

JUNE 21, 1978

Chicken Liver Pate

* * *

Stuffed Swedish Cabbage Rolls
Onion Sauce
Sauteed Potatoes
Tomato Salad

* * *

Mango Ice Cream

* * *

Coffee or Tea

JUNE 28, 1978

Ox Tail Lte Aux Croutons

* * *

Fillet of Halibut "Meuniere"
Parsley Potatoes
Tossed Green Salad

* * *

Coupe Nesselrode

* * *

Coffee or Tea



Vol. 25 No. 38
District 345

President: Y. P. Ya
Hon. Treasurer: Pet
Directors: Paul A
Immediate Past Pres.

We all know t
service, now somethin
argue this is too lar
that we are subject to
and criticism as a
regulation. At the san
will accept that he be
an efficient and ef
provide an environm
thrive. It follows that
and effective its staff
to be decided is how
mind that the norma
cannot be applied t
balance sheet. Our sh
large. Our efficiency
general way but never
in cash terms.

Fifty or more y
did not arise. Not on
the world public admi
to the present day and
community's expendi
literacy meant that a c
be one of an educated
He was, and was accep
superiority in the com.

Today things are
armies of civil servant
overhead in all advan
has become necessary
practice concerning
Hong Kong as in ma
United Kingdom, the
civil servants, by



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 25 No. 40

3rd May, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club. 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

On. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

MOTOR SPORT IN HONG KONG

by Philip Taylor, President,

Motor Sports Club of Hong Kong

Periodically motor sport hits the headlines – usually the Macau Grand Prix in November, or when there is an accident such as happened at Sek Kong last July, with the attendant publicity of a Commission of Inquiry.

Most people are, however, unaware that there are four active clubs – the Motor Sports Club, Kart Club, British Army Motoring Association and Police Motoring Club – which organise about seventy competitions of various types during a year for about one thousand local enthusiasts. Motor sport has to keep a low public profile, because of the lack of facilities for spectators. Perhaps this will change in future.

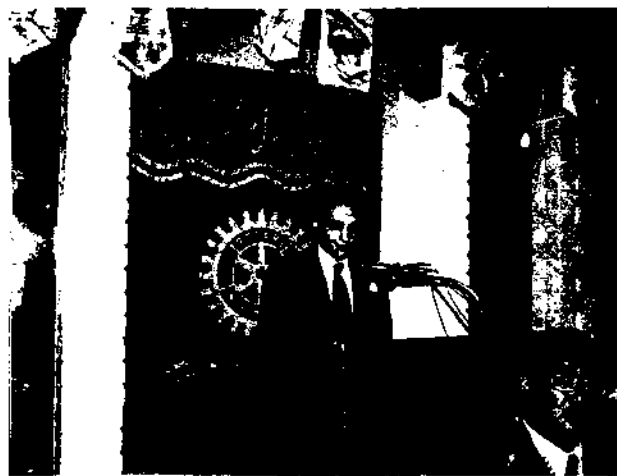
Motor sport has strong roots in Hong Kong. It began in 1950 with a rally organised by the Hong Kong Automobile Association. By May 1952 a small group of enthusiasts who wanted more sport created the Motor Sport Club.

The first three years in the life of the new Club established a pattern which has been maintained with some variety for over 20 years. The first events were the Harper Hill Climb series, next came the rally series, the driving tests and motor cycle trials. Then came a big break through in 1954, with speed events on Sek Kong Airstrip and the 1st Macau Grand Prix, which members of the Club helped to create.

Over the years some 600 competitions for 20,000 competitors have been organized. The Club has enjoyed at all times an impeccable safety record. We are proud of this record, without being too big headed about it. Hong Kong is a difficult environment in which to try and promote motor sport. The territory is small and densely populated and it is inevitable that there should

be resistance to what some people regard as an 'unsuitable sport'. Venues are hard to find and only temporary in nature. All of the necessary equipment has to be set up and removed the same day. Our good record has therefore been due to the willingness of many enthusiasts to devote a great deal of their time to organising events.

The Club has been most fortunate in being able to obtain, from the ministry of Defence, the use of venues on which an annual programme of ten sprints, slaloms and hill climbs are run. These events are very popular. By dividing up vehicles into classes – by engine capacity and by type of vehicle – standard, modified, sports and racing – it is possible to provide interesting competitions for everyone from the family car driver to the boy racer.



Mr. Philip Taylor – our speaker last week.

That Motor Sports Club members have an opportunity to race each year is entirely due to the generosity and hospitality of the government and people of Macau, who have been farsighted enough to appreciate that motor racing of a high caliber contributes to their international image. This year Macau celebrates the 25th Grand Prix, which will be held on 18th and 19th November.

Motorcross and trials take place on more remote parts of the countryside, with Government or Army permission to use the land. The use of such land without permission is now an offence under the Road Traffic Ordinance. The Club therefore organises 20 competitions a year, enough to satisfy the most avid enthusiast.

The high point of the dirt bikee's year is to be chosen for the Hong Kong team to participate in the Guam or Philippine International Motorcross events. The performance of Hong Kong riders has been creditable. In addition to many individual awards, they have been presented for the last two years with the Philippine MX Friendship Award. This month we are sending a team of 14 riders to the Philippines and fully expect that they will keep up the good work.

The annual Shell Economy Run is a special type of competition, with the object of seeing who can get the highest MPG out of his car. Entries are accepted from a wide range of clubs and associations and vehicles are divided into several classes according to engine size. Skill with a light foot and engine tuning are the basic essentials.

What does the future hold for the motor sporting enthusiast? Motor sport in Hong Kong has grown to the point where restrictions on the type and availability of venues are frustrating the further development of the sport. It is also quite evident that economic growth and spreading urbanisation will cause the loss of venues now used. Replacements have already become hard to find.

It has now become imperative that steps be taken to regulate the sport. The essentials being -

- (1) to create an effective controlling body for the sport in Hong Kong. This has to be approved by the International Automobile Federation, the world controlling body, and recognised by Government.
- (2) to enforce the law relating to competitions on the public roads and on Crown Land.
- (3) that Government takes its head out of the sand, recognises that we live in the age of the motor vehicle and that motor vehicle sport must be given facilities the same as any other sport and allocates land for that purpose. Land so allocated should be developed for all sections of the sport and be available for all clubs to run meetings.

THIS WEEK'S SPEAKER

Mr. Moses Cheng
The Work of a Hong Kong Solicitor

James L. Bomar, Jr. selected as president-nominee of R.I.

James L. Bomar, Jr., a member of the Rotary Club of Shelbyville, Tennessee, U.S.A., was selected as R.I. president-nominee for 1979-80 by the nominating committee for president of R.I. at its January meeting in Evanston. No other nominations were received by March, 1978. He will be elected formally at the annual convention 14-18 May, in Tokyo, Japan.

Rotarian Bomar is a partner in the law firm of Bomar, Shofner, Bomar & Irion in Shelbyville. A native of Bedford County, Tennessee, he earned his B.A. and J.D. degree from Cumberland University. He also received a honorary Doctor of Laws degree from Samford University in Alabama.

Rotarian Bomar has served 18 years as a member of the Tennessee state legislature. He has served as chairman of the Tennessee Legislative Council for 12 years, Speaker of the House and lieutenant governor. He is a member of the Tennessee, American and Federal Energy associations and the International Society of Barristers. Rotarian Bomar is a member of the Tennessee Livestock Association, the American Angus Society and the Tennessee Farm Bureau. He is an elder of the First Presbyterian Church of Shelbyville.

A Rotarian since 1942, Mr. Bomar is a member and past president of the Rotary Club of Shelbyville. He has served Rotary International as district governor, committee member, director and vice-president.

R.I. seeks invitations for 1982-83 Asia regional conference

The board of directors of R.I. will welcome invitation from Rotary clubs in India for holding a regional conference in that country during the first half of the 1982-83 Rotary year.

Rotary clubs in India wishing to extend an invitation should notify the general secretary of R.I. not later than 15 September, 1978, and provide complete information about conference meeting places and housing facilities.

VISIT THE SECRETARIAT

Club or district groups as well as individual Rotarians are invited to visit the secretariat in Evanston, Illinois, U.S.A.

An interesting tour is provided by the staff which includes visits to the offices of R.I. President Jack DeLoach and General Secretary Harry A. Stewart and the offices of the executive services, finance, operations, service program and the magazine divisions as well as the Rotary Foundation. A memorable part of the tour is the Paul Harris room, similar to the office used by the founder of Rotary.

The central office is staffed by approximately 200 persons. Twenty-nine countries other than the U.S.A. are represented as the birthplaces of members of staff. Twenty-one languages other than English are native to staff members.

Clubs that wish to tour the office of the secretariat any time of the year are urged to write to the secretariat to indicate the time desired so that preparations can be made for large groups. The secretariat is open weekdays from 8:30 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.

Sponsor club program on Interact and Rotaract

The R.I. board urges that programs be encouraged at club and district meetings which illustrate to Rotarians

clubs are doing. Such Rotarians of the past Rotaract clubs, but that can encourage these service organizations tomorrow's leadership presentation about program for a club French, Japanese, US\$12.00.

"Interact-partner in action on Interact English, French, cost of U.S.\$12.00

"Interact sponsors single copies from Italian, Japanese, "

Most important Rotary information

"The most important available from the providing Rotary information Complete with script the full-color presentation each with 40 slides and purpose and member; Part II with community service. Developed countries, the slide

tion. As a method avenues of service meeting, it can make the Rotary information

"The most important English, French, cost of U.S.\$22.00

Rotaract motto

The board recommends appropriate use by "Fellowship Through

District Assembly June 24, 1978

PURPOSE

The District Assembly inspiration, Rotary administrative duties in club Secretaries and sub-Board may designate of their responsibility

PARTICIPANTS

Incoming Club President Directors incharge Directors or Chair Vocational Service and International Service

QUIZ

JOHN

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Johnson Chu
Cherry Hill New Jersey USA



The Rotary Club of Cherry Hill where Johnson is Director of International Services has just sponsored a new club in Cherry Hill called the Garden State Club.

Johnson has been a member at Cherry Hill three years but in fact has been a Rotarian much longer. He was the Charter Vice President of the Hong Kong South Club before moving to the U.S.

He plans to make use of his trip back to the U.S. to stop in Switzerland to negotiate (Rotary International Secretariat) cooperative efforts for his Club.

Johnson commented that the U.S. Clubs seem more casual, especially in dress but that among other things make Rotary interesting.

As you probably know our Presidents have arranged a Chinese Dinner Party in honour of R.I. President Jack Davis and Rotaryne Mary, I have been directed to provide you the details of arrangement as follows:--

- Date: 24th May, 1978 (Wednesday)
- Place: Furama Hotel, Jade Ballroom
- Cocktails: 7.15 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.
- Dinner: 8.00 p.m.
- Charges: \$70.00 per person for Dinner only (cash bar will be available).

THIS WEEK
FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY
DAVID

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS
COLLECTED HK\$571.00

clubs are doing. Such programs not only help to inform Rotarians of the purposes and activities of Interact and Rotaract clubs, but they also serve as motivating devices that can encourage clubs to promote and help organize these service organizations for youth who will be tomorrow's leaders. "Rotaract in action" (No. 6122) is a presentation about Rotaract and an excellent slide program for a club meeting. It is available in English, French, Japanese, Portuguese or Spanish at a cost of US\$12.00.

"Interact-partner in service" (No. 6096) is a slide presentation on Interact available from the secretariat in English, French, Japanese, Portuguese or Spanish at a cost of U.S.\$12.00.

"Interact sponsorship" (No. 6070) is available gratis in single copies from the secretariat, in English, French, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese or Spanish.

'Most important man' is effective instrument for Rotary information

"The most important man" (No. 450), a slide program available from the secretariat, can be a helpful tool in providing Rotary information to new members.

Complete with script, discussion guide and tape cassette, the full-color presentation is divided into four parts, each with 40 slides. Part I deals with Rotary's history and purpose and the responsibilities of the individual member; Part II with vocational service; Part III with community service; and Part IV with international service. Developed with advice of Rotarians from several countries, the slide presentation has international application. As a method to launch a discussion about the four avenues of service at a regular club meeting or fireside meeting, it can make a significant contribution toward the Rotary information program of any club.

"The most important man" (No. 450) is available in English, French, Japanese, Portuguese or Spanish at a cost of U.S.\$22.00.

Rotaract motto

The board recently adopted the following motto for appropriate use by Rotaract clubs and their members; "Fellowship Through Service."

District Assembly Program
June 24, 1978 at the Sheraton Hotel

PURPOSE

The District Assembly is held to provide motivation, inspiration, Rotary knowledge and instruction in administrative duties in order that the incoming Presidents and Secretaries and such other incoming club leaders as the Board may designate will receive a greater understanding of their responsibilities and opportunities of service.

PARTICIPANTS

Incoming Club Presidents and Club Secretaries, incoming Directors incharge of Club Service, and incoming Directors or Chairmen incharge of Public Relations, Vocational Service, Community Service, Youth Service and International Service.

QUIZ LAST WEEK

JOHN II

nominee of the Rotary Club is selected as the nominating committee January meeting were received by mail at the annual span. law firm of Bondyville. A native his B.A. and he also received Samford University. is a member of served as chairman for 12 years, Speaker. He is a member Federal Energy Society of Barristers Tennessee Livestock Society and holder of the First is a member and Shelbyville. He is a governor, community. Asia regional conference welcome invitation holding a region the first half of extend an invitation of R.I. not later the complete information and housing facilities. Individual Rotarian in Evanston, Illinois by the staff with I. President Jack Stewart and the office, operations, services as well as part of the tour is the office used by approximately other than the U.S. es of members of ner than English. ce of the secretariat write to the secretariat preparations can secretariat is open 45 p.m. and Rotaract rams be encouraged illustrate to Rotarian

ABSENTEES

- Mushtaque Ahmed
- Bruce Chan
- Dave Chang
- John Clemence
- Eric Fung
- K.C. Goh
- K.L. Ko
- Paul Lam
- Jack Lau
- Leon Llanos
- S.Y. Pang
- Alex Shang
- George Wismer
- Norman Young
- Bill Zao

QUIZ



NAME:.....

QUIZ WEEK BEFORE LAST - WILSON

GUESTS

- John Price - Bob Barth
- Nick Griffin - T.V.B.
- Niko Mak - T.V.B.
- Lincoln Fong - George
- Philip Taylor - Harold Lee
- K.H. Fung - RTHK
- Eliza Lau - Sing Tao News
- Anne Peters - Commercial Radio

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Ray Perkins - Sarasota USA
- Barry McInerney - Turrumurra NSW
- Graham Brown - Shatford Manchester U.K.
- Ron Waller - Wellington NZ
- Johnson Chu - Cherry Hill N.J.
- Geogg Speak - Hong Kong
- Chan Soo - Singapore West
- C.C. Sze - Kowloon East
- L. Kotewall - Kln. North

April 25, 1978

Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
 P.O. Box 23084
 Wanchai
 Hong Kong

Dear President/In-coming President:

I have much pleasure in writing you this letter in my capacity as Chairman of the World Fellowship Activities Committee, Hong Kong/Macau area of District 345, R.I.

As PDG Robert Choa, in his capacity as a member of the World Fellowship Activities Committee of R.I. has pointed out in his recent talks to a number of Rotary Clubs in Hong Kong, World Fellowship Activities is the association of Rotarians having a common interest in a sport or hobby.

Some Fellowships have already been formed for many years, and others are in the process of organization.

In Hong Kong, a Yachting (boating) Fellowship was already formed some years ago, and a Fellowship of Golfing Rotarians has recently been organised, with District Governor Nominee George Choa as the first Convenor.

In his talk to my Club on March 14, 1978, PDG Robert encouraged that additional groups be formed in Hong Kong to promote fellowship and friendship among Rotarians in our area.

Although Fellowship Activities are not organized by Rotary Clubs, but by Rotarians themselves, I wish to enlist your help to ascertain whether the Rotarians of your Club would be interested in forming additional Fellowships besides those I have just mentioned.

Attached herewith please find a survey form, and I shall be grateful if your Club would either send a copy of it to each member or have it printed in your Club bulletin with the request that they complete and return the form directly to me (c.o Polytek Engineering Co., Ltd., Oriental Centre, 16/F., 67-71 Chatham Road, Kowloon) by 15th May, 1978.

Yours in Rotary,

(signed)

C.C. SZE



Vol. 25 No. 39
 District 345

President: Y. P. Ya
 Hon. Treasurer: Pe
 Directors: Paul
 Immediate Past Pres

As you all i
a profit. This g
expenditure of ti

Yet, surpris
stand what profi
how to stop it f

If we cou
strictly cash bas
finding out if v
fortunately, very
food store) and
manufacturers a
cash basis.

Banking, Si
and Invoicing a
answer is to kno
so that you can c
and act appropria

The wide-a
measures and cor
alert management
take advantage of
prosper.

It is as simp
will increase yo
management can

Companies t
expansion beyon
the costs of do



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 41

10th May, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

DISTRICT ASSEMBLY PROGRAM

JUNE 24, 1978 at the SHERATON HOTEL

PURPOSE

The District Assembly is held to provide motivation, inspiration, Rotary knowledge and instruction in administrative duties in order that the incoming Presidents and Secretaries and such other incoming club leaders as the Board may designate will receive a greater understanding of their responsibilities and opportunities of service.

PARTICIPANTS

Incoming Club Presidents and Club Secretaries, incoming Directors incharge of Club Service, and incoming Directors or Chairmen incharge of Public Relations, Vocational Service, Community Service, Youth Service and International Service.

As you probably know our Presidents have arranged a Chinese Dinner Party in honour of R.I. President Jack Davis and Rotaryanne Mary, I have been directed to provide you the details of arrangement as follows:-

Date: 24th May, 1978(Wednesday)

Place: Furama Hotel,
Jade Ballroom

Cocktails: 7.15 p.m. to 8.00 p.m.

Dinner: 8.00 p.m.

Charges: \$70.00 per person for
Dinner only
(Cash bar will be available)

THE SPEAKER LAST WEEK
 ROTARIAN MOSES

QUIZ

FELLOWSHIP: HEH HEH HEH.



NAME:

QUIZ LAST WEEK
 KENNETH TING

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK
 GOERGE McGAULEY

George is from Trail Canada District 508 in British Columbia.

George is most active in Club Service. But he says the Club supports senior citizen homes. This is a continuing support by the Club.

George is on the way to the International Convention in Tokyo. He's spent 3 weeks traveling in India and two weeks in England.

George is in the Ready Mix Concrete Business and is classified in his Club as Senior Active.

He thanked the Island East Club for the hospitality shown him.



NEW MEMBER APPLICATION

Mr. John Roger Price
 Advertising Service

15th Floor, 1 Hysan Ave.
 H-776832.

ROTARIA.
 A TROPIC
 IN THE GC

CONTACT

Y.

SERGE

COLLE

A PAIR
 CLUB O
 THE D.
 CONVEI

ANNOUNCEMENTS

ROTARIAN WILSON WAS PRESENTED
A TROPHY FOR RUNNER-UP POSITION
IN THE GOLF TORNEY

WE RECEIVED BANNERS LAST WEEK
from GLUBE DE LISBOA
SOUTH BOSTON, VIRGINIA
USA
KISUMU KENYA

CONTACT W.K. IN REGARD TO

Y. P. CUP

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

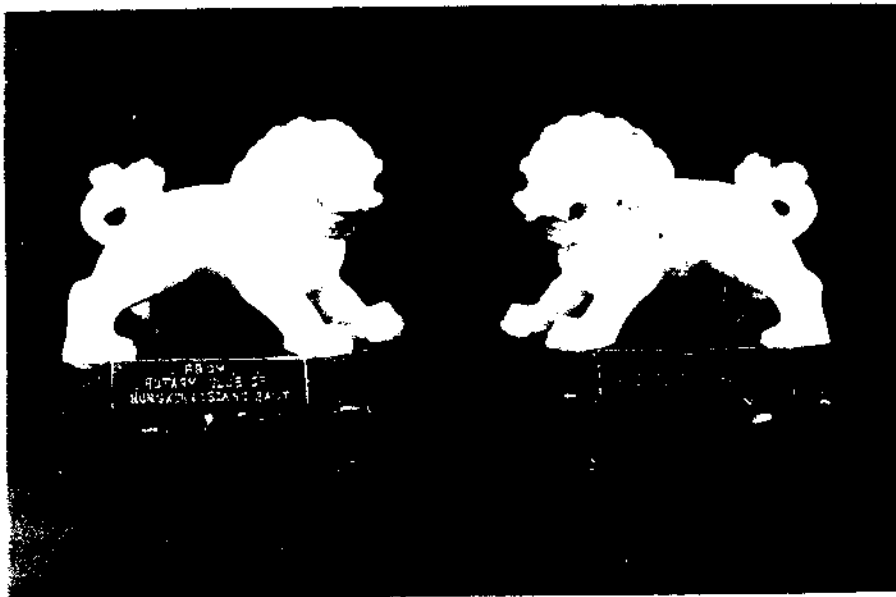
S.H.

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

COLLECTED HK\$410.00

THIS WEEK'S SPEAKER

Mr. J.F. Macpherson
Commissioner for Transport
TRANSPORTING PEOPLE



A PAIR OF JADE LIONS WILL BE PRESENTED TO OUR SISTER CLUB, ROTARY CLUB OF KAWASAKI SOUTH, BY THE DELEGATION HEADED BY UNCLE JOHN THE DELEGATION WILL BE ATTENDING THE ROTARY INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION IN TOKYO JAPAN.

VISITING ROTARIANS

Harold Denenberg – Denellen Greenbrook
 Jon Pully – Desmoines Iowa
 Wayne Miller – Fort Myers Florida
 Herbert Friedman – Tampa Fla.
 George McGauley – Trail Canada BC
 Balbir Singh – Sandhu Kisumu Kenya
 Ronald C. Yuen – Kowloon North
 John Yeung – Kowloon North
 Antonio Ferreira – Lisboa
 Sam Wong – HKIW
 Andy Cheung – Victoria

QUEST

Alan Railton – Con
 Eddie Chan – HK Standard
 John Price – Bob Barth
 Chester Tsui – Sam Lam
 Douglas Cheng – Commercial Radio
 Eliza Lau – Sing Tao News Pa
 P.K. Mak – Paul H
 Judy Walker – SCMP
 Sam Chan – SCMP
 K.H. Feng – RTHK
 Dr. & Mrs. Cedric Pan – Andy Cheng

* * * * *

A B S E N T E E S

Dave Chang S.Y. Pang
 John Clemence Alex Shang
 K.C. Goh Christopher Ting
 W.S. Lam Kenneth Ting
 William Lamport Bill Zao
 John Leong S.W. Zao
 Ramesh Mahtani K.L. Ko



Vol. 25 No. 40
 District 345

President: Y. P. Ye
 Hon. Treasurer: Pe
 Directors: Paul
 Immediate Past Pres

Periodically m
 usually the Macau C
 there is an accident
 July, with the atten
 Inquiry.

Most people at
 four active clubs -
 British Army Motor
 Club - which organ
 various types during
 enthusiasts. Motor sp
 because of the lack
 this will change in fu

Motor sport h
 began in 1950 with a
 Automobile Associati
 enthusiasts who want
 Sport Club.

The first three
 established a patter
 some variety for ov
 the Harper Hill Clim
 the driving tests and
 break through in 195
 Airstrip and the 1st
 of the Club helped to

Over the years
 competitors have bee
 at all times an impec
 of this record, witho
 Hong Kong is a diffi
 and promote moto
 densely populated an



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 42

17th May, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

"TRANSPORTING PEOPLE"

The general facts of life against which we have to consider transporting people in Hong Kong are of course principally the high population densities of the developed urban areas and the high level of trip demand; for Hong Kong's people are highly mobile and on the whole are accustomed to being able to make as many trips as they want or can afford whether it be to and from work, or for recreational or social purposes. We are talking of something like 7 million passenger journeys per day which are expected to rise to well over that figure in the mid nineteen eighties. It is another fact of Hong Kong transport life that a very high proportion of these trips are made by public transport for actual car ownership or access to a private car is comparatively low and only about 12% of all trips are made using this form of transport - in the United Kingdom for example the percentage of all passenger trips made by private car is a remarkable 79%. This underlines the Hong Kong urban transport anomaly, comparatively low car ownership and use but a comparatively high congestion level due to heavy population density, high mobility and shortage of space. Current statistics show total vehicle registration at 213,000, which is the highest on record although it is only 10,000 more than in November 1973. Private car registrations stand at around 127,000. compared with 129,651 in November 1973. The goods vehicle and bus fleets have grown consistently throughout the period. We have about 190 vehicles per kilometre of road - a very high level.

What should be our response to these facts of life? How best can we enable people to make these millions of daily trips?



Mr. J.F. Macpherson - our speaker last week.

First of all should we in fact seek to restrict the number of trips people make? We have never tried this and neither the 1974 consultative paper on transport policy nor the Comprehensive Transport Study of 1976 suggested it. Indeed one of the premises of the latter study was that "Travel demands should be provided for to the maximum practicle extent - i.e. a restraint on trip making should be avoided if at all possible". Of course town planning, in particular New Town planning, can reduce trip demand if

Prisons
FFICER.
Price
Griffin
Lun
Lai
Ong
n Tasher



jobs and schools are provided within easy distance of residential areas, but apart from this it would appear that the only restrictions would be physical and financial ones which must in the end limit the amount of transport capacity which can be provided. What of course can be done, and may well be necessary is for us to seek to influence the choice of mode which people use in making their trips towards those forms of transport which are most efficient.

Obviously the first requirement for surface transport of all kinds is roads and/or a railway. Hence the commitment, already entered into, to a massive programme of new road corridor construction and road improvement plus plans already announced for upgrading and improving the existing surface railway. But there must be a limit to road construction, or at least there must be a limit to what can be done in terms of financial practicability and if you run out of space for additional roads at reasonable costs and if your existing roads are approaching saturation obviously you must consider grade separation; hence quite simply the decision to construct an underground railway in order to relieve the pressure on the surface facilities.

The next step, having identified and estimated the demand, and having drawn up a programme of road construction and improvement which is the best that can be done within the physical and financial restraints, and having added an underground system, the next step is to decide whether simply to let everything rip and sort itself out, or whether deliberately to seek by traffic management to make the best possible use of the surface system. Obviously with our space limitations it would be crazy not to try to exert some control for without that control the resulting congestion would be economically and socially disastrous.

I have said that of all present trips some 18% are made by private car; add another 15% made by taxi or pak pai and you have 23% of trips made in some form of personalised transport. There will always be a need for these forms of transport for no other mode can match their comfort and convenience. The questions which have been debated at length in most cities of the world are whether and in what form restrictions should be placed on their use in favour of high capacity and thus more economical in road use terms forms of transport. Hong Kong is not exception.

But there are still some 77% of daily trips to be provided for for those who do not own a

car and cannot regularly use taxis and must depend upon public transport. Current statistics indicate a hierarchy of existing public transport modes in approximately the following order:—

Franchised buses — 2.8 million per day. Here the trend is towards increasingly higher capacity vehicles and more recently towards more sophisticated buses with a smoother ride and quieter engines. These buses provide a comprehensive system of urban, rural and cross-harbour routes at comparatively low fares and are, and will remain, the main passenger carriers.

Public Light Buses — these vehicles carry an estimated 1.6 million passengers per day. Their advantage lies in their extreme flexibility for they provide a service where the demand is met and by stopping on request are convenient for passengers who are also assured of a seat. As one might expect fares are higher than on the franchised buses. Hong Kong's PLBs have attracted world wide attention as a popular and in many ways successful means of urban transit. But they have always been intended as a secondary mode supplementing the franchised buses and this is something we have to remember.

The ferry companies between them carry some half a million passengers a day either on cross harbour routes or to outlying outlying islands. To some extent the dramatic increase in demand for recreational ferry services has compensated for the decrease in passenger consequent upon the introduction of cross-harbour bus routes. For the outlying islands the ferries are of course the only available form of public transport to the mainland.

The Hong Kong Tramways in 1977 averaged 368 thousand passengers a day and have of course since 1902 been providing a cheap, reliable service along the northern shore of Hong Kong Island. Their future will obviously depend upon the view taken by government of the studies being carried out of possible solutions to the transport problems of the corridor.

The Kowloon-Canton Railway has been carrying some 38 thousand passengers a day and I have already referred to plans for improving its speed and capacity.

If my mathematics is not wrong I have indicated how the seven million people being transported daily are in fact carried. Although I might in passing say that I have not mentioned that often neglected individual the pedestrian and it is a fact which must certainly not be

overlooked that a
ing about in bus
number were go
their social occas

What of tra
decade then? I
expected to incr
that there should
trip making. Well,
the Mass Transit
Wan Line will b
look KCR will b
programme will b
planned expansion
and the right mi
mentarity betwe
interchange arrang
the demands can

I have been at
only very super
frustratingly, I h
what the govern
specific' questions
White Paper. I l
given you some s
blem of transport

SERGEANT

COLLECTOR

Peter Haig

David Ho

Krishan L

Jack Lau

William La

S.Y. Pang

ANNOUNCEMENT

"ROTARY CLUB OF KWUN TONG"

Please be informed that the date & time of our regular meetings has changed to every Monday at 12:30 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. at the Peninsula.

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

CHRIS

THIS WEEK'S SPEAKER

D.D. WATERS

Subject: Longevity

ABSENTEES

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Peter Haigh | Paul Acconci | Ken Poon | Ian Phillips |
| David Ho | Albert Au | Sammy Poone | Kenneth Ting |
| Krishan Lall | Bruce Chan | James Powell | Bunny Wang |
| Jack Lau | K.C. Goh | Pierre Smith | John Yuen |
| William Lamport | S.W. Zao | L.T. Tao | Bill Zao |
| S.Y. Pang | | | |

overlooked that apart from all these people rushing about in buses and cars, a further very large number were going to work or school or about their social occasions on foot.

What of transporting people in the next decade then? I mentioned that trip demand is expected to increase and we have postulated that there should be no deliberate restraint on trip making. Well, the Modified Initial System of the Mass Transit Railway and then the Tsuen Wan Line will be fully operational; the new look KCR will be functioning, and the road programme will be going ahead. With these and planned expansion of all public transport modes and the right mix of competition and complementarity between modes and the best possible interchange arrangements it is to be hoped that the demands can be met.

I have been able in the time available to deal only very superficially with the subject and, frustratingly, I have not been able to tell you what the government's solutions to the various specific questions are for these must await the White Paper. I hope nevertheless that I have given you some sort of quick look at the problem of transporting people.

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

COLLECTED HK\$217.00

VISITING ROTARIANS

Tim Morgan	- -	Buxham, England
Henry Niemann	-	Amsterdam, Holland
George Warwick	-	H.K.
Sidney Leong	-	H.K.
Eddy Chan	-	H.K.
K.Y. Wai	-	H.K.I. West
Donald Chan Wai	-	H.K.I. South

GUESTS

Judy Walker	-	SCMP
Christopher Yip	-	H.K. Standard
Rosita Lee	-	Sing Tao
Nick Griffin	-	TVB
Albert Iu	-	„
Ben Lai	-	„
Earl Ong	-	RTV
Martin Tasker	-	RTHK News
John Price	-	Bob Barth
Shafgat A. Quereshi	-	M.A.
Ton Prescott	-	Chris



Vol. 25 No. 41
District 345

President: Y. P. Y.
Hon. Treasurer: Pe
Directors: Paul
Immediate Past Pre

The District
motivation, insp
instruction in ad
the incoming Pres
other incoming
designate will rec
their responsibility

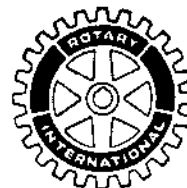
Incoming C
taries, incoming
Service, and inc
incharge of Publi
Community Serv
national Service.



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 43

24th May, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Assoc. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

"EVERYDAY IS A GIFT WHEN YOU ARE OVER 100"

A Talk by D.D. Waters

I have been interested, purely as a layman, in longevity for some time, possibly for two reasons: (a) I have been keen on vigorous sports for most of my life and (b) There are two "pockets" in Britain which are noted for longevity, one is a small part of Scotland and the other is a part of the county of Norfolk, where I was born and brought up.

People give all sorts of reasons for longevity in Norfolk. Many feel it is because of trace elements which are found in the soil. There are passed on to root-vegetables.

Generally, however, there are three main areas of the world which are famous for longevity. Firstly, there is Hunza situated in the Pakistani Kashmir.

The second region stretches from the Black Sea to the Caspian Sea and includes parts of the Caucasus in the U.S.S.R. This area is fairly extensive. It is close to Sochi which I visited in 1971. The latter is famous as a balneological and climatological resort. It has a sun record of over two hundred cloudless days a year.

The third region is Vilcabamba in Ecuador in South America.

When I was returning to Hong Kong, from Britain, after my leave in 1976, I decided to set out "in search of eternal youth". Ponce de Leon, the first Spanish governor of Puerto Rico, who had previously sailed with Christopher Columbus on his second voyage to the New World, in 1493, once set off on the same quest. According to Lucayan legend, he believed that the secret was to be found on an island named Bimini.

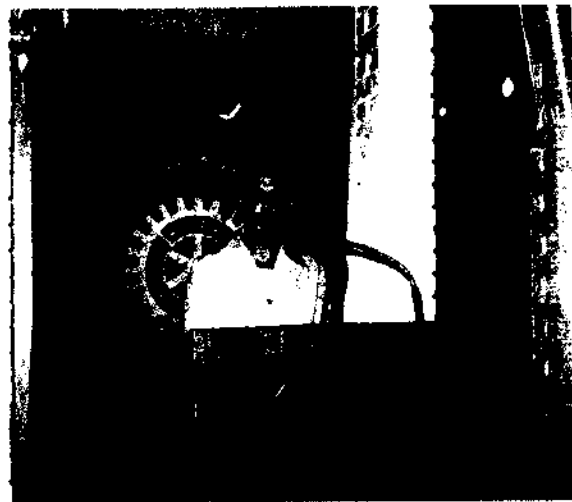
According to legend, "...there was a continual spring of running water of such marvellous virtue that the water thereof being drunk, perhaps with some diet, makes old men young again".

Ponce de Leon never found the fountain of youth said to be in the Bahamas.

I too went to the Bahamas and like Ponce de Leon I too was unsuccessful.

From there, however, I proceeded to Vilcabamba in Ecuador.

There is no doubt that the secluded setting of Vilcabamba, which has always been famed for the age of its inhabitants, has kept the genetic strain pure and its isolation has deterred people from settling there. This could have meant the introduction of "weak stock". With improved communications and facilities for travelling and the fact that young people are now marrying further afield, this does not apply to the same extent today.



Mr. D.D. Waters — our speaker last week.

Hereditary and genetic factors are important and research has shown that old people generally have had long-lived forbears.

Ecuador is a polyglot of dignified peoples many descended from the Great South-American Indian populations. As many as 50 per cent are illiterate. In Vilcabamba, I was able to pick out many people of European (largely Spanish) descent — some with blue eyes — as well as South-American Indians, Mestizo (mixed blood) and Mulatto (negro mixed with another race).

We drove into the village square surrounded by the white Church — one of the few brick and concrete buildings — and houses built of adobe and timber. The dubious benefits of modern civilization, with its hustle and bustle, had not yet reached the village.

The quiet and kindly people are not over-ambitious and they tend to work for what they actually need at that point in time, unlike most super-civilized communities.

I was introduced to Señor Yelso Flavio Benites Suarez, a sprightly 58 who is "Teniente (lieutenant) Politico" of the district. He told me there were 4,800 people living in the valley and, of these, 30 were over 100 years of age, including 27 men and three women. Here it seems to be the men who attain great age. Some of the other villages around also have long-lived inhabitants.

The population is Catholic and it is not difficult to verify dates. I was allowed to inspect the "Registro De Nacimientos".

I understand however from a North American doctor, who has lived in Vilcabamba for several years, that the Church was burnt down about 115 years ago. Some of the records were destroyed. They are, however, said to be complete up to that time. While the odd age may be stretched and the odd mistake may occur, I myself feel the claims made, with few exceptions, are generally correct.

Those who have done intensive research in this area have also been able to obtain testimonies from relatives and friends who grew up together. One is also able to ascertain the number of generations in a family and fill in important "milestones" such as weddings. There is a strong sense of family continuity in the district.

I was then introduced to Miguel Carpio who walked, with some assistance from his daughter, out of a room and across the yard to meet me. He was frail but looked contented. I have seen a few people in Norfolk, where I was born and brought up, who were 90 and even well over 100 years of age. Miguel Carpio looked much older. When I met him in 1976, he was said to be 129 years of age. This could be checked from the Church records. He, in fact, died last year.

When he was young, he was a hunter but later turned his hand to farming. These occupations, together with the tending of flocks, are the common occupations in the district. All involve walking, climbing and

breathing in the pure mountain air which develops a good cardio-respiratory condition.

"I have lived so long", as Miguel Carpio said this he gave me the impression he had been waiting to die for many years (the old often eventually die from accidents or from influenza brought in by an outsider).

While he wore glasses, he had never suffered from rheumatism. In spite of his being a little deaf, it was possible for us to carry on a reasonably lively conversation.

The aged have high social status and live together with their families where their views, based on wisdom and knowledge from years of experience, are valued and respected and indeed are often law. When I met Miguel Carpio, at 129 years of age, he smoked but drank only a little alcohol. He had a good appetite.

His daughter told me when he was young, he used to be quite a "ladies' man".

I understand it is a general rule that only the married, especially those with a regular, prolonged sex life, reached an advanced age. Also, women with big families tend to live longer.

During my stay, I never saw a fat person. Neither did I see anyone who appeared under-nourished.

What about the local diet? Although the cost of living is low, it is not an affluent society and small amounts of meat, averaging no more than an ounce per person per day, such as locally raised chickens and turkeys as well as dairy products, are eaten except on special occasions such as feast days.

A wide variety of fruits grow locally and I understand, in hard times, people have lived almost entirely on fruit and dried beans.

Most people in the village smoke, but largely unrefined and home-made cigarettes and they drink liberal amounts of coffee. Wines tend to be expensive and thus little is drunk. Some local rum is sometimes drunk. I am told that a number of the old people when they were young did live it up but they could not afford this very often.

The stream water is of high quality and preferred to water from a reservoir.

Some people have also argued that there are beneficial minerals which permeate the soil and thus the crops and the water.

The old tend to use herbs, which the young scorn, including a tea made from bark which some people believe contributes to their longevity.

As one can see the diet tends to be low in cholesterol and animal-fats.

Visiting doctors have found that the blood-pressure and plasma-cholesterol of the villagers, as a whole, to be low. They are remarkably free from cancer.

Crops included maize, wheat, hops, beans, potatoes, peanuts, sugar-cane, bananas, grapes and a variety of other fruits as well as tobacco. Various local vegetables,

of which I could grow.

For 919 — eleven per cent four per cent in people were over

In the United States for every 100,000 in the U.S.A., there

The occupation high mountains, makes for good mountain. Owing to the actual cardio-pulmonary to the heart is heart ailments are have slight heart a concerned.

What were the an almost unique like climate which is considered to be and providing "lir

Climate is of myself would not my mind, are of c

A REPORT OF By

The 1978 Tokyo was a success. Rotarians and guests. During the Opening Entertainment Program almost full attendance least 10,000 Rotarians.

During the were raised. The National Flag of Japan and Flag of Bermuda — Jack Davis lives Anthems of Japan Orchestra and ever.

The theme of the convention is "Ser

With very few held at the Yoyogi built for the Tokyo stadium for swimming people were sitting. Since the Yoyogi 20,000 and we have Programs for the future and all the members

The Major Event the Opening Ceremony

of which I could find no English translation, are also grown.

For 919 people in Vilcabamba proper, as at 1971, eleven per cent was said to be over sixty compared to four per cent in the remainder of rural Ecuador, Nine people were over 100 years and 100 over 60.

In the United Kingdom, 22 males and 150 females for every 100,000 people are said to be centenarians. In the U.S.A., there are a total of three for every 100,000.

The occupations one finds, often on steep and high mountains, calls for considerable effort. This makes for good muscle tone and cardio-vascular fitness. Owing to the active life in the pure mountain air the cardio-pulmonary functions and the supply of oxygen to the heart is improved. Because of this, although heart ailments are rare while some local people might have slight heart attacks, they are not felt by the person concerned.

What were the general conclusions? Vilcabamba is an almost unique geographical zone with eternal spring-like climate which provides an "island of immunity". It is considered to be an ideal location for heart conditions and providing "limiting effects" on a number of illnesses.

Climate is certainly one of the main reasons. I myself would not rule out diet and exercise which, to my mind, are of considerable importance too.

A REPORT OF THE 1978 R.I. CONVENTION By Rtn. Bunny

The 1978 Rotary Convention International in Tokyo was a success. They were to total of about 40,000 Rotarians and guests registered (with 7500 from abroad). During the Opening Ceremony as well as the Major Entertainment Feature the following day there was an almost full attendance and in every plenary sessions at least 10,000 Rotarians attended.

During the Opening Ceremony only three flags were raised. The Rotary Flag was in the middle. The National Flag of Japan was to the right and the National Flag of Bermuda - the country which the R.I. President Jack Davis lives in - was to the left. The National Anthems of Japan and Bermuda were played by the orchestra and every body joined-in to sing R-O-T-A-R-Y.

The theme which R.I. President Jack gave to the convention is "Service to Unite Mankind".

With very few exceptions, all the functions were held at the Yoyogi National Stadium, Gymnasium No. 1 built for the Tokyo Olympic in 1964. It is an indoor stadium for swimming and diving. Hence around 1,000 people were sitting above a covered swimming pool. Since the Yoyogi stadium has a seating capacity of 20,000 and we have 40,000 people attending. All the programs for the first couple of days were repeated once and all the members came in two shifts.

The Major Entertainment Feature the day after the Opening Ceremonies were super. The P.L. Gokuen

School's 300 member Drum and Fife Band presented a dynamic dancing, followed by the world-famous NHK (Japanese Broadcasting Corporation) Symphony Orchestra played "Phapsody" composed by Yuzo Toyama specially for this occasion. Next, Minoru Kita - a master Noh player - joined other actors in a Japanese traditional drama called "Tsuchigumo". The 300 little children under six years old who make up the international - acclaimed Suzuki Violin Class played for us some malodious music which to my surprise were very advanced.

I personally find the arrangements made by the Executive Committee of this convention very convenient and very comfortable and very intelligently planned. The Shuttle Bus system were the greatest. Every 20 minutes there will be a Shuttle Bus in our Hotel to take people to the Imperial Hotel which was the Head-Quarter of the Convention.

To make every thing even better was the fine weather we had throughout the convention.

There was an interesting item in a voting session. That was an appeal to the Convention by the former Rotary Club of Duarte California, U.S.A. of a decision to amend the R.I. constitution and by laws to allow weman to join as members. We were informed that this club had admitted five lady members and R.I. had issued an ultimatum that if these ladies' memberships were not withdrawn before 31st March 1978, R.I. would recall their Club Charter. The Charter was eventually recalled. The Appeal was defeated by a vote of about 2,000 against 30.

On the 3rd day Uncle John and I visited our Sister Club - Kawasaki South - which is a 40 minutes drive from our hotel. The pair of jade lions were presented to the Club. Their President Miyake, invited us to dinner that evening and we had a lot of fun that night.

Then came Thursday - The Farewell. The families of outgoing President Jack Davis and R.I. President elect Clem Renouf from Nambour, Queensland, Australia were introduced to us. About 18,000 Rotarians attended this final Session and all stayed until closing, singing Auld Lang Syne hand in hand.

The next R.I. Convention shall be in Rome, 10-14 June, 1979.

OFFICIAL VISIT TO OUR SISTER CLUB, KAWASAKI SOUTH - By Founder President Uncle John

Due to the fact that PP. Peter Hall wrote a letter dated April 30th to PP. Isao Ilzuka, Chairman of International Service, a royal reception was accorded to me at the Tokyo Airport in the evening of 12th May upon my arrival from Hong Kong. I was driven by Kawasaki Rotarians to the Imperial Hotel where I stayed for the 69th Rotary International Convention. Arrangements were immediately made to invite me speak at their weekly meeting on May 16th and presented the souvenir from our club. As Tom Bovet was unable to be there, only Bunny Wang and myself were the two delegates

from our club attending the occasion.

The Kawasaki Rotarian Omokawa together with his English interpreter came to meet us at 11:30 am in the Information Centre A of the Yoyogi National Stadium where the second plenary session was held. It took us an hour to reach Nikko Hotel in Kawasaki. In order to boost up the delegation, I invited Rtn. Henry Stephen, former member of Hongkong Island West, now a member of the Rotary Club of Montreal, Canada. I also invited Governor Elect Lawyer Yu. He and his wife Alice joined us in a Japanese dinner on the same evening in the Tempachi Restaurant which is very famous for tempura. The owner is the chief cook with 48 years cooking experience.

At the noon meeting, I was the main speaker. After I thanked them for the kind reception at the airport on May 12th, I delivered a brief speech. "As the Founder President of your sister club, Hong Kong Island East, it is my great pleasure to be with you here with my delegation to experience again the warm friendship shared during the visit of your Past President Setsuma Tsurumi and your delegation to Hong Kong last June to sign the sisterhood certificate with our club. Today we bring with us greetings from President Y.P. Yang and fellow members of Hong Kong Island East and present to you a souvenir, a pair of jade lions, demonstrating our splendid and strong fellowship and the close bond between our two clubs. We wish you good health and prosperity.

After my talk, I asked Bunny to talk something about our club activities. Their club president Miyaki, a debutant in classification, gave a welcome speech. All the members were gratified to see such a lovely pair of jade lions which symbolizes the strong link between Kawasaki South and Hong Kong Island East.

The attendance of the most senior member like me and the young one like Bunny touched them greatly. During the evening gathering at Tempachi Restaurant in Ginza, club president Miyaki again delivered a welcome address and I responded. Lawyer Yu also spoke a few words and hoped to have a sister link between Kawasaki South and Taipei South. Both Alice and Jenny (Bunny's wife) did their best to be of good fellowship with Kawasaki Rotarians. It was a costly dinner for Kawasaki.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

JOHN AUGUSTUS

John is from the Rotary Club of Grenada West Indies. He has had a long and distinguished membership as a Rotarian.

- (A) Charter President 1968.
- (B) 1st District Governor in 1974-75 of District 404 which included 52 clubs in 22 countries. This district is mostly made up of island states in an area 3000 miles from north to west and 1200 miles from east to west. Three languages, French, English and Dutch are used in this district as most of the countries were formerly colonies.
- (C) Currently Chairman of the District Rotary Foundation Committee.
- (D) Director for Vocational Services is his appointment for this Rotary year.

John is a dentist in Private Practice but is now senior active.

This opportunity to join us came from his recent attendance at the Tokyo Convention.



SPEAKER THIS WEEK

Mr. G.D. Hydes
Senior Superintendent of Prisons

THE WORK OF A PRISONS OFFICER.

GUESTS

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Judy Walker | John Price |
| Christopher Yip | Nick Griffin |
| John Prescott | Albert Lun |
| J.F. McPherson | Ben Lai |
| Shafoat A. Quresh | Gail Ong |
| Rosita Lee | Martin Tasher |

QUIZ

**STONE
FACE**



NAME.....

VISITING ROTARIANS

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Philip Weber — USA | John Watts — Grenada |
| Ken Buhr Master — USA | Frank Blatcher — Dominica |
| Jim Buhrmaster — USA | Brian Blatcher — Dominica |
| N.S. Rao — India | Saty Seemungal — West Port of Spain |
| John Raylanco — USA | Marino Ziggartti — Brazil |
| James W. Pontius — USA | Gerard Dovan — Canada |
| Robert Reith — USA | Rodolphe Beaudain — Canada |
| Joe Ricciardi — USA | Romiley Iart — Australia |
| Bob Underwood — USA | George Can — Hong Kong |
| Miles King — USA | Ed Haskall — Canada |
| Don Lemon — USA | Laurent Myrand — Canada |
| Laurence Warmer — USA | Martin Nuber — H.K. South |
| W. Fred Petty — USA | Ronald Chin — Kin. North |
| J.W. Kitchcox — England | Dr. Bernard D'Orchel — Kin North |
| Jack Geary — England | Can Soo — Singapore |
| Duane J. Fisher — USA | A.J. Hotwani — H.K. Victoria |

**QUIZ WEEK BEFORE LAST
KENNETH TING**



Vol. 25 No. 42
District 345

President: Y. P. Y
Hon. Treasurer: P
Directors: Paul
Immediate Past Pro

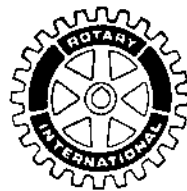
The genera
have to consid
Kong are of co
tion densities o
the high level o
people are high
accustomed to
as they want or
from work, or i
We are talki
passenger jou
to rise to wea
teen eighties. I
transport life
these trips are
actual car own
is comparatively
trips are made
the United King
of all passenger
remarkable 79%
urban transport
ownership and
congestion lev
ty, high mobil
statistics show
213,000, whic
though it is only
1973. Private c
127,000. comp
1973. The go
grown consist
have about 190
a very high leve



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 44

31st May, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084, Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

MR. G.D. HYDES, SENIOR SUPERINTENDENT OF PRISONS

The Prison Service works within the framework of 5 ordinances, namely the Prisons Ordinance, the Drug Addiction Treatment Centres Ordinance, the Training Centres Ordinance, the Detention Centres Ordinance, and the Mental Health Ordinance. Currently there are 18 institutions excluding Prisons Headquarters, the Staff Training Institute and a Halfway House. Of these, 10 operate as prisons, and I intend to confine myself to this aspect of our work.

First of all let me define imprisonment. It is the taking away of a person's freedom by keeping him or her in confinement. A prisoner is sent to prison as punishment, and we as Prison Officers are not there to punish him.

We see as our prime functions the security of the prisoners entrusted to us, and the protection of the public, rehabilitation and reformation while being of secondary importance nevertheless figures prominently in our programmes. Unfortunately, nowhere in the world has a penal and rehabilitation system been developed that guarantees the reforming of prisoners. In fact, most prison officers would argue that custodial and rehabilitative functions are not compatible with each other. Our criminal justice system seeks retribution, deterrence, custody and rehabilitation, with equal priority. In practice, the custodial and security aspects must dominate, to the detriment of the others.

In Hong Kong we pride ourselves in running one of the most sophisticated and progressive systems. We offer gainful employment work training, educational courses and classes, physical education, group discussions, counselling and firm discipline, which is now sadly lacking in most western countries. After-care, or supervision after release, is not available for prisoners, which is unfortunate as we consider this to be one of the most important factors in preventing prisoners from returning to a life of crime. I would welcome the introduction of after-care at least for young prisoners, which would

mean they would be effectively supervised after release from prison, with penalties for contravening the conditions of supervision, such as recall to prison or a further sentence. However our influence alone is not sufficient as a person's rehabilitation is partly dependent on the relationship with his family and also on the response of the community towards him after release. Of course we do not have any control over this aspect.

After release from prison, the Discharge Prisoners Aid Society provides sterling service for the ex-prisoner in need of help. This help includes finding living accommodation, jobs, providing meals and counselling. However, they have no statutory control and must rely on the co-operation of the ex-prisoner. Many of these men would experience considerable difficulty when they are first discharged without this societies help.



Mr. G.D. Hyde, our speaker last week.

used outside hoping to bring about a situation whereby they are granted certain things by the unior staff. The department and staff are aware of the unworthy publicity which is given to the complaints of some prisoners whose outside behaviour has been so violent as to end in murder. Angels with dirty faces may be found in a boy's town but most certainly not in prison, the criminal justice system and the fairness exercised by the judiciary sees to this.

The number of persons sentenced to life imprisonment is increasing as death sentences are commuted to imprisonment, and I have no doubt that our problems with them will also continue to increase.

My impressions on the 69th Rotary Convention in Tokyo

May 14 - 18, 1978 - By PDG. Uncle John

Two Conventions

It was my privilege to attend two Rotary International Conventions both held in the great city of Tokyo. In 1961 when Japan hosted the 52nd Convention, it broke an attendance record of 25,000 participants. However, this record was superseded by the attendance record this year which attained nearly 40,000 registered Rotarians and adult guests. The number could have been greater if few thousand overseas Rotarians had not cancelled their trip due to the rising value of the Japanese Yen. It was a striking contrast that the Japanese, who were intensively eager to receive U.S. dollars called the 'Green Back' in 1961, now wanted Yen and airlines only accepted Japanese currency.

Growth

As Tokyo grows to a population of 11.8 million in 1978 against 6 million in 1961, people become more impersonalized. I saw no Rotary signs on traffic posts and very few 'Welcome Rotarians' signs at shops as I witnessed plenty in 1961. However, as a whole, people remained courteous especially the Sergeants-at-arms dressed in Japanese coat, the security police, boy scouts at the gates and those people directing the shuttle buses. Their efficiency and courtesy should be commended.

Yoyogi Stadium

The opening ceremony and the four plenary sessions were comfortably convened in Yoyogi National Stadium which has a seating capacity of 15,000. It required the same program to be run alternately in two different periods except starting the third plenary session when participants became reduced.

The overseas delegates should pay a tribute to the Japanese Rotarians who voluntarily gave all portion of the ground floor to the overseas delegates during all meetings. I recalled in 1961 when the 52nd Convention was held in two industrial exposition halls, the program in the main hall was simultaneously relayed to the adjacently adjoined auxiliary hall by closed-circuit television, which unfortunately did not perform satisfactorily. Most of the overseas delegates who wanted to enter the main hall were shut out due to the full occupancy of seats by the local Japanese Rotarians and their families, some of whom even came in a night in advance. Through strong protest of the overseas delegation, the Japanese delegates were not allowed to enter the main hall prior to the arrival of the overseas Rotarians by the Japanese

sergeant-at-arms. Such incident did not happen at all this year as the Yoyogi National Stadium provided the best comfort both in entrance facilities and seating arrangements. The stage was artistically designed and beautifully decorated.

Convention Centre

The Convention Centre was housed in the Peacock Promenade of the Imperial Hotel which is spacious enough for registration and other Rotary service centres including the House of Friendship; though pre-registered Rotarians could pick up their badges, programs and other Convention information from their respective hotels. It appeared that everything was well organized and ran smoothly.

Entertainment

The gala opening of the Convention was highlighted by a dazzling stage production entitled 'Four Seasons in Japan' by outstanding Japanese artists and dance groups. The shows were rich in Japanese colors, which were concluded with a lavish finale, 'Dance of Joy' in which all performers participated both in modern and ancient melodies and costumes. Another major entertainment was given in two identical performances to accommodate all registrants. The world famous NHK (Japan Broadcasting Corporation) Symphony Orchestra performed splendid music in Japanese theme under the baton of Kazuhiro Koizumi. It was followed by a Noh drama played by Minoru Kita and others; a concert by the 300 little boys and girls which make up the internationally acclaimed Suzuki Violin Class, and the P. L. Gakuen Drum and Fife Band's rousing finale.

In brief, the entertainment for this 69th International Convention were superb and fabulous. The arrangement for artists to go around the isles on the main ground to provide better vision for the audience should be applauded.

Speakers

At the Gala Opening and other plenary sessions, President Jack Davis spoke eloquently with a mild tone, clear and impressive.

PDG. Bhichai Rattakul, President Jack's representative to our recent district conference, ably led a special panel called 'Voices of Asia' on May 15th, presenting what Rotary has done, is doing and hopes to do in representative Asian countries, with our PDG. S.H. Sung as one of the panelists.

In addition, past R.I. President William C. Carter reported on the Rotary Foundation and inspired us with how to promote and improve the Rotary Foundation. It was alarming to hear that there are still around 500 clubs contributing practically nothing to the Foundation. I also wanted to include another good speaker, George Uhlig, who was the moderator for a panel of knowledgeable Rotarians addressing themselves to the theme of 'serving in a world community' on May 17th at the third plenary session. Among other panel members, PDG. Sabino Santos of the Philippines, reported clearly how the Philippines are serving in the world community. Incoming R. I. President, Clem Renouf of Australia, young and in possession of a high command of public speaking, presented his theme 'REACH OUT' for the 1978-79 Rotary year. Last but not least, R. I. President Elect, James L. Bomar Jr. of Tennessee, U.S.A. for

1978-80 addressed with a strong and inducing voice resembling a preacher. Special applauses were given to Dr. Edwin O. Reischauer, an eminent professor at Harvard University and former U.S. ambassador to Japan, who spoke impressively on his observation on this 69th Convention.

Publicity

In addition to an attractive program booklet and daily bulletin covering all events, there was special issue of Mainichi Daily News and some coverage in Japan Times. All televisions there had good coverage of the Convention. In short, the publicity was good.

Voting

An unexpected voting was instituted on appeal to the Convention by the Rotary Club of Duarte, California, U.S.A. The membership of which in R.I. was terminated by the Board of Directors of R.I. on 27th March 1978 in consequence of its violation of the membership provisions of R.I. Constitution and the standard club constitution in admitting five lady members this Rotary year without R.I. approval.

Over 1,000 voting delegates in the Convention voted to dismiss the appeal and only around 30 were in favour. I heard that Duarte club will further appeal to the U.S. Court on ground of sexual discrimination. Such outcome is regretted.

Delegation from our district 345]

I was told that there were over 300 delegates from our District 345. Amongst the PDGs, I met Kenneth Fung, S.H. Sung, Bob Choa and the reigning District Governor Ira Kaye from Hongkong Area. It was a pity that no single PDG came from Taiwan Area, which is closer to Japan. PDG. Bob Choa was busily engaged in World Fellowship Activities and Balloting Arrangement Committee. Governor-Elect Lawyer Yu and his wife Alice attended the Convention without missing any plenary session. It was disappointing that Governor-Elect Sawn Sun of our offspring District 346 was not present at the Convention.

ABSENTEES

- Cedric Astbury
- Albert Au
- Pat Cha
- Bruce Chan
- Dave Chang
- Moses Cheng
- Krishan Lall
- Paul Lam

NEWS MEDIA

- K.H. Fung
- Babara Waters
- Eliza Law
- Vincent Ip

GUEST

- W.W. Tsang
- Garth Hydes
- P.P. Paul Nevheart
- John Price
- P. Kibble
- Ian Spencer
- Guy Wu

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Jim Daily
- Bill Grant
- Dan Mc. Greevy
- Max Edwards
- Eric Jones
- R. Blommendaal
- Dennis Y.S. Fung
- Jack Wolf
- Bill Mortsen
- Mahendra Gokal

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK – Ronald

Ronald Blommendaal

Ronald is from the Club of Katwyk Noordwykn Netherlands. He joined Rotary in 1970 and is currently President of his Club. The Katwyk does a lot with their sister Club in Oberhausen and meet at least twice a year. Ronald commented on the contrast between prisons in Europe and here. He says their prisons are more like hotels. He likes the no nonsense approach as revealed by our speaker. Ronald is the associate director of an electronics laboratory and is visiting Hong Kong on business.



NEW INDUCTEE – JOHN III
Also on Fellowship Duty



SPEAKER THIS WEEK
PAUL LAM
SCOUTING

S.W. Zao – NEW ADDRESS
71 MacDonnell Rd., 5/F, Hong Kong

JACK LAU
COLLECTED HK\$221.50

Printed by Mayford Typesetting, Offset Printing Co. H.



Vol. 25 No. 43
District 345

Me
President: Y. P. Yan
Treasurer: Pete
Directors: Paul A
Immediate Past Presi

I have been i
longevity for some t
have been keen on
and (b) There are t
noted for longevity,
the other is a part of
born and brought up.

People give a
Norfolk. Many feel
are found in the
vegetables.

Generally, how
the world which are
is Hunza situated in t

The second reg
the Caspian Sea and
the U.S.S.R. This ar
Sochi which I visited
balneological and c
record of over two

The third reg
South America.

When I was re
after my leave in 19
eternal youth". Ponce
of Puerto Rico, a
Christopher Colomb
World, in 1493, onc
ing to Lucayan lege
was to be found on

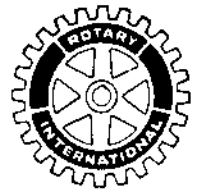
According to l
spring of running w
the water thereof
makes old men you.



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 45

7th June, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

THE RECENT DEVELOPMENT OF THE SCOUT MOVEMENT IN HONG KONG

by Paul S.K. Lam, Acting Public Relations Commissioner,
The Scout Association of Hong Kong.

Though the Movement was started by an army general and it acquired certain military habits, such as marching and saluting, the Movement has nothing to do with the military. It is only an uniformed youth organisation with its aim to encourage the physical, mental, social and spiritual development of young people so that they may take a constructive place in society. The method of achieving this aim is by providing an enjoyable and attractive scheme of progressive training, based on the Promise and Laws and guided by adult leadership.

The Scout Movement was started at the turn of this century by a famous British general, Sir Robert Baden-Powell. B-P, as he has always been affectionately called by everyone in the Movement, conceived this organisation in 1907 based on his very popular book, "Scouting for Boys". Within two years, informal scout units appeared here in Hong Kong. It was not until 1911 that some British merchants and army officers were able to overcome all sorts of difficulty in establishing organised scout groups. They registered with the Scout Association in the United Kingdom in 1913 and became one of its overseas branches.

Today, our Association divides Hong Kong into 4 regions, within them, there are 34 districts, 600 groups or units and 33,500 mem-

bers, including 2,400 members of the Friends of Scouting. Boys members include Cub Scouts aged 8 to 11, Scouts 11 to 16 and Venture Scouts 16 to 20. Adult members include Rover Scouts, adult leaders and administrators. The Friends of Scouting is our Association's affiliate to run and support programmes for young people who are not scouts. They only participate in activities organised by its centres.



Rotarian S.K. Lam

Scouting all over the world is based on B-P's ideas and book "Scouting for Boys". While some aspects of the programme vary

around the world, the following fundamental principles of Scouting, some of them are quite similar to the Rotary ideas, unite the World Brotherhood of Scouting:-

1. Duty to God/Religion.
2. Loyalty to one's own country.
3. Belief in World Friendship and Brotherhood.
4. Service to others.
5. Acceptance and adherence to the Scout Promise and Laws.
6. Voluntary membership.
7. Independence from all political influence.
8. The unique system consisting of a progressive programme of training for boys, adolescents and young men designed to prepare them for good citizenship.

In order to cater for the rapid social development here in Hong Kong, our Association started a 7-year development project in 1976 with an objective to increase our total membership to 50,000. Not only to attract more young people to join the Movement, we will also concentrate our effort in recruiting and training more adult leaders. This project, therefore, requires a very large financial support for the purchase of equipment, running training courses and establishment of training centres and offices. At present, our new Hong Kong Island Regional Headquarters Building is near completion and the extension of the Scout Training Centre in Tung Tsz. Taipo, is progressing earnestly. Our Association is also planning to develop our other properties, including the proposed new Kowloon Regional Headquarters.

Recently, our Association has drafted our objectives for the next 10 years:-

1. To prepare more young people of Hong Kong for their place in society as thinking, responsible and useful citizens through the employment of the Scout Method and Training Programme.
2. To ensure high operational, technical and moral standards at all levels of the movement.
3. To promote constantly among all members of the Movement the fullest acceptance of the Promise and Laws as their guiding principles for personal conduct.

4. To play an active, helpful and effective role in community building and other forms of community service.
5. To play a similar role in the World Scouting Community.
6. To provide better Scouting for the young people of Hong Kong through more effective management.
7. To plan and implement steps which will ultimately allow the Movement in Hong Kong to become financially self-sufficient.

Paul closed his talk with the following words from the B-P's last message to his Scouts "Try and leave this world a little better than you found it." Thank you.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

The card below was given to uncle John in Tokyo which is unique.

**Greetings from the friendly Rotary Club
of Piedmont**



Every Friday at Noon
Art's Restaurant
4031 Broadway
Oakland, CA, U.S.A. 94618

Visit Us —
Be my Guest —
Jim Keith

BETTY AND MOSES
HAD AN 8½ LB. GIRL

KRISHAN
COLLECTED HK\$205.00

THE SPEAKER THIS WEEK
Mr. Ramesh Samarth
INSURANCE

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY
S. H.

Rotarian
Mannheim. He

He joined
in various capa

The Mann
refugee camp. T
Europe and ha
purchased such
a small bus.

Peter is P
Professor of Lav

He is compl
on the way hom

He visited
remembered th
He says he wa

We salute



NAME:.....

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rtn. Prof. Dr. H.C. Peter Rössler

Rotarian Peter is from the Rotary Club of Mannheim. He is currently the Vice President.

He joined Rotary in 1972 and has served in various capacities including club secretary.

The Mannheim Club helps in support for a refugee camp. These refugees are from Eastern Europe and have very little. The Club has purchased such things as washing machines and a small bus.

Peter is President of a Law Court and Professor of Law. In other words he is a judge.

He is completing a tour of China and is now on the way home.

He visited our Club 1½ years ago and remembered the good fellowship he enjoyed. He says he wanted a second helping.

We salute Fellow Rotarian Peter.



QUIZ



NAME:

GUEST

- R. R. Gordon - Edwin Tao
- Albert Hong - Bunny Wang
- Kevin Nie - Dragon Nie
- M. H. Lam - W. K. Lam
- Miki - W.K. Lam
- Takahashi - W. K. Lam
- Peter Luk - C.T. Ng
- Louise Rosario - The Star

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Ferstenberg - Antwerp
- James T. Wu - Hong Kong
- Martin Nuber - H.K. South
- Dennis Ting - H.K. South
- Paul Krikorian - U.S.A.
- Tom Yamashita - Hong Kong

A B S E N T E E S

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| Paul Acconci | T.K. Ghose | John Leong | Harold Lee |
| Cedric Astbury | K.C. Goh | S.Y. Pang | Bill Zao |
| Robert Barth | Peter Haigh | Kenneth Ting | |
| Tom Bovet | K.L. Ko | Ian Woods | |
| Pat Cha | William Lamport | Donald Wong | |



Vol. 25 No. 44
District 345

President: Y. P. ...
Hon. Treasurer: P ...
Directors: Paul ...
Immediate Past Pr ...

The Prison S
5 ordinances, nar
Addiction Treatm
Centres Ordinance
the Mental Health
institutions exclu
Training Institute
operate as prison
this aspect of our

First of all
taking away of a p
in confinement.
punishment, and
punish him.

We see as o
prisoners entrust
public, rehabilitat
secondary importa
in our programmes
has a penal and
that guarantees th
prison officers wor
tive functions are
criminal justice
custody and rel
practice, the
dominate, to the

In Hong Ko
of the most soph
offer gainful em
courses and class
sions, counselling
lacking in most w
vision after releas
is unfortunate as v
important factors
to a life of crime.
after-care at leas



ROTARY INTERNATIONAL

WORLD FELLOWSHIP ACTIVITIES SURVEY FORM

World Fellowship Activities is the association of Rotarians having a common interest in a sport or hobby. Some fellowships have been organized for many years, some are in the process of organization and some are awaiting voluntary leadership.

If not already a member please check as many as three categories in which you are sufficiently interested to become active and share the minimal expense.

- * Antiques
- * Arts & Crafts
- * Bowling
- * Cats & Dogs
- * Chess
- * Food
- * Golf
- * Horticulture
- * Hunting & Fishing
- * Music
- * Photography
- * Skin & Scuba Diving
- * Stamps
- * Tennis
- * Travel
- * Yachting (boating)

Our sport or hobby, if not listed _____

Name _____ Club _____

Address _____ Tel. _____

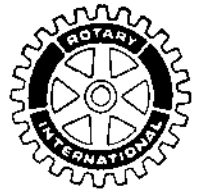
Please return to Rm CC Sze, c/o Polytek Engineering Company Ltd, GPO Box 969, Hongkong

694881
669131
660077



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報
ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 25 No. 46

14th June, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth
Treasurer: Peter Hall Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall
Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao
Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

OUR SPEAKER LAST WEEK

Mr. Ramesh Samarth

INSURANCE

Mr. Samarth gave us a very informative speech showing how the insurance companies protect themselves by spreading the risk.

His simple illustrations, I'm sure, helped many of us realize the serious problems the insurance industry is facing.

Very few subjects we hear discussed at these luncheons involve so many of us directly. It is a pity that we take insurance so lightly, buying from friends when expert council is needed.

Insurance is so important to the free enterprise system as to be inseparable from it.

Comments by Editor.



Mr. Ramesh Samarth -- our speaker last week.

JIM

Additional active members provide

excellent potential for growth

R.I. president W. Jack Davis has urged Rotarians this year to "expand rotary's worldwide influence and humanitarian services by proposing more eligible persons for membership. More men with inherent powers for services are needed to help "eliminate problems that divide and seek solutions that unite people." Your club can participate in Rotary's expansion by taking full advantage of the additional active provisions in your club's constitution (Article V, Section 5). These provisions offer a way to increase membership and a means to strengthen your club through the introduction of new ideas, fresh leadership, and welcome enthusiasm.

Many members have associates in their firms who would make excellent Rotarians, and any member of a Rotary club may propose one of these associates as an additional active member. This is a way to share Rotary and expand Rotary's influence.

Additionally, the provisions permit a club to elect to active membership qualified former active members of Rotary clubs who have established a business or reside within the territorial limits of the club, subject in each case to the approval of the holder of the classification.

This latter provision should be fully explored. Additional active members who are former Rotarians are immediately in position to contribute valuable Rotary experience and knowledge.

The next tissue of the *R.I. News* will carry information on new additional active provisions.

ANNOUNCEMENT

**DISTRICT ASSEMBLY
7:30 AM
SHERATON HOTEL
JUNE 24**

**DON'T FORGET THE
PRESIDENTS NIGHT
CELEBRATIONS**

**FELLOWSHIP DUTY
MOSES**

**KIRSHAN COLLECTED
232.00**

**SPEAKER THIS WEEK
CEDRIC ASTBURY**

QUIZ LAST WEEK

YOURS TRULY

REACH C
ACROSS YOU
employees,
competitors
Rotary serv
Rotarians the
vocation. Th
and other pro
preparation f
accomplishme
ship.

ACROSS A
who have gr
revitalized in
Offer your h
members. Ins
become "doi
enthusiasm fo
members inv
"Adventure i

ACROSS A S
urgent needs
understanding
guidance and
Through Inter
young people
in service. D
beyond what

EMENT

SEMBLY

HOTEL

ET THE

NIGHT

IONS

DUTY

LECTED

IS WEEK

TBURY

ST WEEK

TRULY

REACH OUT.....

ACROSS YOUR DESK. Convey to your employees, customers, colleagues, competitors and suppliers the ideal of Rotary service. Import to your fellow Rotarians the high ethical goals of your vocation. Through career conferences and other programs, help youth in their preparation for a lifetime of meaningful accomplishments and responsible citizenship.

ACROSS A ROOM. Encourage members who have grown apathetic to become revitalized in service through your club. Offer your hand in friendship to new members. Inspire and motivate them to become "doing" Rotarians. Share your enthusiasm for Rotary with prospective members invite them to join in our "Adventure in Service"

ACROSS A STREET. Find and fill the urgent needs of your community. Provide understanding and concern for the aged, guidance and encouragement for youth. Through Interact, Rotaract and RYLA give young people the opportunity to reach out in service. Dare to be different. Reach beyond what you know you can do.

ACROSS THE WORLD. Create a climate of understanding and trust, on a person-to-person basis. Through The Rotary Foundation, youth exchange, the matched districts and clubs program and world community service, reach out to people of all lands.

Clem Renouf
President
Rotary International 1978-79.

QUIZ

**I WISH I HAD FOLLOWED MY
OWN EXPERT ADVICE AND
BOUGHT SHARES**



NAME.....

ABSENTEES

Mushtaque Ahmed
Cedric Astbury
Robert Barth
Bruce Chan
Eric Fung
W.S. Lam
William Lee
Leon Llanos
S.Y. Pang
Ian Phillips
Ken Poon
Dragon Nie
Alex Shang
Pierre Smith
Kenneth Ting
Donald Wong
Norman Young
Bill Zao

GUESTS

R. Bengzon — Tom
Raymond Mui — Flicker
Ramesh Samarth — Guest Speaker
Chan Tin Sang — Sing Tao Wan Po
Cheng Kar Hung — David
Seymour Tissenbaum — Jim
H.W. Chan — Herman Cheng
Vincent Ip — Wah Kiu Yat Po
K.H. Fung — RTHK

VISITING ROTARIANS

Russell Kwok — HK
Lawrence Kotewall — Kln. North
Herman Cheng — H.K.I.W.



Vol. 25 No. 45
District 345

resident: Y. P. Y
lon. Treasurer: P
irectors: Paul
mmediate Past P.

THE

Though ti
army general a
habits, such as
ment has nothe
only an unifor
aim to encour
and spiritual a
that they may
society. The m
providing an e
progressive tra
Laws and guide

The Scou
turn of this cen
Sir Robert Ba
been affection
Movement, cor
based on his v
Boys". Within
appeared here
1911 that sor
officers were
difficulty in es
They registere
the United Kin
its overseas bran

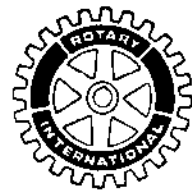
Today, ou
into 4 region
districts, 600 g



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



pl. 25 No. 47

21st June, 1978.

District 345

SERVE TO UNITE MANKIND

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Y. P. Yang

Vice-President: Ramesh Mahtani

Hon. Secretary: Bob Barth

Asst. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Krishan Lall

Directors: Paul Acconci, Peter Haigh, Harold Lee, William Ling, Rocky Sze & L. T. Tao

Immediate Past President: Baker Moosdeen

Bulletin Editor: Jim Powell

OUR FIRST YEARS

P.P. Cedric Astbury

Occasionally, one goes to a cinema to see a highly successful film of monumental proportions, and finds, in the credits, the words "based on an idea by so and so." The idea of this talk must be credited to our programme chairman, Pierre Smith, who asked me to speak to you about the achievements of our Club in the context of its social and welfare services. At the time this seemed a good idea and I accepted the invitation. I consequently borrowed from our ever faithful Rotarian Peter the complete and bound copies of Tung Feng carefully collected since the inception of our Club. In the interim, our Dinner Dance Programme summarized the Club's achievements in its introduction and our Rotary Information Chairman Edwin, has, in any case covered the subject in one of his weekly talks. Under the circumstance I propose to discourse on our club during its early months as disclosed by past copies of the bulletin.

Our Club will soon enter its 25th years, our Silver Jubilee and I hope our incoming President Ramesh has the matter in hand. The first copy of this bulletin was in a three colour process of black, silver and sepia but only four such copies came out in this garish display and by June 1954 reality had overcome enthusiasm and two colours only were used. The last copy to be produced in two colours was 3 years and 3 months later in the September and October Issue of 1957. It would appear that financial difficulties had been



clearly understood as the copy was numbered 1 to 14 of Volume V. That is to say from September to October 1957 but was in fact only one issue. It might even be relevant here to say that these two remaining colours in use were blue and silver, but from then on, the Tung Feng has been printed in black only. To turn however to the original theme of my talk, I have been fascinated to read through the pages of history: The original issue of the Tung Feng of May 18, 1954 exudes enthusiasm and contains news from Seattle, Taipei and Kowloon. It is clear from reading the magazine that an underlying but overwhelming desire for fellowship existed among people of similar outlook in this area. At

this time of course it is hardly necessary to tell you that Uncle John was our founder President and K.C. Goh our founder Vice President.

But how many of our members are known to you now? Dragon Ngai, Joseph Fung, S.H. Ma, Bill Nichol, K.C. Goh, John Yuen, Pat Cha, Seaker Chan, Alan Yin, K.S. Chang, Wilson Wang, Jimmy Wu, Henry Chang since deceased S.W. Zao, Yang Hua Chang, K.T. Wang, Paoli Tsiang, Tom Freeman, Hsi Y-I, Y.C. Lee, Y.F. Chan, Ben Lee and Y.C. Fogg. There were two other founder members but they were absent from the photo which was my reference. It is always interesting in discussing in detail to know what the general picture was. 1954 was a year in which the Korean War was over and in which an apparently stable line between North and South Vietnam had been established. A new feeling of potential peace pervaded the atmosphere. Within two years, of course the Viet Minh assisted by the Vietkong had set in motion the guerilla warfare which would eventually overcome by force, the southern part of the two zones created by a conference in Geneva. Our Club was born in a period of high endeavour and enthusiasm, and reading the old bulletins is something like looking in the rear view mirror of the car. It is of course easy to summarize but we must look forward at the larger view which the windscreen offers and not be lost in nostalgia. The men of vision are the ones we need, men like Jules Verne or H.G. Wells. You will remember that our club and the Club of Island West were chartered on the same night and the names of the charter members of the West Club are all recorded in the Tung Feng of June 1, 1954.

In passing you will be interested to know that the issue of May 16 carried news of the termination of 2 memberships for missing 4 consecutive meetings. A little pruning never does any harm.

Hello I find that the June 8th Issue of Tung Feng 1954 recorded a launch picnic. When did our club last have a launch picnic? It is said on reliable information that our incoming vice president has a launch.

My goodness what do we have here? June 8th further pictures of charter night taken by our leading photographer, Francis Woo our sights were certainly set high then. And on June 15, Australian Day, how about that Ian! And by February 8, 1955 the school project for the deaf was approved. How many people know of the school for the deaf which we still support? In this I must blame myself; As I have been for some years a director of the school. But I feel

our members don't know enough about this work and I suggest we invite the principals of the deaf schools to come and talk about the two which we support, one of which we have built, and to invite them to bring along some of the children. It will be some of those who have been benefitted most because not all have residual hearing. This would show you how your gifts and consideration have benefitted them and given them a chance in life and to participate in the community to an extent which they would not otherwise have found possible. A programme like this will benefit them by saying "we care" and will make you feel that your love and the sharing of the benefits which you have received have made life more worthwhile for them. Francis Woo again recorded by photograph a visit by the Annual Project Committee to the school at Diamond Hill when gifts were distributed to children. I wish I could say that invitations to open days, sports days and speech days at the school on Diamond Hill or Victoria Park were as well attended today as they were then.

I have here an invitation to the Speech Day to be held at the H.K. School for The Deaf at Hammer Hill on July 13, Thursday at 3 p.m. I invite you to attend and your presence will be greatly appreciated. I shall ask the Bulletin Editor to publish these details. Rotary is a matter of getting involved and you will be rewarded for the small sacrifice of time you will make by attending. If you require directions speak to me or Pierre.

The issue of Tung Feng magazine of July 5, 1955 recorded that Rotary International had rejected an application from this area for recognition as a district. At that time, there were fifteen in the Hong Kong, Macau and China area. This in itself is interesting when one considers the fantastic growth of Rotary in Taiwan and I will quote to you from this district's application for recognition to Rotary International which is fully covered in the April 19 issue of Tung Feng for 1955.

"Whereas the clubs in Taipei, Hong Kong, Kowloon and Macau area now total thirteen with others in Taiwan, I-lann and Taichung, in the process of applying for admission in anticipation of their being chartered before 1954 International Rotary Convention, this area will soon have a total of 15 clubs." So it is interesting to see that the difficulty this area encountered in becoming a district in 1955 has been replaced by a division of the district into two completely autonomous districts in 1978.

I notice the Tung Feng of July 5, 1955

seemed to lack published the for the following that there was Kong, Kowloon this would be followed by were carried by Directors and was also included on July 12, information about at our own club Pat Cha, and man was, Her the younger n much too but enthusiasm. All of the other c at the Hong Hsu, now retired son is presently Architects here Programme A. Bob Harper, would be familiar that the speaker Brook Bernack week in question speech was we following week our club I not the month, the 24th and 31st the bulletin. The speakers were a disadvantage this area would true to say the advance this m attendance.

In reading during August in Clemo who in Kowloon was a fracture of the traffic accident morning. This either he was up was up very late people are even morning. I am appears at the read you the taken in mitigation that Rotarian C Winner House

about this principals of about the two we have built, some of the no have been have residual w your gifts d them and participate in they would a programme at "we care" love and the have received e for them. photograph a nittee to the s were distri- y that invita- speech days Victoria Park y were then. e Speech Day : The Deaf at y at 3 p.m. I esence will be the Bulletin Rotary is a you will be time you will ire directions

gazine of July ernational had area for recog- e. there were au and China ng when one of Rotary in ou from this ion to Rotary ed in the April

l. Hong Kong, d thirteen with ichung, in the in anticipation 1954 Interna- area will soon s interesting to encountered in een replaced by o completely

July 5, 1955

seemed to lack no matters of interest, there were published the programmes of all the other clubs for the following week although it is admitted that there were only three of them i.e. Hong Kong, Kowloon and Island West, nevertheless this would seem to be an idea which might be followed by the Tung Feng editors. Reminders were carried for the first meeting of the Board of Directors and a forecast held of inductions to be was also included. The second issue of the year on July 12, 1955 carried some interesting information about other clubs; But let us just look at our own club participants. Directors included Pat Cha, and John Yuen and the Bulletin Chairman was, Henry Cheng, since deceased, and to the younger members, this name may not mean much too but was significant in the matter of enthusiasm. Also the officers for 1955 and 1956 of the other clubs were published. Let us look at the Hong Kong Club. Vice president G.D. Hsu, now retired and living in America whose son is presently the president of the Institute of Architects here, Editor of Bulletin John Marden, Programme A. de O Sales, Rotary information Bob Harper, and many others whose names would be familiar to you. In the same issue, I see that the speaker next week at Kowloon is to be Brook Bernacchi and our own speaker on the week in question Hilton Cheong Leon. His speech was well covered in the bulletin of the following week. Regarding the programmes of our club I notice that in August on the 2nd of the month, the speakers for the 3rd, 10th, 17th, 24th and 31st of the month were published in the bulletin. This could of course be good, or if the speakers were not very attractive might be a disadvantage, however, any shortcomings in this area would be quickly felt. It would also be true to say that if the menus were printed in advance this might have a discouraging effect on attendance.

In reading between the lines I noticed that during August it was reported that Rotarian Fred Clemo who is still fortunately with us in Kowloon was in hospital with injuries including a fracture of the base of the spine, received in a traffic accident at about 2.30 a.m. on Sunday morning. This can be translated in various ways: either he was up very early to go to church or he was up very late on Saturday night but not many people are even in traffic at 2.30 on Sunday morning. I am pleased to report that Fred appears at the moment to be in good health. I read you the second paragraph which might be taken in mitigation in this case. It was learned that Rotarian Clemo was crossing the road near Winner House to his car when he was knocked

down by a private car driven by sub-inspector A.L. de L. Britto of the Hong Kong Police Force. We will make no comment on this except to quote to you from Shakespeare, where the clown in twelfth night said "to be up late is to be up betimes". That is, early. Our next issue of August 21st carries a most interesting record of a feat from the Tung Feng "At the invitation of Sergeant at Arms Edwin Tao, Rotarian "T.Y." successfully and unhesitatingly identified each and everyone of our 22 members presented by their club names. The "Smiling Tiger", a nickname recently given by Rotarian Seven Shih to our Sergeant at Arms, wore a great smile when he collected a \$110 for our community service fund through the help of our visiting Rotarians "outstanding feat". I stress that T.Y. Lo who undertook this feat was visiting from the Island West Club of which he was at the time Vice President.

The Supervisor, Principal and Staff
of
THE HONG KONG SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

request the pleasure of your company at
Speech Day
to be held on

Thursday, 13th July, 1978 at 3:00 p.m.

MR: I.R. STRACHAN,

Principal Assistant Secretary of
Social Services Branch

has kindly consented to address the students
and

MISS J.E. ROWE, M.B.E., J.P.,

Principal Education Officer
Special Education Section, Education Department
has graciously agreed to distribute the
the Prizes and Certificates

R.S.V.P. (If Attending)

Tea 4:30 p.m.

Hong Kong School for the Deaf,
171, Hammer Hill Road, Diamond Hill,
Kowloon, Hong Kong.

Tel. 3-204963

ANNOUNCEMENTS

**PRESIDENTS NIGHT
CELEBRATIONS
JUNE 30**

**FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY
PAUL II**

**KRISHAN COLLECTED
HK\$420.**

**QUIZ LAST WEEK
PETER HAIGE**

**TODAY: PRESIDENT Y.P.
DELIVERS THE ANNUAL
REPORT TO THE CLUB ON
THE PAST YEAR
INDUCTION OF OFFICERS
FOR 1978 - 1979**

President Y. P. and Fellow Rotarians,

When you look at the work of another man you can see his mistakes, clearly or possibly just ways to improve what he is doing. When I was asked to be Bulletin Editor, I thought how much nicer it would be if it were in color or at least a base color besides black. I planned quite a number of new additions, even considering an extra page and an editorial column. I also considered having a member write each week of his conception of Rotary. I also wanted to see the bulletin produced by a team with the committee taking up different duties such as interviewing visiting Rotarians and gathering statistics, etc.

As you know, I instigated only two new activities: the "Visiting Rotarian of the Week" and the "Cartoon Quiz" centered around our members. The purpose of the former was to promote an international outlook, introduce our club to visiting Rotarians they might not meet and to introduce Hong Kong Island East to clubs all over the world. This I believe was successful as the Rotarians picked were without exception pleased. The fact that the Tung Feng was sent to them was also flattering to their club as one of their members was featured. The Tung Feng literally was sent all over the world this year. What better way could we introduce ourselves? I would like to see this continued.

The purpose of the latter exercise - the "Cartoon Quiz" - was to make us aware of what other members do and to make ourselves aware of how others may see us. Mostly it was just fun and I hope everyone enjoyed it.

I was encouraged by DG Ira to be innovative but I found the cost high in terms of time required. This is the obstacle to change. It is easy to list absentees, guests and visiting Rotarians. It's not too difficult to edit a printed speech and list a few announcements. When you put the combinations together and then add on cartoons, interviews and maybe a little Rotary information you create a lot of work for yourself.

I would like to encourage Ian Phillip, our new editor, to make new additions to the Tung Feng and not allow it to become stagnant with things that do not serve a particular purpose. I have known our incoming editor for a long time and I can testify to the fact that he is a well organized man. I'm sure he will take the time necessary to improve on the Tung Feng.

I would like to thank VP Ramesh who is being inducted as President today for asking me to be bulletin editor; Uncle John for sending me a tremendous volume of material from which to choose note worthy articles; and all of you for putting up with late bulletins and unflattering cartoons.

JIM



**Vol. 25 No. 1
District 345**

**President: Y. P.
Hon. Treasurer:
Directors: Pa
Immediate Past**

Mr. Sama
speech showin
protect themse

His simp
many of us r
insurance indu

Very few
these luncheon
It is a pity th
buying from
needed.

Insurance
enterprise syste

* * * * *



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 26 No. 1

28th June, 1978

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East

Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong

Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llan

Finance: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lai

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Wood



REACH OUT...

My fellow Rotarian:

The immediate future of the world is in our hands ... the hands of people who care, people who serve, people who reach out to other people. Rotarians are such peplemen with hands extended in service, willing to reach out to enrich the lives of others.

As pioneers in the paths of service, Rotarians for nearly three-quarters of a century have been motivated by a spirit of adventure in service by doing what makes them Rotarians, not just by being members of Rotary clubs. The "doing" Rotarian reaches out to meet human needs, confident in his ability to help shape the future.

Service above self is not a common philosophy.

In a world deficient in compassion, friendship and understanding, service is an uncommon philosophy worthy of our time and talent ... deserving of our dedication. Let us, then, reach out to others in service. Let us extend ourselves.

In the year ahead I trust that my prayer may be yours - a prayer expressed by Helen Keller in the words: "It is for us to pray, not for tasks equal to our powers, but for powers equal to our tasks - to go forward with a great desire forever beating at the door of our hearts."

Sincerely,

*Clem Renouf
President, Rotary International,
1978-79*



the president's message

REACH OUT . . .

ACROSS YOUR DESK. Convey to your employees, customers, colleagues, competitors and suppliers the ideal of Rotary service. Impart to your fellow Rotarians the high ethical goals of your vocation. Through career conferences and other programs, help youth in their preparation for a lifetime of meaningful accomplishments and responsible citizenship.

ACROSS A ROOM. Encourage members who have grown apathetic to become revitalized in service through your club. Offer your hand in friendship to new members. Inspire and motivate them to become "doing" Rotarians. Share your enthusiasm for Rotary with prospective members. Invite them to join in our "Adventure in Service."

ACROSS A STREET. Find and fill the urgent needs of your community. Provide understanding and concern for the aged, guidance and encouragement for youth. Through Interact, Rotaract and RYLA, give young people the opportunity to reach out in service. Dare to be different. Reach beyond what you know you can do.

ACROSS THE WORLD. Create a climate of understanding and trust, on a person-to-person basis. Through The Rotary Foundation, youth exchange, the matched districts and clubs program and world community service, reach out to people of all lands.



CLEM RENOUF

President, Rotary International, 1978-1980
Member, Rotary Club of Nambour, Australia

Hong Kong
Board

President
Vice President
Secretary
Treasurer
Community Service
Vocational Service
International Service
Directors

Immediate Past President

District
P.D.G. Uncle John
District Assembly
Heraton Hotel and
Assembly was attended
President, Vice President
Major committees
including youth.

The purpose of
ensure all incoming
techniques necessary
Club.

Uncle John indicated
deliberations were "1
Our District Government
points:-

1. Urged Clubs to
Information.
2. Urged Clubs to
Structure and
tunity to serve
3. Each Club aim
of 10%.
4. Direct communi
privileged children
5. Involve ladies in
activities.

Hong Kong Island East Rotary Club

Board Members 1978-79

President	Ramesh Mahtani
Vice President	Samuel S. Lam
Secretary	Leon Llanos
Treasurer	Peter Hall
Community Service	P.H. Haigh
Vocational Service	Baker Moosdeen
International Service	Bunny Wang
Directors	Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith

Immediate Past President Y.P. Yang

District Assembly

P.D.G. Uncle John provided a summary of the District Assembly held on June 24th at the Sheraton Hotel and led by D.G. Ira. The assembly was attended by incoming officers - President, Vice President, Secretary, Directors of major committees of the 4 avenues of service including youth.

The purpose of the District Assembly is to ensure all incoming officers are aware of the techniques necessary for their years work in the Club.

Uncle John indicated that the various group deliberations were "lively and useful".

Our District Governor made the following points:-

Urged Clubs to provide improved Rotary Information.

Urged Clubs to strengthen the Committee Structure and give all members the opportunity to serve in different activities.

Each Club aim for a membership increase of 10%.

Direct community service projects to under-privileged children.

Involve ladies as much as possible in Club activities.

Club Service Committee Chairman

Attendance	George Leung T.Y.
Classification	C.T. Ng
Club Bulletin	Ian Phillips Ian Woods
Membership	Andrew Y. Chen
Membership Development	Moses Cheng
Fellowship	Jack Lau
Programme & Public Relations	Bob Barth
Magazine	K.C. Goh
Information	Pat Cha
Sergeant at Arms	Paul Lam

How To Make Money Easily

Rotarian P.H. gave us some insights into his experience over the years on commenting on financial aspects of the Business World. The extent of international influence was indicated by the ready reference to the current economic situation in Australia and the effect that Government policy has on the interest of investors. In teaching Economics at the Polytechnic and having to prepare for his regular Monday morning radio "spot" we gained the impression of Rotarian P.H. having to keep well abreast of the movements in business financial circles. Despite the fact that for most of Monday he hides behind meeting room doors to let his comments circulate before he is contacted later in the day.

(Apologies from your "stand-in" Ed. for the above summary.)



MA RENOUF
International, 1978-
Club of Nambour, Austr

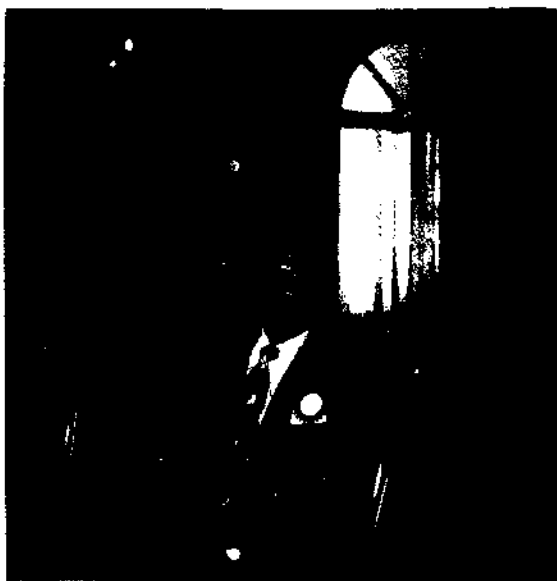
VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Jim Dailey of the Glendale Rotary Club in California in U.S.A. His home Club has a membership of 155.

Rotarian Jim has been in several Rotary Clubs since 1964 and was a Chartered Member of the Singapore West Club. He is a Relieving Hospital Administrator at the Hong Kong Adventist Hospital in Stubbs Road and will be here until the end of August.

Amongst various interests he enjoys sight seeing, beaches, shopping and meeting other Rotarians.

We trust he has an enjoyable time in Hong Kong and hope to see him again before the end of August.



Vol. 26 No. 2
District 345

President: Ramesh M
Treasurer: Peter
Directors: Andrew
Immediate Past Presi

TODAY'S SPEAKER

Mr. Arthur Dixon, Sr. --
Controller of Posts

Subject: Adventure Ship

**ACTING SERGEANT
ROTARIAN GEORGE**

collected \$284.00 with major assistance
from Rotarian Paul.

Our best wishes go to our
Immediate Past President Y.P.
and we hope he has a
speedy return to good health.

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

GEORGE

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Jim Dailey – Glendale California
- Chan Soo – Singapore West
- Tony Alunan – Kowloon Peninsula
- Andy Cheung – Victoria Hong Kong
- Lawrence Kotwall – Kowloon North
- Winston Sui – Hong Kong Island We

GUESTS

- Henry Ng – Guest of P.D.G. Uncle John
- J. Narus – Guest of Rtn. Harold
- John Kwok – Guest of Rtn. Chris
- Roy Gordon – Guest of P.P. Edwin

Our own Past inducted Rotarian of the Hong Kong 1978-79. P.D.G. Un due to the untimely death of President Y.P. Yau. President Ration pledging his se charging all Boar common pursuit o

The following Board Members for
Vice President
Secretary
Treasurer
Community Service
Vocational Service
International Service
Directors
Immediate Past P.

Vice President introduced the fo
Attendance
Classification
Club Bulletin

Membership
Membership Devel.
Fellowship



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 2

5th July, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani	Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam	Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos
Finance Treasurer: Peter Hall		Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam
Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong		
Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang		Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

INDUCTION OF NEW PRESIDENT

Our own Past District Governor Uncle John inducted Rotarian Ramesh Mahtani as president of the Hong Kong Island East Rotary Club for 1978-79. P.D.G. Uncle John carried out this duty due to the untimely illness of immediate Past President Y.P. Yang.

President Ramesh responded to his induction pledging his service to Club as president and charging all Board members to join him in a common pursuit of service and to REACH OUT.

The following members were introduced as Board Members for 1978-79

Vice President	Samuel S. Lam
Secretary	Leon Llanos
Treasurer	Peter Hall
Community Service	P.H. Haigh
Vocational Service	Baker Moosdeen
International Service	Bunny Wang
Directors	Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith
Immediate Past President	Y.P. Yang

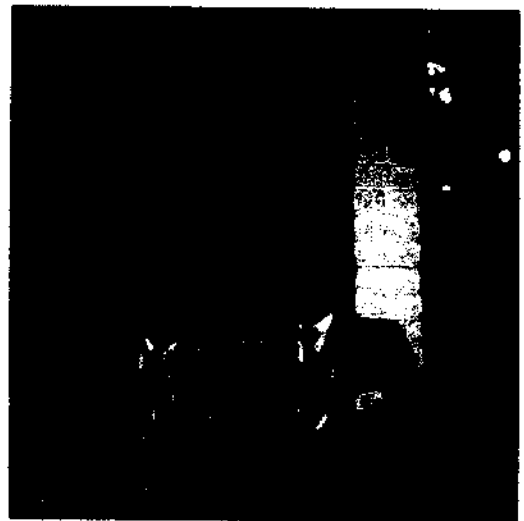
Vice President Sam as Club Service Director introduced the following Committee Chairmen.

Attendance	George Leung T.Y.
Classification	C.T. Ng
Club Bulletin	Ian Phillips Ian Woods
Membership	Andrew Y. Chen
Membership Development	Moses Cheng
Fellowship	Jack Lau

Programme & Public
Relations
Magazine
Information
Sergenat-at-Arms

Bob Barth
K.C. Goh
Pat Cha
Paul Lam

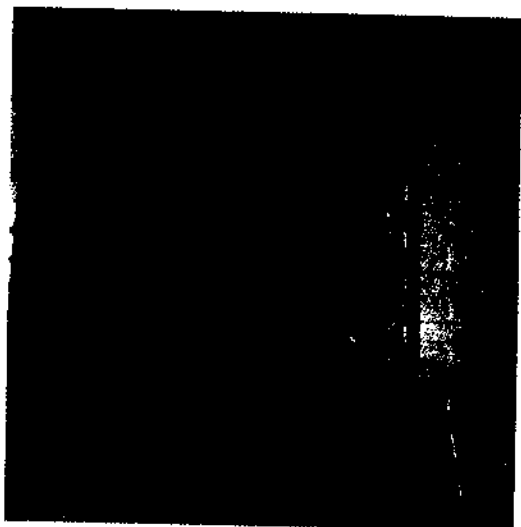
There were several other committees mentioned and these will be introduced in later Bulletins.



ROTARIANS
 ndale California
 ngapore West
 wloon Peninsula
 storica Hong Kong
 wloon North
 ng Kong Island We
 S
 est of P.D.G.
 cle John
 est of Rtn. Harold
 est of Rtn. Chris
 est of P.P. Edwin

ADVENTURE SHIP

Sail Training with a Difference



Our speaker Mr. Arthur Dickson gave us general details of the Adventure Ship Ltd. organisation and the junk "HUAN". The following transcript was provided by Mr. Dickson as the general basis of his talk to the Club.

People have been surprised recently to see an unusually large sailing junk in Hong Kong waters. What they have seen is the junk "HUAN". She is owned by the Adventure-Ship Project, which runs adventure sailing expeditions for the young people of Hong Kong.

Training of youth under sail is now well tried in many parts of the world. England has the Ocean Youth Club and the Sail Training Association, and a number of North European navies have their own tall ships for training cadet sailors.

But Adventure-Ship is perhaps the first such scheme in Hong Kong. Nevertheless it is a scheme with a difference as it caters for the special needs of Hong Kong's children. The pressures of a dense and competitive urban society are particularly severe in the high rise estates, and these pressures can be relieved by strenuous and demanding group activities afloat.

The Adventure-Ship is intended for the less fortunate who do not have the chance to go sailing. On a single day, or better still a three or four day outing, they are able to handle the sails, to learn elementary navigation and seamanship, and

to pick up the many skills of the sea. Every yachtsman knows the sense of community which comes of living and working together on a boat, particularly on making port after a tough passage. Running so large a ship demands a high degree of self-reliance, mutual tolerance and team spirit. It is from this that the young people involved can benefit in a unique way.

The project has been going for a year, and the "HUAN" is regularly taking groups out, but it has not been an easy year. The prime mover in the early days was Dr. Philip Ney, a child psychiatrist, working for a year at Queen Mary Hospital. He was no newcomer to such a project having set up a similar and very successful one in British Columbia. His experiences with the "ROBERTSON", a 107 foot "Bluenose" schooner were proved invaluable. He and Graham Bell, a ships surveyor with Lloyd's Register of Shipping, discovered the "HUAN" lying in Aberdeen in a very run-down state. Together with a convinced group of enthusiasts they pooled their money, their expertise, their labour and no small measure of courage, and bought her.

The previous owners of the "HUAN" estimated at the time of the sale that a further half million dollars was needed to fit her out and put her into commission. After a year of hard volunteer work, the task has been accomplished at a fraction of the cost, and she is now putting to sea.

The "HUAN" is 89 feet overall and 160 gross tons, and was built in Lei Yue Mun in 1973. She was built for a group of Germans who intended to charter her for holidays in the Mediterranean. No expense was spared in her construction. A recent surveyor's report described her as of "extra strong construction" and of "very good quality throughout". But the Germans' extravagance was their downfall and they did not complete the project leaving the "HUAN" to lie in Aberdeen for a year or two neglected and unfinished waiting for a buyer. When Philip and Graham saw her they did not believe their luck, as she could have been built for the purpose they had in mind.

She has a wheelhouse aft with the rest of the deck about 50 feet of it, providing an uncluttered area for youth activities. Three masts and traditional copper coloured canvas sails, fully battened with bamboo, are a staggering sight and most exciting to handle. Now fully fitted out she can carry 40 to 80 people. There is overnight accommodation for 40 including a stern cabin measuring 20 feet by 20 feet, with 20 berths that give way to tables in the day time. Her hull is teak with all stainless fastenings and has a traditional appearance. But below the waterline she is very much of the twentieth century. Her straight stem continues many feet down below the waterline and leads aft to a ferro-concrete keel deep enough to prevent her making leeway under sail.

The Germans saw to it that nothing but the best

machinery was used: a diesel engine drive, a Twin generator, full air conditioning. The tanks carry a range of 6,000 gallons.

From the rigging to the masts one gets the sense of the main engine can only be carried in the cabins, the galley, the atmosphere of air, the wooden doors, and the small details enjoyed by the excitement is unique.

The "HUAN" church groups and people. The education are many and varied are being developed.

Though the reach those it is subsidized. The urgently needed, making and has having exclusively tax deductible.

Specific items fans, an inflatable major refit needs.

Some people enough to give a sponsors enjoy with the activities use the boat in a from a number of the Mercedes.

The final looking for entrance and in particular of Graham, more would be warmly.

The "HUAN" day, but weeks advance. If you Arthur Dickson, S/251439.

If you want to be shown over with ourselves at

Or you call 3883, Hong Kong

machinery was installed. Her superb 240 hp Mercedes 355 diesel engine driving a single screw pushes her along at 8 knots. Twin generators were installed to put out enough power to run full airconditioning, but this luxury has had to be foregone. The tanks carry fifteen tons of diesel-fuel, said to give her a range of 6,000 miles.

From the expansive deck and the towering presence of the masts one goes down into the companionway cabin over the main engine. Aft is the stern cabin, and forward is what can only be called a corridor. From this lead five further cabins, the galley, three toilets plus basins and showers. The atmosphere of an old wooden ship is bewitching, of enormous wooden doors, beautifully pannelled bulkheads and lockers, and the smell of teak. This is the atmosphere which is now enjoyed by the young people who come on board. Their excitement is unlimited.

The "HUAN" is used by children's homes, sports clubs, church groups and schools and indeed any group of young people. The educational opportunities as a floating classroom are many and various practical and recreational programmes are being developed, to suit the needs of different groups.

Though the cost per head is not high, if the project is to reach those it is intended to benefit, it has to be substantially subsidized. The future is not yet assured and donations are urgently needed. Adventure-Ship Ltd. is entirely non-profit making and has been recognized by the Inland Revenue as having exclusively charitable objects. Donations are accordingly tax deductible in assessing the donors liability to tax.

Specific items are needed - an outboard motor, electric fans, an inflatable rubber dinghy, a ship to shore radio, and a major refit needs paying for.

Some people prefer to sponsor specific groups and pay enough to give a number of children a memorable trip. The sponsors enjoy it too as they can go along as well and join in with the activities. Donors to the charity may also be able to use the boat in a slack period. Help has already been received from a number of companies including Zung Fu, the suppliers of the Mercedes engine, who have been particularly generous.

The final need is more volunteers. The project is always looking for enthusiasts to help with administration, publicity, and in particular running the ship. With the recent departure of Graham, more helpers with boat and engineering skills would be warmly welcomed.

The "HUAN" has a full time crew so is available any day, but weekends are usually booked up sometime in advance. If you want to make a booking, phone Jenny or Arthur Dickson, the latter being the current chairman, at 5/251439.

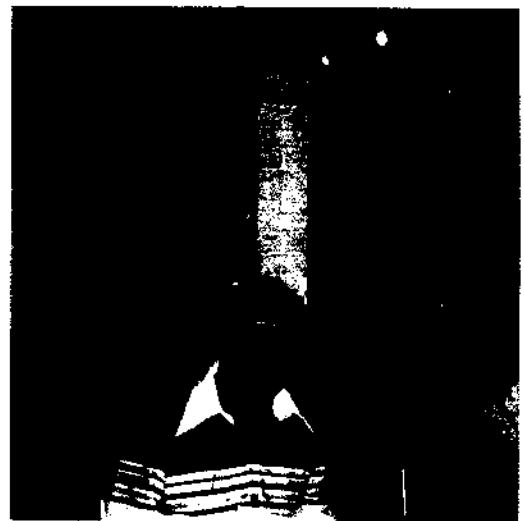
If you would like to know more about the "HUAN", or to be shown over her in Aberdeen yacht harbour, have a word with ourselves at 5/870634.

Or you can write to Adventure-Ship Ltd, GPO Box 3883, Hong Kong. ●

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Nandu Mathuradas Melvani of the Colombo Mid Town Rotary Club in SRI LANKA. Rotarian Nandu has been a member of Rotary for 2 years and accepted the invitation after having experienced the friendship and fellowship offered to him by Rotarians generally. Prior to joining Rotary he was in Lions for 5 years. He is involved in the textile industry using hand looms to produce tapes, curtains and bed spread. He has an interest in social work and amongst his total 100 employees are 15 deaf and dumb girls and plans are underway for 10 blind girls to commence shortly.

Rotarian Nandu is in Hong Kong on a holiday and some business and he had an additional interest in attending our meeting today as he is a cousin of President Ramesh.



THIS WEEK'S SPEAKER

Mr. R.H. Capes
the Director of Personnel Services
Department
P.A. Management Consultants Ltd.

Subject: "Executive Recruitment".

R.I. President's theme

President Clem Renouf announced his vital theme "REACH OUT!" at the 1978 international assembly in Boca Raton, Florida, U.S.A. In eloquent language, the new president of Rotary International described his theme: "These are action words. You can't reach out with your hands in your pockets. They suggest effort - not just holding out our hands, but stretching - reaching from where we are, to where we might be. They suggest risk - the risk of being misunderstood, the risk of rejection, the risk of reaching too far. And they suggest commitment, for in reaching out we make a public declaration of our private and personal conviction."

CLUB PROJECT

On Tuesday 11th July President Ramesh will present a cheque for \$40,000 to the Police.

Sergenat-at-Arms Rotarian Paul collected \$253 and asked for continuing support of his cause.

Advance Diary Date

2nd August
District Governor's visit
and Ladies' Night

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

Rotarian Ken

Rotary today

As of 1st June 1978, there were 17,695 Rotary Clubs and an estimated 822,700 Rotarians in 152 countries and geographical regions.

New clubs admitted since 1st July 1977 total 363 in 39 countries.

REACH OUT

"Seek not the life of the immortals; but enjoy to the full the resources that are within REACH" - Pindar

Menu for Luncheon Meetings for remainder of July

July 12, 1978

Green Pea Soup "St. Germain"

Emince of Veal "Zurichoise"

Swiss Hash Brown Potatoes

Buttered Babay Carrotes

Coffee or Tea

July 19, 1978

Seafood Cocktail "Calypso"

Roast Chicken with Straw Mushroom President: Ramesh

Green Pepper Rice Pilaff Hon. Treasurer:

Tossed Green Salad Directors: A

Paris Breast

Coffee or Tea

July 25, 1978

Tomato Cream Soup

Fillet of Sole "Bonne Femme"

Parsley Potatoes

Cucumber Salad

Cassata Napolitaine

Coffee or Tea

Printed by Mayford Typesetting, Offset Printing Service, Hong Kong, 11-D Dannies House, 20 Luard Road, Wanchai, 5-274534.



Vol. 26 No. 3

District 345

President: Ramesh
Hon. Treasurer:
Directors: A
Immediate Past

No doubt a hunting scene in careers - possibly more involved in sought yourselves on recruitment of the subject, I will technicalities.

However, I tell a variety of appointments and but this is a different career develops.

Without wi at the heart of ev incentive to emp their organisation to their talents ar this, there is an i financial terms - middle and high they be in Inde other sector, an for implementing the best use of an

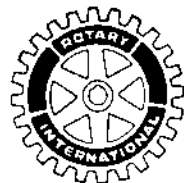
At first the may seem attract business needs be be cheaper?

However, ti employed by a sultants a wide r tions and proble objective view o



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 3

12th July, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanç

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lar

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Won

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Wood

EXECUTIVE RECRUITMENT

by R.H. Capes of PA Management Consultants

No doubt you have all been involved in the job hunting scene in one way or another during your own careers – possibly, as I look around this august body, more involved in seeking others rather than in being sought yourselves. As everyone is likely to have a view on recruitment and feel reasonably knowledgeable on the subject, I will try to avoid boring you with too many technicalities.

However, I feel fairly sure that most of you could tell a variety of stories regarding highly successful appointments and downright bad ones – and perhaps, but this is a different story, the ways in which a person's career develops.

Without wishing to repeat the obvious, people are at the heart of every business and there should be very incentive to employers to recruit the right people for their organisations and employ them in jobs best suited to their talents and potential. When companies fail to do this, there is an incalculable loss – in human as well as financial terms – which we see particularly clearly at the middle and higher management levels. Managers, whether they be in Industry, Commerce, Government, or any other sector, are the ones who bear a major responsibility for implementing the policies of directors and for making the best use of an organisation's total resources.

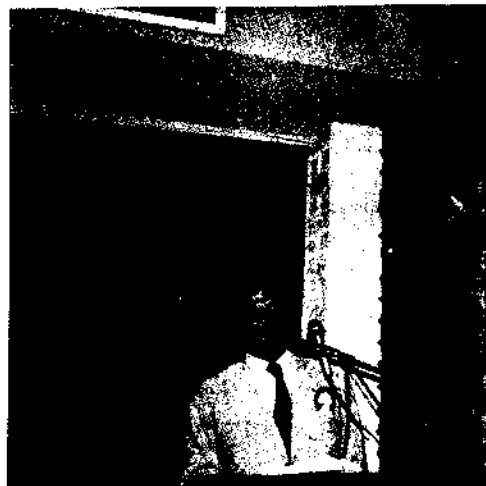
At first thought, carrying out recruitment yourself may seem attractive. Who else can understand your own business needs better than yourself – and surely, it must be cheaper?

However, the outside consultant, particularly one employed by a professional practice offering its consultants a wide ranging exposure to a variety of organisations and problems, should be able to formulate a highly objective view of the kind of person you need – and

succeed in finding a number of people who best approach your ideal. If one really costed out the value of executive time expended on senior appointments, it could also turn out to be cheaper to employ outside specialist consultancies.

Apart from objectivity and cost, I would suggest that there are many other reasons for employing outside consultancies to undertake executive recruitment assignments:

- a client may wish to carry out the executive recruitment anomalously, yet fear that a box number will not prove a sufficient draw: people by and large, do not wish to risk applying for their own jobs.
- a client may, for a variety of reasons, wish to maintain complete anonymity – even from his own organisation.



tings for
Germain"
choise"
atoes
tes
lypsa"
Straw Mushroom
laff
oup
ne Femme"
ine
ing, Offset Printing
Dannies House,
Wanchai,

- a client's junior management may lack the expertise or stature to evaluate potential candidates, or more to the point.
- a client may discover, as one of our clients did, that his organisation was being weakened through leaving recruitment to the mercy of his junior management who ensured that potential threats to their own positions were rejected.
- in respect of posts advertised overseas (and one must realise that advertising rates abroad are about ten times higher than in Hong Kong) a reputable consultancy will be knowledgeable on such aspects as the media to use and the best days to advertise: and the possession of an interantional chain of offices, can make this aspect and the matter of communication, and interviews, so much simpler and cost effective.

Recruitment organisations can be divided into the type of service they offer:

- a register
- advertised selection
- executive search

REGISTERS of people are popular in the United States for middle and junior management positions and are being developed, for example in the UK, by both the Government and Private Sectors.

ADVERTISED SELECTION is more the traditional method, particularly as regards Hong Kong, and the consultant reaches his candidates through the medium of advertising and by recourse to files of people who have written in, or who have responded to previously advertised posts.

EXECUTIVE SEARCH (or Headhunting as it tends to be popularly called), initiated in USA, is being used increasingly in Hong Kong and the Executive Search consultant hunts out likely candidates himself and approaches them - a very flattering initiative that seldom fails to receive a courteous and interested response. After all, we all like to be wanted.

The theory, of course, is that senior people do not reply to advertisements: that they need to be identified and contacted. Whilst this is true to some extent, even the most senior people do reply to advertisements, particularly if they feel that their confidentiality will be maintained. And as we continue to find out, advertising tends to disclose talented people one could readily miss

in a pure Executive Search operation.

What should an Employer expect from a professional consultancy? :

- he should expect a mild grilling to define as precisely as possible the person to be employed: and a gentle query as to whether someone in the organisation could fill the post;
- he should expect advice on salaries and fringe benefits. Too often, in the past, fringe benefits tended to apply to only to Expatriates: the local Chinese, it was said "went for money alone". However, benefits in many forms are increasingly being introduced for local employees covering such items as medical expenses, insurance, pension rights, holidays (with occasional air passages thrown in) and accommadation allowances.
- following publication of a well written advertisement, geared to attract the right response, and subsequent face to face interviews with likely candidates, the client should receive comprehensive reports on the prime candidates. A key issue, in the reports, would be the sections dealing with character or personality assessment.

Interpretation of a person's personality is of course a subject in it's own right and I am reminded of the story of the man who said that the best report he had ever had on his own character was printed on the reverse of a weighing machine ticket. It had described him as 'creative, energetic, kind and masterful'. The only problem was that his wife had then looked at the ticket and told him that it had also got his weight wrong!

Character reporting is a specialised subject too long to enter into today, but suffice it to state that we tend to favour the use of personality tests. Although the face to face interview will no doubt remain the backbone factor in deciding whether an initial courtship shall be allowed to proceed, personality tests in trained hands can be an additional interview aid and their continued use trains one to think more deeply and analytically about how a person sees the world and his job.

My own company has been in Hong Kong about 7 years and I have had about four years experience of the Hong Kong employment scene. What have we found out in that time?

- 1) In General, increased professionalism is being sought in both the expatriate and local sectors -

and as employ
lism or a genu
prosper to the

On the Expat
many HK con
personnel from
exploring the
expatriate com

As for the Loc
in terms of t
technical qual
and we offer
requiring expa
possibility of
many instanc
concerned.

The value of
fications is we
to the financi
by comparison
terparts, espec
my own view
candidates fai
the quality c
Rather than s
fications, an
English could

So much for
advances such as te

yesterday, by
Company, will alt
to favour the use of personality tests. Although the facehook ups, video ta
to face interview will no doubt remain the backbone
a valuable aid in
particularly of p

However, en
an art than a scienc
the end dependen
adapt to changing
and right to chang
enable people to ad
bring them both job

ect from a profess
ig to define as pre
be employed: and
r someone in the
naries and fringe
st, fringe benefits
patriates: the local
or money alone".
ms are increasingly
employees covering
insurance, pension
onal air passages
allowances.
written advertise
ight response, and
views with likely
ive comprehensive
s. A key issue, in
tions dealing with
ment.
onality is of course
minded of the story
ort he had ever had
on the reverse of a
described him as
sterful'. The only
looked at the ticket
weight wrong!
ised subject too long
o state that we tend
s. Although the face
main the backbone
i courtship shall be
sts in trained hands
and their continued
oly and analytically
ed his job.
Hong Kong about
rs experience of the
t have we found out
ssionalism is being
and local sectors

and as employees, people have to develop a specialism or a genuine record of achievement to really prosper to the higher ranks of management.

On the Expatriate sector, we suspect that too many HK companies resort to finding expatriate personnel from their home countries without first exploring the existing talent within the local expatriate community.

As for the Local scene, the quality of the Chinese in terms of talent, application, experience and technical qualifications is continually improving and we often recommend to potential clients, requiring expatriates, that they first explore the possibility of our locating a suitable Chinese: in many instances we succeed, the delight of all concerned.

The value of a Chinese studying to attain qualifications is well worth the effort when one relates to the financial returns attainable in Hong Kong by comparison with many of his European counterparts, especially those in the UK. However, it is my own view that too many 'would be' successful candidates fail to appreciate the value of improving the quality of their written and spoken English. Rather than strive for even more technical qualifications, an investment in a suitable course in English could lead to far better long term dividends.

So much for these few observations. Technical advances such as television information systems referred yesterday, by Mr. Newstead of the Telephone Company, will alter advertising media, and televised look ups, video tape recording and films will provide valuable aid in reporting face to face interviews, particularly of people seen abroad.

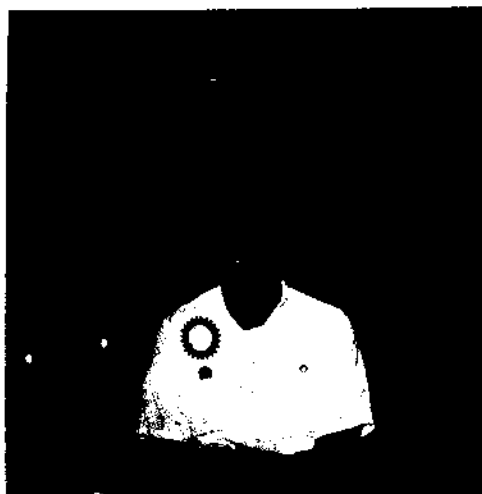
However, executive recruitment remains more of an art than a science and basically the human race is in the end dependent on men and women's ability to adapt to changing situations. I only hope the freedom and right to change our jobs will continue to exist, to enable people to adjust and find employment which will bring them both job satisfaction and prosperity.

Visiting Rotarian of the Week

Rotarian James Jeskey of the Rotary Club of Susanville California U.S.A.

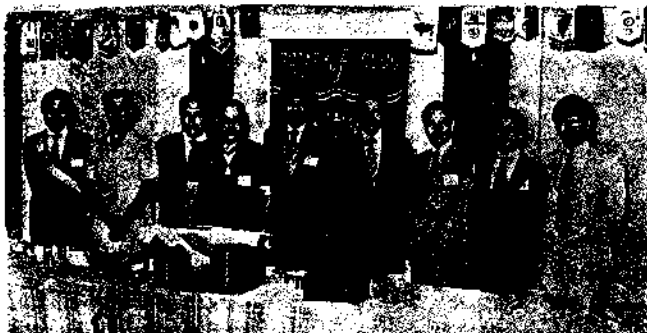
Rotarian James holds the classification of Municipal Government and he is the Director of Finance for the City of Susanville. He is in Hong Kong on vacation with his wife Jane. The Rotary Club of Susanville has a membership of 75 and Rotarian James is a Past President of the Club. His club has Community Service project in hand developing the banks of the Susan River into a Public Picnic Area.

From his comments James has had an enjoyable time during his stay in Hong Kong which will terminate all too soon.



Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island

East Board 1978 - 79



Make plans now for governor's visit

The district governor's official visit will be one of the most useful meetings of the club year. The district governor will help the club to establish and attain goals.

Preparation by club leaders is needed to assure the success of the governor's visit. This visit should include three parts: (1) a conference between the governor, club president, and club secretary; (2) the club assembly; and (3) the governor's address to the club.

Committees should be appointed and functioning at the start of the year. Each committee chairman should have provide a written report specifying his committee's goals and objectives.

DID YOU KNOW

Providing Membership for Young Men

Every effort should be made by clubs to obtain younger men as members of the clubs, particularly by taking advantage of the provision for additional active members, and also by inviting younger men to accept active membership in the classifications vacated by those who have become senior active members. (Bd. 42-43.)

District governors are urged to stress to the clubs the greater use of the provisions for additional active members as a means of getting younger men into Rotary clubs. (Bd. 49-50; 50-51.)

The formation of additional Rotary clubs in the well-defined commercial or trade centers of large cities is urged as one method of securing younger men in Rotary clubs. (Bd. 49-50.)

Election of Former Rotarians

The board encourages Rotary clubs in localities where a high concentration of retired persons resides to consider electing to membership senior active, past service or former Rotarians who move into their localities and who qualify for membership. (Bd. 73-74.)

First Name Custom

The use by Rotarians of the first (given) name in addressing fellow Rotarians is solely a custom. The adoption of the custom by Rotary clubs is optional. It may be found that in some instances it is not in harmony with the customs and habits of address of the people of some of the countries in which Rotary clubs have been established.

In 1931-32 the board agreed to eliminate nicknames from the official publications of R.I.

Returned

Rotarians Krishan & Andrew were not talking of their experiences but acknowledged Sergeant Paul.

Sergeant-At-Arms

Rotarian Paul collected \$279.00.

Information Spot

P.P. Pat provided us with the first of this year information spot and he suggested we have a look at a Induction information and recall our thoughts of the occasion.

Attendance

In attendance

Club members	38
Visiting Rotarians	4
Guests	4

Total 46

Absentees

Too many to list!!

Visiting Rotarians

Rtn. James Jiskey	— Susanville California US
" I Suzuki	— Yugawara JAPAN
" Bob Capes	— HKIS
" Derek Cheng	— HKIW

Guests

Henry Ng	— Guestsof P.D.G. Uncle
John Kwok	— " " Rot. Sam
Guy Wu	— " " " Jimmy
K.H. Fung	— R.T.H.K.

Reminder - Diary Note

2nd August

District Governor's Visit and Ladies Night at Country Club 6.30 p.m.

Replies to Rotarian Jack.

A thought

The definition of a Camel

A horse planned by a Committee.

Next Week's Speaker

Rotarian David Ho.



Vol. 26 No. 4
District 345

President: Rames
Hon. Treasurer: I
Directors: An
Immediate Past I

There are c
communication
products or s
potential custo
highlight the s
You can do it
etc. TV is wid
cost-efficient m
a more selectiv
ship. However,
Sponsorship, if
and place can
tool to impro
package.

As a medi
ship is gaining
at the momen
fifties in the
in the sixties
are arising now
who operate i
strictly local c
the benefits of
to be clearly t

Sponsorshi
ment calculatec
objectives, an
marketing func
Patronage is

79.00.
 the first of this year
 and we have a look at
 our thoughts of the



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
 香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 4

19th July, 1978

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

38
4
4

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
 Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
 Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llan

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul La

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wor

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Wood

ed 46

SPONSORSHIP TO IMPROVE COMMUNICATIONS

Speaker Rotarian David Ho

There are different channels for commercial communications. When you want to sell your products or services, you have to tell your potential customers that they are available and highlight the sales points through advertising. You can do it on TV, radio, press or posters etc. TV is widely accepted as one of the most cost-efficient media; and newspapers offer you a more selective and more well-defined readership. However, they have their own limitations. Sponsorship, if undertaken at the right time and place can be a very useful complementary tool to improve your total communication package.

favoured cause and expecting nothing in return except the warm glow of pleasure such a gesture brings.

Sponsorship is growing very rapidly in both developed and under-developed markets. In the last few years, the whole spectrum has widened to include more sports, more specially created events, the arts and even the powerful international governing bodies of sport like FIFA for football.

The sheer power of sport as a medium of communication comes as a surprise to many people. It has emerged as a focus for national pride and a target for national aspiration. I believe you must have read about the frenzy of delight and over-whelming joy of the Argentinian

As a medium of communication, sponsorship is gaining in sophistication very rapidly at the moment, rather like advertising in the fifties in the United States and Europe and in the sixties in Hong Kong. Opportunities are arising now for both multinational companies who operate in many different markets and strictly local companies. However, to exploit the benefits of sponsorship to the full, it has to be clearly understood.

Sponsorship is an investment—an investment calculated to achieve specified commercial objectives, an extension of the advertising and marketing function. Sponsorship is not patronage. Patronage is the donating of money to a



nville California US
 awara JAPAN
 S
 W
 stsof P.D.G. Uncle
 „ Rot. Sam
 „ „ Jimmy
 H.K.
 nd
 lub
 mittee.

delight and over-whelming joy of the Argentinian people when they won the World Cup last month. In some countries, it has taken the place of religion. Whatever the age, the creed or the colour, they are all interested in sport. The world's major sporting events consistently attract the highest recorded TV ratings, with the sole exception of man's first landing on the moon.

The total worldwide audience for the 1978 World Cup tournament in Argentina was put at 1.5 billion. The accepted estimate of viewership of the recent Montreal Olympic is 1 billion.

A further illustration on the impact of sport on people. A Mexican killed himself when he learnt that his national team had lost the match in the World Cup.

'Arts' is another area that offers good opportunities for sponsorship though it may not attract the same vast audience as sports. However, it attracts a more selective and influential audience who tend to be more of the affluent and intellectual class of people.

Sponsorship is a very flexible medium. It can be tailored to meet a wide range of specific objectives and to reach predefined target audience.

For direct sales, a brewery can sell beer at tennis matches. For media coverage of brand name, a sponsor can obtain good TV exposure and press coverage. On corporate image building, a cosmetic company going into men's toiletries by sponsoring a team of racing cars to promote a masculine image against their traditional woman's cosmetic image. To improve relations with local authorities and the general public, one can sponsor road safety campaign, or clean city campaign.

There are many local examples of sponsorship. The Viceroy cigarettes sponsor a football tournament; Heng Seng Bank sponsor the Primary School Inter-school Quiz Competition, Rado watches and Sing Tao Wan Pao sponsor the Students' Study Tour in Switzerland and Nestles' Milk Powder sponsor the Baby Crawling Competition.

As far as 'value for money' goes, sponsorship, practised properly, is generally accepted to be a highly cost-effective medium. Measuring mentions in the press and exposure on television for certain types of sponsored activity can be highly encouraging for the sponsor—but unless media exposure was the sole objective of the

sponsorship programme, this isn't really a valid criterion for measuring success. Again, it has to depend on what you are aiming to achieve.

In considering a sponsorship programme, it is desirable to review a number of factors to ensure you get what you have invested for.

1. Guaranteed TV exposure
2. Radio and press coverage
3. Total name identification
4. Correct target audience
5. Reflection of the right image for the company product.
6. Exclusivity
7. No conflict with advertising code of practice
8. Merchandising and sales promotion potential
9. cost effectiveness
10. Dealer/customer contact

We sponsor the Shell Economy Run organised by the Motor Sports Club. It is a competition for the contestants to get the highest miles per gallon. Our aim is to encourage fuel economy in motoring and to promote skilled driving. We are satisfied with the results as it covers the requirements of the points I just mentioned. We've got good media exposure; we have total name identification because the event is named; we have reached the precise target audience who are the motoring public. We've exclusivity because, we are the sole sponsor. We have got customer contact since the main organising personnel is one of our customer

In order to get the most mileage out of the sponsorship of an event, a well worked-out support programme is vital. The sponsor must promote the event fully to the public and involve his dealers and sales force where necessary. A support programme could include merchandising of T-shirts and all other kinds of goods, consumer competitions, trade and sales force incentives and his production of banners, stickers and other publicity materials. Whatever you do, always make certain that you make the most of your programme so that your marketing objectives are fulfilled.

However, there are some drawbacks to sponsorship. The proliferation of venue advertising often means that sponsor's advertising jostling for attention alongside a half dozen or more other banners and thus losing impact.

When it comes there are potent to handle the th

a great deal of Championships lost the tourna

Bjorn Borg. Be sponsor him.

Another po brities could exit sponsored a to.

Grand Prix. He v be sponsored by

Sponsorship isolated activity.

marketing, adver should be consis

tion approach ac

Sponsorship executed, could

your messages Remarkable resu

that look modes

a lot to offer in to your potent

current situatio increasing.

ROT

My talks or aimed at move

seasoned members will all have rece

bulletin of the fo District Govern

Lawyer Yu from Ta What is the I

general run-down: national. You will

into membership member of Rotar;

member of R.I. Perhaps this s

n this way; that al club in good stan

Rotary club for the cannot be transfe

"A fundamen tation of Rotary

omy of the memi itated in the manu.

When it comes to sponsorship for individuals, there are potential hazards not only do you have to handle the thing very carefully, but you need a great deal of luck. Say the recent Tennis Championships at Wembleton. Jimmy Connors lost the tournament in three straight sets to Bjorn Borg. Better luck next time for whoever sponsor him.

Another potential trap for sponsoring celebrities could exist in a case like this. Suppose we sponsored a top-graded driver in the Macau Grand Prix. He won the race which happened to be sponsored by another oil Co.

Sponsorship should not be taken as an isolated activity. In fact it is part of the overall marketing, advertising and promotional mix and should be consistent with the total communication approach adopted by a company.

Sponsorship when carefully planned and executed, could be very cost-efficient in getting your messages across to your target public. Remarkable results have achieved with budgets that look modest by advertising standards. It has a lot to offer in improving your communication to your potential customers especially in the current situation where media costs are ever increasing.

ROTARY INFORMATION P.P. Cedric Astbury

My talks on Rotary Information will at first be aimed at move recently joined Rotarians and I ask seasoned members to bear with their simplicity. You will all have received notice in the mail and in the bulletin of the forthcoming visit to our club of the District Governor for the Rotary year 1979-1980. Lawyer Yu from Taiwan.

What is the District Governor? Let us first have a general run-down of the structure of Rotary International. You will have noticed when you were inducted into membership that you joined this club which is a member of Rotary International. We are not individually member of R.I.

Perhaps this seems academic but we are all affected in this way; that although, while we are members of our club in good standing we are welcome at any other Rotary club for their regular meetings — our membership cannot be transferred from one club to another.

"A fundamental principle underlying the administration of Rotary International is the substantial autonomy of the member Rotary clubs." That is how it is stated in the manual of procedure.

Rotary International is administered by a board of directors consisting of seventeen members, namely the President, the President elect and fifteen members. These members are elected at the annual convention of Rotary International which is held for this purpose. Under the general direction of the board of R.I. come the district governors of which there are over three hundred. The district governor is nominated by the clubs of his district at the convention. He is elected at the convention by the electors present and voting.

Who are the electors? Each club is entitled to send one delegate for each fifty members, and even clubs of less than fifty members are entitled to send one delegate.

So now you know how Lawyer Yu came to be our district governor. It has been customary to nominate from this district a candidate from Hong Kong in alternate years and from Taiwan in the intervening years. Last year our D.G. was Ira Kaye as you know and next year's nomination has already been announced as George Choa.

It is the duty of the D.G. to further the object of R.I. supervise the organisation of clubs and promote cordial relations between clubs in his district and between these clubs and R.I. He presides at his district assembly and conference, he supervises the organization of new clubs in his district; he shall also personally plan, develop and preside at the district conference and district assembly of his district; make an official visit to every club in his district as early in the year as possible. (The visit should not be hurried and it should be of sufficient length to afford the governor an opportunity to counsel with the club by holding an effective club assembly and by delivering to the club a comprehensive Rotary address); issue a monthly letter to each club president and secretary in his district.

Other things that the governor is expected to do are the following: help the clubs in their problems, always endeavoring to promote a healthy condition among them; read THE ROTARIAN (or REVISTA ROTARIA), the R.I. News, the General Secretary's Letter and all other bulletins and literature from the R.I. secretariat, and the publications from the clubs in his district; encourage each club to participate in at least one inter-city meeting during each year; arrange for and supervise organization of additional Rotary clubs in his district; prepare for the conference of Rotarians of his district; promote attendance at the R.I. convention; arrange, when circumstances require, for special conferences of club presidents and/or secretaries; prepare a summary of the attendance reports of the clubs in his district each month and send this district report to the general secretary of R. I.

So this is the busy man who is coming to our club assembly and Ladies Night on the 2nd of August. It is the duty of us all to support him with our presence.

CLUB ASSEMBLY
2nd August at the
COUNTRY CLUB 6.30 p.m.
District Governor's Visit
Ladies Night

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Henry Stephen of the Rotary Club of Montreal, Canada. Rotarian Henry is a Paul Harris Fellow and has been a Rotarian for 17 years. He was originally in the H.K.I.W. Club where his classification was Plumbing Equipment. He is now Senior Active. Rotarian Henry spends 6 months of the year after the International Convention travelling and has maintained a 600% attendance record which means he attends 6 Rotary meetings a week. He has spent the past month in Taiwan and will continue his travels through Asia then to Australia.



CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Rotarian Jim Powell advises his new addresses as follows: -

OFFICE: Renford Ltd.
1002 Great China House
14 Queen's Road,
Central, H.K.
H-251067

RESIDENCE:
James R. Powell
1A Ground Floor
Happyview Court
2 Happy View Terrace
Happy Valley, H.K.
5-763435



Vol. 26 No. 5
District 345

Well-balanced programming broadens members' horizons

To ensure balanced programming and increase the opportunity to broaden members' understanding of Rotary, incorporate into each meeting at least one of the four avenues of service-club, vocational, community, and international.

Any worthwhile, informative program on promoting international understanding, raising business or professional standards, or advancing community interests is suitable for a Rotary meeting, even though the word "Rotary" may never be mentioned. The goal of these meetings is to broaden the perspectives of an informed membership.

Club service programs usually feature Rotary educational subjects, which generate greater enthusiasm for R.I. ideals and projects. Emphasize programs that promote fellowship - a significant feature of the first avenue of service.

Vocational service programs include addresses or discussions on the standards, trends, and problems of various business and professions.

Community service programs evoke interest in social services, civic matters, youth concerns, and the club's own service projects.

International service programs - designed to illustrate and promote international understanding and goodwill - often include talks about other countries, problems in international relations, or world community service.

For further information, order "Better weekly programs" (No. 39), which is available from the secretariat in English, French, Japanese, Portuguese, or Spanish at a cost of U.S.\$0.30.

GUESTS

- Dr. Eddie Loke - Guest of Rtn. George
- Mr. Chan Soo - Guest of Rtn. Moses

President: Rames
Hon. Treasurer: I
Directors: An
Immediate Past I

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

26th July

Rotarian Eric

President, PDG, guests, Ladies a
Today is m
I took up my g
coming to this
meeting with y
have briefed me
Avenues Service
good and could
To all of y
to convey war
Clem Renouf
Taiwan area. Th
"Reach Out", f
out in service
same time I urg
friendly relation
Kong/Macau are

ATTENDANCE LAST WEEK

Members	38
Visiting Rotarians	6
Guests	2
Percentage	58.4%

NEXT WEEK'S SPEAKER

ROTARIAN LEON

I know
community, wh
valuable service
fessions. With
supported by
Rotary's expan
you will conti
year. Rotary n
Rotary is not
also "Service T
of deeds not
"doers" not "
Beginning
346 came to l.
quished from
District 345 ha

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Rotarian Paul collected \$200.00

A Thought

The motor car did away with horses. Now it's worki
on the rest of us.

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Henry Stephen - Montreal Canada
- Albert Soo - Hong Kong Rotary Club
- Ronald Chu - Kowloon Norht
- Stephen Cheng - H.K.I.W.
- Victor Goh - H.K.I.W.
- S.K. Yuen - H.K.I.W.

ADDRESS

Powell advises his ne
lows:—
ford Ltd.
2 Great China Hou
Queen's Road,
tral, H.K.
51067

nes R. Powell
Ground Floor
pyview Court
ppy View Terrace
ppy Valley, H.K.
63435

of Rtn. George
of Rtn. Moses

EEK

3.4%

00.00

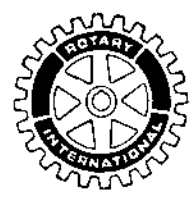
urses. Now it's worki



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 26 No. 5

26th July, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani **Vice-President:** Samuel S. Lam **Hon. Secretary:** Leon Llanos
Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall **Sergeant-At-Arms:** Paul Lam
Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong
Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang **Bulletin Editor:** Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

THE GOVERNOR DISTRICT 345. R.I.

LAWYER YU

President, PDG, Fellow Rotarians, Distinguished guests, Ladies and Gentlemen:

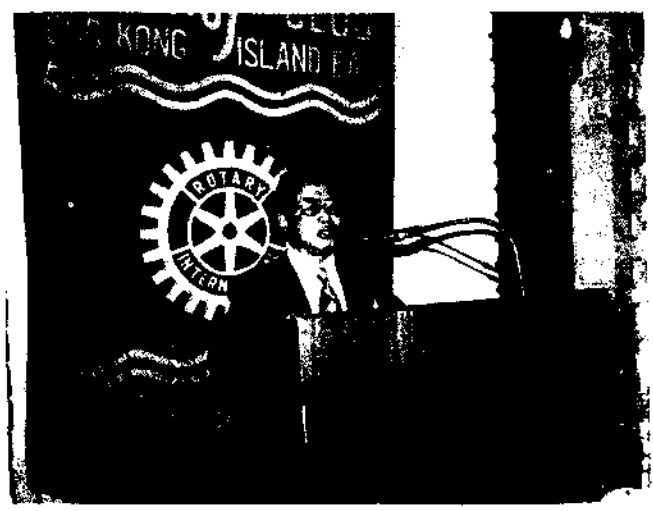
Today is my official visit to your club since I took up my governorship on 1st July. Before coming to this meeting, I have the pleasure in meeting with your president and secretary who have briefed me your club projects in the Four Avenues Service for this Rotary year. They are good and could be carried out with success.

To all of you here at this gathering, I wish to convey warm greetings from R.I. President, Clem Renouf and those of Rotarians from Taiwan area. This year under his Rotary theme, "Reach Out", President Clem urges us to reach out in service with our helping hands. At the same time I urge you to strengthen the existing friendly relationship between all clubs in Hong Kong/Macau area and those in Taiwan area.

I know you are the leaders of your community, where you are heading to perform valuable service in different vocations and professions. With your rich experience in Rotary supported by your untiring effort to assist Rotary's expansion in the past, I am confident you will continue to do more for this Rotary year. Rotary needs your individual involvement. Rotary is not only "Service Above Self", but also "Service Through Self". It needs Rotarians of deeds not words. In other words it needs "doers" not "talkers".

Beginning this July, 1978, a new District 346 came to life in Taiwan with 43 clubs relinquished from District 345. At present our District 345 has 30 clubs in Taiwan area and 14

clubs in Hongkong/Macau area making a total of 44 clubs. Due to such redistricting, we need to extend more new clubs. Most likely we shall have three more new clubs in Hongkong/Macau area: Hongkong North, Hongkong Central West and Macau Chinese Speaking Club. Also I expect several new clubs to be sponsored in Taiwan area. Besides this external extension in organizing new clubs, internally I urge each club to do more on the membership development by at least increasing its membership around 15% this year, in order to make up the membership loss caused by reasons of health, business etc. It should be recognized that the members are the manpower, which is most vital to carry out your club activities.



In order to be successful in Rotary extension either external or internal, a sponsor club should nurse its new club for a period of one year and the sponsor of a new member should likewise take care of his new member for a year. While pre-membership education be adequately given to candidates, an effective assimilation program should be implemented for new members.

Also Rotary education which is still lacking among many Rotarians should be constantly given to both new and old members. I suggest that each club should program a few minutes talk on Rotary Information at each weekly meeting. Rotary International suggests that clubs should strengthen the structure of various service committees, so that their activities could be carried out effectively.

Often I heard a question why is Rotary not so well known as some of other international service organizations? The answer lies in the proper image, which could be favorably created by the community service projects. For this year, may I suggest that clubs should as far as possible direct their community service projects toward underprivileged or handicapped children, whose care from us is more urgently needed.

In 1980, Rotary will celebrate its 75th Anniversary and R.I. Board has established an Anniversary Fund for its development of Health, Hunger and Humanity program. Its source of contributions will be Rotary club fund-raising activities. Any amount will be received, but any Rotary club, which subscribes a minimum of either US\$15 per member or an amount of US\$1 500 will be eligible for an award under this program. I invite each club immediately to appoint a 75th Anniversary Committee to develop and coordinate its activities in preparation for Rotary's 75th Anniversary year.

For the past years, our District 345 has been highly recognized by R.I. for our outstanding contributions to Rotary Foundation with an upward increase of Paul Harris Fellows annually. Two clubs in Hongkong/Macau area, Hongkong Island West and Kowloon East, and one club, Taipei North West, in Taiwan area, deserve a special commendation for their outstanding achievement in the number of Paul Harris Fellows. May I ask all Rotarians of our District 345 to continue their commendable contributions to Rotary Foundation and create another

new record of Paul Harris Fellows during this Rotary year. At this point I wish to convey R.I. pledge that every dollar you contribute to Rotary Foundation will be spent by R.I. for different educational awards. During this Rotary year while we will have eight educational awards from R.I., there will be a group study exchange of five persons and two Rotary students from District 595, Minnesota, U.S.A. We shall send our group study exchange delegates to District 595 later.

Now let me remind you that the 19th District Conference will be held in Taipei at the Grand Hotel from 16th-17th March, 1979. There will be attractive programs and colorful entertainments. Cordially I invite you and your family to attend this Conference as the 12 host clubs in Taipei have already started to make necessary preparations to welcome you.

Before concluding I wish to thank you for your warm reception extended to me and my wife. Also I wish you all good health and happiness so that we will have a happy year together for 1978-79.

Thankyou.

BIOGRAPHY OF DISTRICT GOVERNOR



LAWYER YU

Born some 60 years ago, D.G. Lawyer Yu is a native of Chekiang Province, China. He graduated from the Shanghai University majoring in Law and Accountancy. For 36 years he has been a well known lawyer as well as accountant by profession.

He served as professor and director of the China Cultural Society and he is at present the Chief Editor of the Law Monthly publication in Taiwan.

D.G. Lawyer is a dedicated Rotarian who joined Rotary since 1953 serving several terms as director, Hon. Secretary and Hon. Treasurer of the Rotary Club of Taipei North. He was also Club Bulletin Editor.

In 1966, he was asked to organize a new Rotary Club which is now called the Rotary club of Taipei South. He himself was the Founder President of that Club.

As a Senior Active member, D.G. Lawyer devoted much of his time in Rotary movement and no doubt he will have a most successful year during his term of office.

— Kindly prepared by Peter Hall —

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT 345

31/7	Mon.	Rotary
2/8	Wed.	Rotary
		Isl
3/8	Thurs.	Rotary
		Isl
4/8	Fri.	Rotary
		Isl
8/8	Tues.	Rotary
9/8	Wed.	Rotary
10/8	Thurs.	Rotary
11/8	Fri.	Rotary
14/8	Mon.	Rotary
15/8	Tues.	Rotary
16/8	Wed.	Rotary
17/8	Thurs.	Rotary
21/8	Mon.	Rotary
22/8	Tues.	Rotary

The district by his Group Rep. our own P.P. Eddy expressed his thanks support of this Club

CLUB ASSEMBLY

A very successful Country Club on 4 members and 15 R

President Ra on the various activities brief summary of the

TREASURERS REPORT the Club finances were all pleased to hear club dues this year

CLUB SERVICE

Attendance - dance requirement that this will assist

Classification - tions will be presented

Club Bulletin - piece of the Club details individual The Bulletin Editor report to the Club

Fellowship - functions including

Membership - Proposed to aim at bership for the year

Public Relations - have been combined

Rotary Information - to continue with obligations in such

SCHEDULE OF GOVERNOR'S OFFICIAL VISIT - DISTRICT 345 R.I. (1978-79)

31/7	Mon.	Rotary Club of Victoria	12.30p.m.
2/8	Wed.	Rotary Club of Hongkong Island East	12.30p.m.
3/8	Thurs.	Rotary Club of Hongkong Island South	12:30p.m.
4/8	Fri.	Rotary Club of Hongkong Island West	12:30p.m.
8/8	Tues.	Rotary Club of Hongkong	12:30p.m.
9/8	Wed.	Rotary Club of Kln. West	12:30p.m.
10/8	Thurs.	Rotary Club of Kowloon	12:30p.m.
11/8	Fri.	Rotary Club of Kln. North	12:30p.m.
14/8	Mon.	Rotary Club of N.T.	5.45p.m.
15/8	Tues.	Rotary Club of Kln. East	12:30p.m.
16/8	Wed.	Rotary Club of Macau	8:00p.m.
17/8	Thurs.	Rotary Club of Tsuen Wan	6:00p.m.
21/8	Mon.	Rotary Club of Kwun Tong	12:30p.m.
22/8	Tues.	Rotary Club of Peninsula	12.30p.m.

The district Governor was officially accompanied by his Group Representative and District Secretary - our own P.P. Edwin and P.P. Peter respectively and he expressed his thanks for the involvement interest and support of this Club in District affairs.

CLUB ASSEMBLY

A very successful Club Assembly was held at the Country Club on Wednesday 2nd August with some 25 members and 15 Rotariannes in Attendance.

President Ramesh directed reports and discussion on the various activities of our Club. The following is a brief summary of the discussions.

TREASURERS REPORT - P.P. Peter reported that the Club finances were in a sound condition and we were all pleased to hear that there would be no increase in Club dues this year.

CLUB SERVICE - V.P. Sam

Attendance - some misinterpretation of attendance requirements are to be resolved and it appears that this will assist our percentages.

Classification - a complete review of classifications will be presented to the Board shortly.

Club Bulletin - will continue to be the mouthpiece of the Club generally. Suggestions were made that details individual members be given from time to time. The Bulletin Editor will attend Board meetings and report to the Club through the Tung Feng.

Fellowship - Plans are in hand for fellowship functions including fire side meetings.

Membership and Membership Development - proposed to aim at a nett increase of 10% in club membership for the year.

Public Relation Programme - these two activities have been combined under the direction of Rtn. Bob.

Rotary Information - Weekly information spots continue with particular reference to members obligations in such matters as attendance, classifications,

etc. In conjunction with fellowship meetings for new members are to be arranged.

Sergeant-at-Arms - some discussion took place as to the duties of the sergeant in as much that he is not just a "money collector."

COMMUNITY SERVICE -

In the absence of Rotarian P.H., Rotarians George and Moses outlined the Committees thoughts at this stage giving an indication that they will be presenting some worthwhile projects for consideration as the year progresses. All members were asked to present any suggestions to the Committee of well deserving projects.

VOCATION SERVICE - P.P. Baker

Activities of vocational information to schools were discussed together with importance of each members relationship to this activity through business.

Our D.G. stressed that he believed Vocational Service was the most important Avenue of Service as it was the very basis of Rotary. It related to the fact that we all were experienced business men in our own vocation and as such should use this to the benefit of Rotary. We should always ensure that we all should accept the respect of each member's profession or vocation.

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE - Rotarian Bunny

It was with a great deal of pleasure that Rotarian Bunny achieved his goal set earlier in the day and announced that to date this Rotary year we have five(5) Paul Harris Fellows.

They are:

- President Ramesh
- P.P. Jimmy Wu
- Founder V.P. K.C. Goh
- Rotarian Alex Shang
- „ Dragon Nie

Eds. comment - all I can say is watch out for Rotarian Bunny.

NEXT WEEK'S MEETING

"FILMLETTES"

arranged by Rtn. Bob & P.P. Cedric

IT'S TIME FOR ACTION!

There are always twenty excellent reasons for doing nothing, for every one reason for starting anything - especially if it has never been done before.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Bill Dobney.

Rotarian Bill Dobney of the Camberwell Rotary Club in Victoria Australia.

He is Sergeant-at-Arms of his Club and is in the Fellowship Committee. Rotarian Bill holds the classification of Refrigeration Engineering and is the General Manager and Technical Director of Luke Air Conditioning. He is making a short visit to Hong Kong on his way to Japan.

Rotarian Bill was a Chartered Member of the Toorak Club in Victoria and has been in Rotary for 6 years.



Vol. 26 No. 6

District 345

President: Ramesh
Hon. Treasurer: P
Directors: An
Immediate Past P

VISITING ROTARIANS

Rotarian Inder Sharma	—	Delhi
„ David Winstead	—	New Haven Connecticut USA
„ Bill Dobney	—	Camberwell Victoria Australia
„ Peter Scales	—	H.K.
„ Tao Ho	—	H.K.I.W.

GUESTS

Frederick Fan	—	guests of Rtn. Tom
V.K. Ranguwathern	—	„ „ „ Leon
Bob Tewksbury	—	„ „ „ Chris
Chan Soo	—	„ „ „ Moses

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Rotarian Sammy received help from
Birthday Boys and collected \$385.00

QUERY?

Is there any truth in the fact that MAF (ATTENDANCE)
now is a Club Classification.

Rotary Inf
part in the gener
Rotary Club. We
in the way Infor
by P.P. Edwin a
Quite some disc
Club Assembly v
attendance and

As we did n
meeting I will t
on some of P.P.
to the Manual of
which are clearly

The require
in the manual
clauses relating t
been omitted. O
little at recent m
attendance and
interest.

“The by-
that each club s
last meeting of e
attendance at its
or otherwise to t
RULES FOR TH

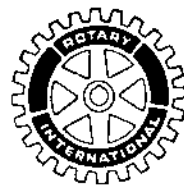
1. All m
member, or pa
member excused
club pursuant t
Section 5, Art



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 26 No. 6

2nd August, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

ROTARY INFORMATION

Rotary Information plays an important part in the general well being of all members of a Rotary Club. We have been particularly fortunate in the way Information is presented to our Club by P.P. Edwin and now P.P. Pat and P.P. Cedric. Quite some discussion took place at the recent Club Assembly with regard to the importance of attendance and also reference to membership.

As we did not have a speaker for last week's meeting I will take the opportunity to expand on some of P.P. Pat's information and also refer to the Manual of Procedure on the above matters which are clearly defined.

ATTENDANCE

The requirements for attendance as set out in the manual are quoted below and some clauses relating to attendance contest rules have been omitted. Our attendance has been down a little at recent meetings and the requirements for attendance and makeup provision should be of interest.

"The by-laws (Art. XVIII, Sec. 1) provide that each club shall immediately following the last meeting of each month make a report of the attendance at its meetings to its governor, if any, or otherwise to the general secretary of R.I.

RULES FOR THE CLUBS

1. All members (excepting an honorary member, or past service or a senior active member excused by the board of directors of his club pursuant to sub-sections (c) and (d) of Section 5, Article VIII of the standard club

constitution) in good standing in the club on the day of the regular meeting must be counted as present or absent, and attendance must be evidenced by the member's being present for at least sixty (60) per cent of the time devoted to the regular meeting attended either at the member's club or at any other Rotary club, as hereinafter provided.

(Note: All members [excepting an honorary member, or a past service or a senior active member excused by the board of directors of his club pursuant to sub-sections (c) and (d) of Section 5, Article VIII of the standard club constitution] on a leave of absence or members excused by their board of directors from attendance at a regular meeting must be marked absent unless they make up their attendance as is hereafter provided. Such leave of absence or excuse merely protects the individual's membership in his club from forfeiture through the "non-attendance at meetings" clauses of the constitution. The term "regular meeting" as used in these rules refers to the regular official weekly meeting of a club. It does not refer to a special meeting of a club, a meeting of the club board of directors, a round table meeting or any other informal gathering of Rotarians, none of which is considered to be a regular meeting of a club).

2. Any member (excepting an honorary member, or a past service or a senior active member excused by the board of directors of his club pursuant to sub-sections (c) and (d) of Section 5, Article VIII of the standard club constitution) of the club, not present, who

attends the regular meeting of any other Rotary club or a provisional Rotary club at any time between the usual time of the regular meeting of his club immediately preceding the day of absence and the usual time of the regular meeting of his club immediately following the day of absence, may be given full credit for attendance in his club. Such attendance at another meeting should be reported by the secretary of the host club. If this is not done, the visiting member may make his own report by telegram or in writing. In the event any member presents himself at the regular time and place of meeting of any club other than his own, for the purpose of attending the meeting of such club and such club has omitted, postponed or changed the time or place of its meeting for said week, then such visiting member shall be credited with attendance by his club for the week for which he would be entitled to credit in his club, had such meeting been held, on the receipt by his club secretary of a statement of the facts entitling him to credit hereunder by either the secretary of the club sought to be visited, or, if not done, then by the member himself.

3. Any member (excepting an honorary member) of a club, who is serving as an officer of R.I., or a committeeman of R.I., or as a special representative of the district governor, or in the employ of R.I., absent from a regular meeting of his club on Rotary business, may be credited with attendance at such meeting of his club missed while on such business. Such absences should be reported by him in writing to his club secretary.

4. Any active, senior active or past service member absent from a regular meeting of his club while travelling with reasonable directness to or from a convention of Rotary International, an international assembly, a Rotary institute for past and present officers of Rotary International, a Rotary regional conference, a Rotary International committee meeting, a Rotary district conference, a Rotary district assembly, any district meeting held by direction of the board of directors of Rotary International, or a regularly announced inter-city meeting of Rotary clubs, shall be credited with attendance at such regular meeting of his own club provided notice thereof is given to his club by the member.

Any active, senior active or past service member absent from a regular meeting of his club who attends a convention of Rotary International, an international assembly, a Rotary institute for past and present officers of Rotary International, a Rotary regional conference, a

Rotary International committee meeting, a Rotary district conference, a Rotary district assembly, any district meeting held by direction of the board of directors of Rotary International, or a regularly announced intercity meeting of Rotary clubs, at any time between the usual time of the regular meeting of his club immediately preceding the day of absence and the usual time of the regular meeting of his club immediately following the day of absence, shall be given full credit for attendance in his club provided notice thereof is given to his club by the member.

Any Rotarian who is absent from his club meeting due to his being directly and actively engaged in a district-sponsored service project in a remote area where the opportunity of making up his attendance is completely impossible, shall be credited with attendance at such meeting.

5. If the regular meeting of a club is abandoned because it falls on a legal holiday, or because of the death of the club president, or an epidemic or a disaster affecting the entire community, the meeting shall be ignored in calculating the club's record of attendance."

MEMBERSHIP

After the comment in last week's bulletin regarding a certain classification the excerpt from the Manual gives the requirements and qualifications for membership in a Rotary Club.

SECTION 1 - How Constituted. The membership of Rotary International shall consist of Rotary clubs which continue to perform the obligations as set forth in this constitution and the by-laws.

SECTION 2 - Location. Except as otherwise provided in the by-laws, not more than one Rotary club shall be admitted to membership from any one city, borough, or municipal area.

*SECTION 3 - Composition of Clubs.

(a) A Rotary club shall be composed of members with the qualifications hereinafter provided and no club shall be qualified for membership in Rotary International unless the qualifications of its active members are as follows:

They are adult male persons of good character and good business or professional reputation and

(1) engaged as proprietor, partner, corporat

officer, or manager of any organized business

(2) holding a position of active capacity in any worthy profession;

(3) acting as representative of any profession having a branch in an

personally and business or profession defined in the club's by-laws or residence within the limits of the club.

In the event a member is absent after having been present for five or more consecutive meetings of business or profession within the limits of the club, his membership in the club provided his residence is located within the limits of the city or town.

(b) There shall be no more than one member in each classification, except as provided in the additional active member by-laws.

(c) The by-laws shall provide for kind of active membership designated as senior membership and for each.

Well-balanced program

To ensure a well-balanced program, the club should increase the opportunity for understanding of the meeting at least one service - club meeting international.

Any worthy member promoting international business or professional community interest in the meeting, even if never mentioned in the by-laws, is to broaden the membership.

Club service

officer, or manager of any worthy and recognized business or profession;

or

(2) holding an important position in an executive capacity with discretionary authority in any worthy and recognized business or profession;

or

(3) acting as the local agent or branch representative of any worthy and recognized business or profession having charge of such agency or branch in an executive capacity;

and

personally and actively engaged in the respective business or professions in which they are classified in the club and having their places of business or residence located within the territorial limits of the club.

In the event an active member of a club, after having been an active member of the club for five or more years, ceases to have his place of business or residence within the territorial limits of the club, he may retain his membership in the club provided his new place of business or residence is located within the corporate limits of the city in which the club is located.

(b) There shall be not more than one active member in each classification of business or profession, excepting the news media and religion classifications, and excepting the provision for additional active members as provided in the by-laws.

(c) The by-laws of Rotary International may provide for kinds of membership in addition to active membership in Rotary clubs to be designated as senior active, past service, and honorary membership and shall prescribe the qualifications for each.

Well-balanced programming broadens members' horizons

To ensure balanced programming and increase the opportunity to broaden members' understanding of Rotary, incorporate into each meeting at least one of the four avenues of service — club, vocational, community, and international.

Any worthwhile, informative program on promoting international understanding, raising business or professional standards, or advancing community interests is suitable for a Rotary meeting, even though the word "Rotary" may never be mentioned. The goal of these meetings is to broaden the perspectives of an informed membership.

Club service programs usually feature Ro-

tary educational subjects, which generate greater enthusiasm for R.I. ideals and projects. Emphasize programs that promote fellowship — a significant feature of the first avenue of service.

Vocational service programs include addresses or discussions on the standards, trends, and problems of various businesses and professions.

Community service programs evoke interest in social services, civic matters, youth concerns, and the club's own service projects.

International service programs — designed to illustrate and promote international understanding and goodwill — often include talks about other countries, problems in international relations, or world community services.

I.P.P. Y.P. YANG

It was good to have our I.P.P. Y.P. back with us and for the time being he can only drink water. He had many offers to buy him a drink last week. Y.P. admits to being 25 lbs lighter and is feeling much fitter for it.

Luncheon Menu for Remainder of August

August 16, 1978

Petite Marmite "Henry IV"

*Smoked Ox Tongue with Madeira Sauce
Fondant Potatoes
Buttered Spinach Leaves*

Diplomat Cream

Coffee or Tea

August 23, 1978

Potage Parmentier

*Assorted Cold Meat Paltter "Parisienne"
Tossed Green Salad*

Rainbow Parfait

Coffee or Tea

August 30, 1978

Deep Water Bay Shrimp Cocktail

*Veal Escalopes "Viennosie"
French Fried Potatoes
Haricot Vents Au Beurre*

Mango Mousse

Coffee or tea

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Gerry Lee of the Rotary Club of St. Paul Minnesota U.S.A. has the classification of Accounting Service-Local. His home club of St. Paul is the 10th oldest Rotary Club and has a membership of 330. Gerry has been a Rotarian for 10 months.

The St. Paul Club is active in Youth programme and supports Youth Exchange programme and arranges Youth Conferences to discuss the purposes of Rotary and other subjects affecting young people.

Rotarian Gerry has been to a conference in Melbourne for the Y-Mens - a service organisation of the Y.M.C.A. His Guest today Tod Gunkelman is international Vice-president of Y'men's and Gerry is a Council member.



Vol. 26 No. 7

District 345

President: Rames
Hon. Treasurer: I
Directors: An
Immediate Past I

ATTENDANCE LAST WEEK

Members	25
Visiting Rotarians	6
Guests	4
Total	35
Club Membership	65

VISITING ROTARIANS

Rotarian Gotfred Rekkebo	of Arendal - Nor	Norway
„ Gerry Lee	„ St. Paul	Minnesota, USA
„ Campella	„ Allen	Argentina
„ Andrew Ma	„ H.K.I.W.	
„ Martin Nuber	„ H.K.I.S.	
„ Ronald Chu	„ Kln. North.	

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Acting Sergeant-at-Arms Rotarian George
collected HK\$217.00

TODAY'S SPEAKER

Mr. David Russell of the
Heritage Society

**A COMMITTEE IS A GROUP THAT KEEPS
MINUTES BUT LOSES HOURS.**

GUESTS

Michael Tai	guest of Rtn. Andrew M
V.K. Ranganathan	„ „ „ Leon
Chan Soo	„ „ „ Moses
Tod Gunkelman	„ „ „ Gerry L

OUR

"Oh Gawd,"
going to stand up
for half an hour."
am going to tell
arguments for Urb
beset the society.

The Heritag
1977 as a result of
tion of our cities
of our environmen
not only confined
few cities in the v
without a basic, p
were so many nat.

In the autu
of the familiar l
were threatened -
ing, the Marine
Victoria Barracks
therein. In the Ne
towns was threaten
temples and ances

The Hong K
aid and abet the
concerned with
made heritage. L
founder of the Civ
Europa Nostra, (t
who was in Hong
encourage membe
tions in their own l

In Europe,
preserve the physic
merit or interest,
influence on touri

"People do
which, as a result
become indistinguis



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報
ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 26 No. 7

16th August, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen

Jack Lau

Pierre Smith

P.H. Haigh

Baker Moosdeen

Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

OUR SPEAKER LAST WEEK - MR. DAVID RUSSELL, HERITAGE SOCIETY

"Oh Gawd," I can hear you think, "this guy is going to stand up and tell us about that railway station for half an hour." To set your minds at rest, I'm not. I am going to tell you about the heritage society; the arguments for Urban conservation and the problems that beset the society.

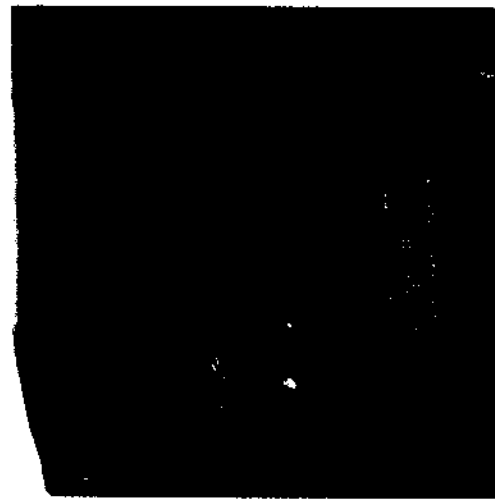
The Heritage Society was formed in the spring of 1977 as a result of a growing concern about the despoilation of our cities and the alarming decline in the quality of our environment. Of course this is a problem that is not only confined to Hong Kong, but probably there are few cities in the world where growth has been so rapid, without a basic, planned infrastructure and where there were so many natural assets to start off with.

In the autumn of 1966, it was realized that many of the familiar landmarks had disappeared already or were threatened - the GPO Building, Gloucester Building, the Marine Police Station, the wooded hills of Victoria Barracks and the historic buildings contained therein. In the New Territories the growth of the new towns was threatening a number of old Chinese villages, temples and ancestral halls.

The Hong Kong Institute of Architects decided to aid and abet the formation of a society that would be concerned with the preservation of our natural and man-made heritage. Encouraged by Lord Duncan Sandys, founder of the Civic Trust in the U.K. and President of Europa Nostra, (the European conservation society), who was in Hong Kong at the PATA conference to encourage members of PATA to set up similar organisations in their own homes.

In Europe, Europa Nostra was formed to help preserve the physical environment as well as buildings of merit or interest, which of course, has an important influence on tourism.

"People do not travel long distances to see places which, as a result of incongruous new construction have become indistinguishable from their own home towns".



Tourism represents a very important part of our income and I have noticed that in all the arguments heard for the destruction of our landmarks, open spaces etc., I have not once heard consideration being given to this need.

The aims and objects of the society cover a fairly wide field. Briefly, they are to:

1. To express and respond to:
 - a. the need for continuity;
 - b. sense of responsibility;
 - c. cultural identity and civic pride of the peoples of Hong Kong.
2. To preserve natural and man-made features and buildings of historic, aesthetic, cultural or public interest, or of attractive appearance.
3. To put forward proposals for the most advantageous use of such places for the benefit of the public at large and for the enjoyment and education of future generations.
4. To preserve for the people of Hong Kong areas of

Arendal - Nor
Norway
St. Paul
Minnesota, USA
Allen
Argentina
H.K.I.W.
H.K.I.S.
Kln. North.
of Rtn. Andrew
" " Leon
" " Moses
" " Gerry D

interest and beauty, cultural activities, and objects of historical and social significance.

5. To develop the potential of Hong Kong's heritage for education, recreation, and tourism.
6. To encourage a system of town-planning which takes into proper consideration and attaches importance to Hong Kong's heritage and invites consultation with people and public discussion to best serve the interests of the public in the long term.
7. To foster high standards in architecture by means of competition and consultation.

Lest perhaps it is thought that this is an Association of cranks or irresponsible persons, it should be mentioned that the membership comprises people from all walks of life, including academics, lawyers, architects, engineers, planners, and other professional people, as well as many lay people of Hong Kong.

We are often asked what is the point of keeping out of date and seemingly useless old buildings and what qualities do buildings need in order to warrant their preservation.

We believe that there are several criteria. The first is Historical. Here there are perhaps two main reasons. Either the building is associated with a person or event famous in history or it is itself of historical and/or architectural significance. It could also be that the building exhibits technical innovation or virtuosity.

Buildings may have greater merit by being part of a group than they would have as an individual unit, a street, perhaps such as the stepped streets above Caine Road. Buildings may have no particular merit themselves but are part of a 'cherished local scene'. There is a greater awareness that preservation may be justified because a building holds a place high in the affections of the local people. Sentimental, perhaps but should we defy sentiment?

Architectural merit is another criteria albeit a highly subjective one. Many writers have tried to define architectural quality. However the criteria changes with the times Nicklaus Pevsner said that "a bicycle shed is a building - Lincoln Cathedral is a piece of architecture." I am not going to try to define architectural quality today - I would need several days. However, keeping buildings as a "record of their times" is surely justified. Sir Kenneth Clark believes that it is possible to learn more about a civilization from its architecture than from anything else that it leaves behind. 'Architecture', he says, 'is a communal art which depends upon a relationship between user and maker far closer than in the other arts.'

The U.K. is extremely rich in the number and variety of buildings that it has been considered worthwhile to "list". In fact, by the 1980's there will be about 1/2 million at the present rate of listing. In Hong Kong, the situation is different. In fact the oldest buildings date back only a few hundred years while most are of the "colonial period". Unfortunately very few of these remain but it is just for this reason that we should make a tremendous effort to preserve the best, not for ourselves, necessarily, but for future generations.

I have heard one worthy gentleman declare that a certain building not far from here should be destroyed because it is a symbol of colonialism - a political

statement not, incidentally, shared by the present owners of that building, but one that, if it had been practised in the past, would have resulted in the destruction of all the roman villas in Britain, the Taj Mahal, the Ching Palaces in China and much else.

It is also an undoubted fact that buildings give us a sense of belonging. The familiar landmarks. In a modern ugly city such as Hong Kong "a sense of belonging" or even a desire to want to belong is surely difficult to achieve.

It is interesting to note that of the demolition workers on the Railway Station site questioned by a journalist, the majority expressed sadness that they were demolishing such a building. One old man that I spoke to said that he would miss it as he had "passed it every day for 50 years - it was Hong Kong". I wonder whether we could say the same for much that is being built now.

In any environment it is, of course, essential that we strike a balance. We should be neither blinkered conversationists nor determined developers. Conservation is one of the means of getting a society we want - a society that is also creating buildings people in turn will want to conserve. Therefore the importance of the relationship with planning is fundamental.

Possibly some of the buildings being built today will become symbols of our times and our descendants may wish to preserve them for their intrinsic value or historical interest - one person in the Housing Authority sarcastically suggested that we should preserve a resettlement block! Although the preservation of a Peabody Tenement in England, that first experiment in mass housing, would be most interesting and a lesson for us all. Perhaps I am a reactionary but, sadly, I can think of precious few buildings built since the war that anyone in the future should want to preserve. To my mind, it bodes less well for the future. In Shatin new town, for instance, there are being built some of the cheapest, nastiest, most appalling examples of buildings one could find anywhere in the world. That they undoubtedly comply, at present, with the Crown lease conditions and with the building regulations is small consolation when they will rapidly degenerate into dangerous, unhealthy industrial slums as in Kwun Tong.

As the sheer scale of the problem increases we shall be forced to find other solutions outside the severe limitations imposed by an outdated laissez faire colonial system of administration.

I believe that eventually Government will have to become developer and designer construct and manage large industrial and commercial estates in order to ensure an adequate working environment with proper facilities for resting and eating. The possible psychological effect of the, visual, and physical pollution of these 'instant slums' is frightening.

Well what legislation do we have in Hong Kong? We have the antiquities and monuments Ordinance of 1971. This Ordinance is mainly concerned with archaeological and palaeontological artifacts, although

ROTARY INFORM

Membership declined under the responsibility of the story. A constant candidate for natural waste which is very high.

But membership of today; I w

As I said bringing in the individual's responsibility to assist the fledgling to

A new member board member or even

How best can a of our club. First of course given some background of Rotary in general should then, as early as possible, be on the committee, and two should be on the finance and fellowship c

In serving on the member will be encouraged and will also quick

If the new member committee he again can introduced them to our big small social gatherings "firesides" and thereby

Of course integrate process and old members introduce themselves to how an interest in business opportunity to tell me personal talk. It is customary to use your business but in his vocation the common or brand names instances.

The bulletin editor member to write a paragraph, his history, his religious beliefs. Although more we know about a

RETURNED FR

P.P. Edwin
Rotarian Con
" Andr
" Dave

ROTARY INFORMATION - NEW MEMBERS

Membership development is one of the headings listed under the responsibilities of the Club Service Chairman, but membership development is only the beginning of the story. A constant search should be in progress for suitable candidates for membership, if only to replace the natural wastage which particularly in clubs in Hong Kong is surely difficult to keep very high.

But membership development is not what I wish to speak of today; I want to speak about new members.

As I said bringing in a new member is just the beginning. The introduction of a new member is probably an individual's responsibility but once the membership has been confirmed it is for everyone in the club to assist the fledgling to be assimilated into our organisation.

A new member should be viewed as a potential hard member or even as a future president.

How best can a new member be made to feel part of our club. First of course they will, we hope, have been given some background regarding the structure and aims of Rotary in general and our club in particular. They should then, as early as possible be invited to serve on a committee, and two suitable committees are the attendance and fellowship committees.

In serving on the attendance committee, the new member will be encouraged to attend meetings punctually and will also quickly get to know the members by the Housing Authority.

If the new member serves on the fellowship committee he again can welcome visiting Rotarians and introduced them to our members, he can assist in organising small social gatherings euphemistically known as "resides" and thereby, again get to know who's who.

Of course integrating into the club is a two way process and old members must make the effort to introduce themselves to the new member and generally show an interest in him. He, again, can be given the opportunity to tell members about himself in his vocational talk. It is customary in Rotary Clubs not to advertise your business but if a new member is asked to speak his vocation the club must be tolerant if specific names or brand names are mentioned in these circumstances.

The bulletin editor could of course ask the new member to write a paragraph about himself, his job, his family, his history, his ambitions, his hobby and his religious beliefs. Although we don't want to pry the more we know about a person the better we understand him.

RETURNED FROM "HOLIDAYS"

- P.P. Edwin
- Rotarian Con
- .. Andrew
- .. Dave

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

23rd August
Rotarian Andrew

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Acting Sergeant C.T.
with the aid of 3 Birthdays
collected \$434.00

ATTENDANCE

Members	42
Visiting Rotarians	6
Guests	7
total	<u>55</u>
Percentage	67.7%

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Rotarian Hans Van Rossen -- Henderson
Rotary Club
New Zealand
- .. Gary Harilela -- Kln. North
- .. Peter Harilela -- Kln. North
- .. Donald Chan Wai -- H.K.I.S.
- .. Harry Westbury -- Lower Hutt
New Zealand
- .. Patrick Poon -- Pudu
Malaysia

GUESTS

- K. Sital guest of Rtn. Pres. Ramesh
- Jan Westbury Harry Westbury
- Y.F. Chau Fricker
- Sonny Stradmoor,
- David Hodgson John III
- Henry Ng Moses
- Graham Warburton R.T.H.K.

GAMBLING IS THE SURE WAY OF GETTING NOTHING FOR SOMETHING.

DIARY DATE

COCKTAIL PARTY

September 8th

More details later.

any man made article made before 1800 is automatically a monument. Anything subsequent to this date has to be declared a monument. Although the Ordinance does not specifically mention buildings or 'architecture' the antiquities and monuments Advisory Board is in fact, considering a short list of buildings for possible recommendation as "monuments". The problem is, however, what happens to their recommendations.

To date, they have made several recommendations and they have all been rejected by the government. Clearly the Ordinance must be amended to be more specific. If 'man made articles' includes buildings then the ordinance should say so. More power and authority (any resources) must be given to the Board. The membership of the Board should also be widened to include, say, a representative of the tourist (promotion) industry and other experts and professionals who could advise on the adaptation or re-cycling of existing structures. Little wonder that in these days of frantic development, there has been very little locally acquired expertise on this subject. So if it doesn't exist locally, obtain advice and help from the Civic Trust or Europa Nostra.

It might be interesting to have a quick look at the existing legislation in the U.K.

The parliamentary campaign for the protection and preservation of ancient monuments began in the 1870s. This produced the 'Ancient Monuments Act' of 1882 which provided for the preparation and schedule of ancient monuments and the 'Ancient Monument Act' of 1900. Finally the keystone of modern legislation, the Ancient Monuments Consolidation Act of 1913 which was followed by the Town and Country Planning Acts of 1932, 1944, and 1947.

The 1932 Act identified the need to protect those buildings that were of special architectural or historic interest. The 1944 Act added the need for a list of such buildings to be kept and the 1947 Act established a means of supervising scheduled monuments supported by inspectors, the preparation of a list of actual and potential monuments and the institution of preservation orders to give effective protection in certain cases.

The law is now currently found scattered in a number of enactments. T & CP, Act 1971 and T & CP Amenities Act 1974.

Very briefly the law deals with listing, the effect of listing i.e. preservation and restricting the demolition and alteration of listed buildings, issuing preservation orders and notices. Buildings in conservation areas, loans and grants to owners of listed buildings to alleviate the sometimes crippling financial burden, compulsory purchase by the State, urgent repairs etc. etc.

I have bored you with all this for a purpose - to show how serious the matter of conservation has been considered in Britain and the considerable extent to which Parliament has gone to solve this problem.

Then why not in Hong Kong? I cannot answer this freely as I am in polite company. However I can say that obviously the problem is not as great in Hong Kong as in other parts of the world.

(J. Prescott's story) There is certainly apathy but also a lack of inspired planning.

There is obviously considerable room for improvement in the attitude of our Government to environmen-

tal issues. But is the real limitation the natural limitation of this Colonial system of Government? That so few of our administrators are in any way committed to H.K. and that in any case they are not answerable to the population. With a greater degree of local participation through elected members of both Urban and Legislative Councils there will be a greater concern for the longer term aspects of Hong Kong's future.

A problem does of course arise in the case of privately owned buildings where the owners may not have the resources to restore or maintain their property. Here advice should be forthcoming from the Board and Government funds be made available.

I can imagine, though, the outcry from certain quarters should the Hong Kong Club receive a Government subsidy!

But if the idea of this "symbol of Colonialism" being subsidised by Government is not very palatable, perhaps another solution could be to allow the transfer of development rights to the owners of the adjoining properties. The owners of, say Sutherland House and Cable & Wireless buildings can receive plot ratio and covered area increases on the condition that the HK Club site remains underdeveloped. I am sure that the premium that they will be willing to pay would be considerable.

The other alternative is that the building is bought by the Government or even a private organisation.

The other piece of Legislation that we would like to see changed is the Town Planning Ordinance.

The Society contends that the existing Town Planning Ordinance is sadly out of date and totally incapable of fulfilling the needs of present day Hong Kong.

The Ordinance is an old statute dating from 1939 based on the Town and Country Planning Act of 1932 in the United Kingdom. Since 1939 it has only been slightly amended.

The Hong Kong Branch of the Royal Town Planning Institute have for a number of years criticised the inability of the present Town Planning Legislation to tackle the unique environmental problems of Hong Kong. In March 1973 the Hong Kong Branch of the Institute held a seminar at the HKU on "the Law in relation to Town Planning".

This seminar was attended by planners, architects, members of the Town Planning Board, members of the public, lawyers and academics. Briefly, the outcome was that the seminar was of the opinion that the present legislation was inadequate for the colony's needs and that a "supreme" Planning Authority for the Colony was desirable.

As a result, the Hong Kong Government study group was formed to examine the inadequacy of the Ordinance and to make their recommendations for either amending the existing legislation or to make proposals for a new ordinance. The study group proposed that a green paper entitled "a new pattern of town planning in Hong Kong" should be published for public comment. The draft green paper concluded that no revision of the existing legislation could ever eliminate its shortcomings and recommended the introduction of a new planning system.

The final outcome was that on the 18th August 1977 the Secretary of the Environment stated that the Government had concluded that the "existing procedures and legislative provisions are by now well known and any changes introduced at this stage could lead to confusion in the transitional period and slow down development".

The present ordinance does, however, allow public comment on gazetted development plans. However as these plans are usually "Zoning" there is very little scope for "informed" public comment.

Objections are normally only made by persons who have some financial interest at stake although I should mention that last year the Hong Kong Institute of Architects did lodge several objections to various proposals in the Tsim Sha Tsui area, although the objections were rejected even before they were presented in detail.

I have just mentioned "informed" Public Comment. Here is another problem. I think the societies unsuccessfully quest for information on the proposed Cultural complex is well known. We have simply not been given any information at all. I am sure that if the government was more forthcoming and more honest about what it was doing, we, the public would have a greater feeling that we were part of this process and that our comments were desired.

Government Statement

Mr. Wigglesworth, Chief Planning Officer in charge of urban areas said in a letter to the SCMP:-

"It is Government policy to provide a minimum of information on planning development to the public because the plans were subject to change."

This unfortunate kind of statement can only breed suspicion and hostility.

I await with interest the change in the construction of the G.I.S. with the appointment of Mr. Ford as its new director and can only hope that it will become an genuine INFORMATION centre and not an organization similar to that of the infamous Dr. Goebells.

To one request for information that I received:-
"We cannot give you this information as the department is not accountable to the public."
Here I think, is the crux of the problem.

There is a growing interest and concern in the many aspects of the things that affect our lives from the quality of the environment to the education of our children, to housing, labour laws, social services etc. there seems to be no avenue for public participation and there is no dialogue. Apart from UMELCO - a government department, there are very few means for redress and there is no "Public" body to which government departments are accountable. After the Precious Blood Golden Jubilee Fracas, I feel that is now only a matter of time before the interested members of the public through their clubs, societies, unions, welfare associations, etc. press very strongly for ways of achieving a greater participation in the decision making process either through widening the franchise for the Urban Council elections with, perhaps elected urban councilors sitting in Leg. Co. An ombudsman, who can independently examine grievencencies and a review of certain legislation with a view to greater public participation.

Perhaps then the objects and aims of the Heri Society will stand a greater chance of success thanky

Other possible avenues for public participation concern national or international architectural or planning competitions. One can think of the tremendous public interest generated by the Coventry Cathedral Ottawa Centre or Sydney Opera House competitions.



NEW MEMBER APPLICATION

The following new member application has been received, if no written objections are received within 10 days, Mr. Ranganathan will be inducted as a member of this club.



Mr. Vembar K. Ranganathan

Business Address:-

Citibank Tower
Queen's Road, Central

Classification:-

Banking Economist.

Vol. 26 No. 8

District 345

resident: Ramesh
on. Treasurer: P
irectors: An
mediate Past I

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK



Rotarian Hans Van Rossem of the Henderson Rotary Club in New Zealand. The Henderson Club on the outskirts of Auckland has 65 members. Rotarian Hans has been in Rotary for 8 years and his classification is Horticulture and he provides supplies to the Horticulture Industry.

His Club is very active in Community affairs, fund raising and has been involved with a Blood Bank and other projects. A strong emphasis is placed on the involvement of Rotariannes in at least one function per month in Committee and fellowship activities.

Rotarian Hans is of Dutch origin but has been in New Zealand for 28 years and is returning from a month Business-Holiday trip to Europe.

You may, or invited me to be t
Unfortunately, I c
Hong Kong for a
pity because my a
with the publicat
Call monthly - t
generously sponse
Club of Hong Ko

Please accep
and the heartfelt
plus members of
and generous ges

Believe me.

This, as you
club has helped th

Two years a
film, "Dangerous
young people - c
can, and do, lurk

"Dangerous
a million young
you that it has c
while job.

I cannot gi
saved any given
of being raped c
possible.

But, then,
community relati
of facts and figur
in terms of publ
of all, in terms c



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 26 No. 8

23rd August, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen

Jack Lau

Pierre Smith

P.H. Haigh

Baker Moosdeen

Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

POLICE COMMUNITY RELATION

by Mr. Andrew RENNIE

You may, or may not, know that your president invited me to be the speaker at your meeting last week. Unfortunately, I could not make it because I was out of Hong Kong for a few days and that really was a great pity because my appearance then would have co-incided with the publication of the first issue of Junior Police Call monthly - the new newspaper which has been so generously sponsored by the members of the Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East.

Please accept my apologies for not being here then and the heartfelt thanks and gratitude of all the 230,000 plus members of Junior Police Call for your valuable and generous gesture.

Believe me, it is very much appreciated.

This, as you know, is not the first time that your club has helped the Police.

Two years ago you sponsored the production of a film, "Dangerous Strangers" which was aimed at warning young people - especially girls - about the dangers that can, and do, lurk in the streets and parks of Hong Kong.

"Dangerous Strangers" has been seen by some half a million young people and their parents and I can tell you that it has done, and is still doing, a most worthwhile job.

I cannot give you any statistics to prove that it has saved any given number of young girls from the horrors of being raped or indecently assaulted. That is just not possible.

But, then, neither is most of the work of Police community relations capable of being evaluated in terms of facts and figures. Most of our work can best be judged in terms of public attitudes, public response and, most of all, in terms of the feelings and atmosphere one sees

and senses as one travels round the different areas of Hong Kong.

That is why, to-day, I want to talk to you about the broad picture of Police community relations rather than confine myself to specific topics.

For a start let us acknowledge the fact that the Force has been through a traumatic and difficult period during the last four or five years. I can think of no other organisation which has had to face up to having its dirty linen washed in public so constantly and over such a proiinged period of time.

And, not just here in Hong Kong, but in most parts of the civilised world.

That, I am sure you would agree, was not the ideal setting in which to launch a community relations operation aimed at creating goodwill and cooperation with the man and woman in the street. It was not a good setting for attempting to change the image of the Force.



OF THE WEEK

ossem of the Hend
The Henderson Cl
as 65 members. Ro
years and his classifi
des supplies to the
n Community affairs
with a Blood Bank an
phasis is placed on in
t one function per
ivities.
tch origin but has
and is returning fro
to Europe.

Yet that is what the Force did. In the midst of all its external and internal problems it took a conscious decision to devote personnel, energy and professionalism to the job of creating rapport and trust with the people of Hong Kong.

And, against all the odds, it is succeeding.

It says much for the character of men and women from all walks of life, and from all parts of Hong Kong, that they were ready and willing to become involved and to play their part in fighting crime and freeing our streets of the thugs and the robbers.

It also says much for the guts and the integrity of the vast majority of Police officers that they were prepared to risk public apathy and even derision in their desire to prove that Police-Public relations could be made a meaningful and positive part of the overall job of policing Hong Kong.

Since I came here some five years ago I have had the opportunity of seeing and participating in the work and expansion of the Royal Hong Kong Police.

I have also, in the course of my duties, had the chance to travel abroad and compare our Force and its policies and activities with Forces in Australia, America and the United Kingdom. I have gained first hand experience with such famous organisations as New Scotland Yard, Los Angeles, San Francisco Police, Honolulu Police Departments and the major Forces in Australia.

You will know them well from television series such "The Streets of San Francisco," "Hawaii Five O," "The Sweeney" and many more.

And, I can tell you this - in Hong Kong we are streets ahead of them when it comes to community relations. We are streets ahead of them when it comes to reaching out to meet the community.

In fact, I will go so far as to say that, in terms of community relations, we must be one of the biggest and most out going Police organisations of its type anywhere in the world.

We are not perfect. Far from it. But we are trying more than any other Police organisation to meet the needs of the public in a multiplicity of ways.

That is why innovations such as our Police Community Relations scheme, Junior Police Call, Mutual Aid Committees, our Neighbourhood Police Units and Reporting Centres, the Good Citizen Award scheme, our use of television and radio to get people to report crime, and our "Beat Crime" Road Safety and Recruiting campaigns are the envy of those Forces overseas.

What impresses them most is our ability to involve other Government departments, local organisations and, above all, the local people in our many and varied activities.

They still find public apathy their greatest enemy. I think, a few years ago, this too could have been true of Hong Kong. But, not anymore.

One has only to think of MACs which now to 2,725 serving 450,000 flats and 2,600,000 people. But, the area is noticeable has been against a background of prosperity, more applied to join the of this year we have

Junior Police Call with its 230,000 enthusiasts organisations such as kaifongs, rural committees, Rot Lions, Jaycees and a host of others to appreciate the extent of citizen involvement which now exists here Hong Kong.

When I told a San Francisco police officer that our Junior Police Call members had distributed 1,250,000 Police Information Cards as part of our current "Beat Crime" campaign he would not believe me. "It's not possible," was all he could say. "Our kids are creating mayhem not helping the Police."

London, as you will have seen from yesterday's newspapers, has the same problem. In a television interview New Scotland Yard Police Commissioner, Sir D. McNee, said he was alarmed that children between 12 and 16 accounted for 29 per cent of arrests for serious crime in the London area. That figure rose to 51 per cent if people up to the age of 21 were included.

Last year when I was in London one of their Police Community leaders told me they had no great problem in attracting the interest and attention of the young. "Once they get to 12 or 13 we lose them" he claimed. He didn't know why but he did admit it was a problem which was giving them much concern.

I am not in a position to claim that Junior Police Call has led to a massive reduction in juvenile crime but I can say this:-

1. There has been a steady decline in juvenile crime figures since its inception:
2. Persons under 16 prosecuted account for only 10 per cent of total crime and for those under 12 this rises to 27 per cent:
3. Far from losing interest when they become 12 or 13 this is the age when most of our JPC members begin to take an active part in all the major programmes we provide for them. This will become even more apparent when I tell you that our Leadership scheme - open to those aged 18 and over now has more than 2,000 members who have signified their willingness and interest in becoming instructors and helping to organise activities.

This same high level of interest and participation has manifested itself in our current "Beat Crime" Recruiting campaigns.

This year, for the first time, we asked District Fight Crime Committees to take over responsibility for organising and operating their own localised drives. The response could not have been better. Local organisations and people have thrown themselves wholeheartedly and with great skill and enthusiasm - into producing programmes and events which have attracted big audiences.

We have provided the inspiration and professional backing but it has been the people of Hong Kong who have answered the call. It has really been most heartening

But, the area is noticeable has been against a background of prosperity, more applied to join the of this year we have

Gentlemen, the the Royal Hong Kong people want to make from all stratas and a helping it to "Beat Cr

NEW MEMBER

The following have been received, if received within 10 as a member of this



Business Address
Instant S
Solar Ho
Central,
Home address
9C Broo
Hong Ko
Classification:
System S

Hong Kong C

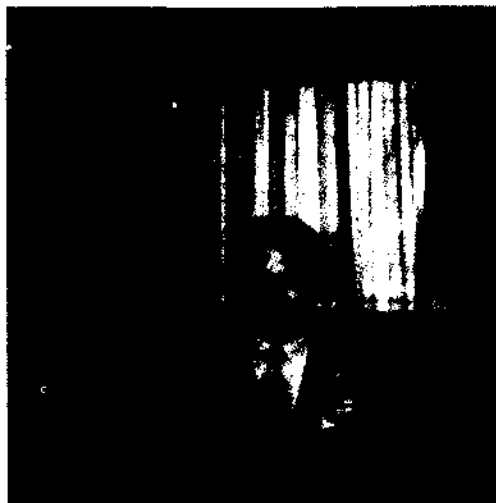
The Council has Club to an exhibit Exhibition Hall bet ber. Guided tours a to improve publi of social welfare se agencies in Hong K

The exhibition Development - V Kong."

The Council is any group would Please contact Visiting the exhibitio

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Warren Wilson, of the Rotary Club of Lindusfarne in Tasmania, Australia.



Rotarian Warren is a Past President of the Club which is located in the suburbs of Hobart and has a membership of 34. The Club was Chartered in 1973 and is involved in Youth and Elderly Citizen activities.

Warren has recently been District Governors Representative and Chariman of the District Youth Exchange Committee.

He has just arrived in Hong Kong and is Betting Controller for the Jockey Club and his classification surprisingly enough is Totalisator Agency Boards.

Rotarian Warren was originally from South Australia and in the Rotary Club of Campbelltown.

Information Spot

P.P. Pat expanded the procedures necessary for proposing new members and in particular emphasised the point that it is only after Board and general club acceptance is the proposed member accepted into the Club.

We were reminded that the magazine "Rotarian" has many items of interest from statistics to reports on various projects involving the Four Avenues of Service from all parts of the world.

But, the area in which this response has been most noticeable has been in Police recruiting. Last year, against a background of full employment and economic prosperity, more than 18,000 young men and women applied to join the Police Force. In the first four months of this year we have received 5,896 such application.

Gentlemen, there cannot be too much wrong with the Royal Hong Kong Police Force when so many young people want to make it their career and so many others, from all stratas and all ages, want to become involved in helping it to "Beat Crime".

NEW MEMBER APPLICATION

The following new member application has been received, if no written objections are received within 10 days Mr. Ng will be inducted as a member of this Club.



Mr. Henry
Ng Shing Kuen

Business Address:

Instant Systems Limited
Solar House, 8/F,
Central, Hong Kong.

Home address:

9C Broom Road, 1st Floor
Hong Kong.

Classification:

System Services

Hong Kong Council of Social Service

The Council has invited the members of this Club to an exhibition to be held at the City Hall Exhibition Hall between the 9 and 11th September. Guided tours are being arranged in an effort to improve public understanding of the extent of social welfare services provided by voluntary agencies in Hong Kong.

The exhibition theme is "Pioneers of Social Development - Voluntary Agencies in Hong Kong."

The Council is interested to hear from us if any group would care for a guided tour. Please contact Rotarian Moses if you intend visiting the exhibition.



Vol. 26 No. 9
District 345

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Rtn. Stephen Ng – Kowloon East
- „ Warren Wilson -- Lindusfarne, Tasmania
Australia
- „ H.Y. Wong – Kowloon East
- „ James Yu – H.K.I.N.
- „ Ronald Chu – Kowloon North
- „ S.K. Chang – „ „
- „ Victor Goh – H.K.I.W.

GUESTS

- Mr. John Kwok guest of Rtn. Moses
- Mr. K. Sital „ „ Pres. Ramesh
- Mr. Paul Francis „ „ John III
- Dennis Phillips – TVB
- Ray Yeung – Kung Sheung Daily News
- Corry Lo – Commercial Radio

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Sergeant Paul tried his best with President Ramesh to increase his total which was HK\$175.00

THIS WEEK'S SPEAKER

Mr. P.H. Barrett of the Hong Kong Institute of Personell Management

ATTENDANCE

Last week's attendance was

Members	31
Visiting Rotarians	7
Guests	6
<hr/>	
Total	44

Percentage 50%

resident: Ramesh
lon. Treasurer: Pe
irectors: And
mmediate Past Pr

COCKTAIL PARTY

September 8th
6 p.m.
at the home of
President Ramesh
Block D2 – 21st Floor
41A Stubbs Road

The Hong Ko
several years, run a
of Personnel Manag
an idea to produce
help upgrade the s
responsible for advis
human resources. A
mittee developed b
newly formed Hon
ment was develop
February 1977. S
from strength to st
for the various grad
members in the vari

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

30th August
Rotarian Con

OBJECTIVES
I beleive it is
new Institute as thi
the various committe

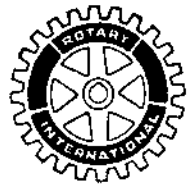
Consider the postage stamp: its
ness consists in the ability to st
one thing till it gets there.

1. To provide an
for its membe
exchange of
place.
2. To develop a
body of know
their jobs mor
demands and c
3. To develop an
competence an
4. To encourage
field of perso
related to it an
of the professio
5. To present a



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 9

30 August, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East

Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong

Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Assoc. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF PERSONEL MANAGEMENT ITS FORMATION, PURPOSE & ACHIEVEMENTS TODATE

by Mr. P.H. Barrett

The Hong Kong Management Association has, for several years, run a club for those interested in the field of Personnel Management. From this group developed an idea to produce a professional Institute which would help upgrade the standards of those people who are responsible for advising companies in the general area of human resources. As a consequence of an ad hoc committee developed by this group, a constitution for a newly formed Hong Kong Institute of Personnel Management was developed and approved at the first AGM in February 1977. Since that time, the HKIPM has grown from strength to strength and despite its high standard for the various grades of membership, it now has 200 members in the various grades.

management and to establish and develop links with other bodies both local and international with personnel.

6. To assist in promoting good management/labour relations in Hong Kong.
7. To provide a social meeting ground for persons interested in, or with responsibilities for personnel, whether in the commercial, industrial, government, or academic fields.

In summary, through its principal objectives of developing and maintaining professional standards of personnel managers in Hong Kong, it expects to contribute substantially to the promotion of improved management labour relations and thereby to the productivity and profit upon which the business community of Hong Kong depends.

OBJECTIVES

I believe it is worth examining the objects of the new Institute as this gives a guide to the way in which the various committees have been formed.

To provide an association of professional standing for its members through which the widest possible exchange of knowledge and experience can take place.

To develop a continuously evolving professional body of knowledge to assist its members to do their jobs more effectively in response to changing demands and conditions.

To develop and maintain professional standards of competence and conduct.

To encourage investigation and research in the field of personnel management and the subjects related to it and to publish its views for the benefit of the profession and the community.

To present a Hong Kong viewpoint on personnel



MEMBERSHIP

Like any professional Institution, we have grades of membership to differentiate degrees of qualification and experience. The first problem was to obtain an agreement of the newly elected nine man Council of those examinations which would qualify for membership. These would need to be local examinations and also one could not expect the Institute at such an early stage in its development to run its own examinations although this is its medium term objective. Accordingly, the following examinations are recognised: The University of Hong Kong, the MBA, the Diploma in Management Studies and the Certificate of Personnel Management. With the Chinese University, the MBA with a Personnel Management elective and the BBA with the Personnel Management Option and at the Hong Kong Polytechnic, the Certificate in Personnel Management. These courses were reviewed by the United Kingdom Institute of Personnel Management and it was agreed by them that the standards were such to qualify for membership with the HKIPM. Accordingly, student membership is granted for individuals as soon as they enrol on these approved courses, should they request membership and Associate membership is given after the qualifications obtained provided the applicant concerned fulfils the condition of three years working experience in the personnel field. The more senior grades of membership that of member and fellow, obviously have rather detailed conditions for entry and I do not have time here to spell them out, but they are referred to in the booklet which is available for those of you who would like to read it.

STRUCTURE

As any manager knows, structure is a function of purpose, so the committee structure of the HKIPM mirrors the objects which I have outlined. Apart from the President, Vice President, and Treasurer who fulfil obvious functions, there are a few Committees that carry out the following activities:

1. The Membership Committee

- Advise on categories of membership and their definitions.
- Seek new members.
- Examine and ratify all membership applications.
- Advise on all aspects of IPM membership.
- Respond to all queries from the public regarding membership.
- Deal with all applications for upgrading.

This committee has obviously been very busy in the first two years and has processed many applications, has been obliged to reject several aspirants owing to our needs to maintain high standards of professionalism. We will not depart from this goal because, we believe that only by maintaining these standards consistently will we upgrade the overall level of activity in this new profession.

2. Examination and Training Committee

- Lays down standards for examinations.
- Monitors the syllabus for approved examinations.

- Advise students on how to qualify for the HKIPM and liaises with the Examinations Sub Committee of the IPM in the U.K.
- Finance Committee
 - Prepares budgets, statements of income and expenditure and other usual financial functions.
 - Of particular interest, is the Research and Projects Sub-committee which is charged with producing papers of a high standard to ensure that members are continually updated in terms of their knowledge of new ideas and practices. Its task is to:
 - Identify projects for study.
 - Prepare papers for updating members' knowledge.
 - Undertake research on any aspect of personnel management.
 - Report on research results.
 - Circulate reports for the Community and members as appropriate.
 - The Public Relations Committee issues press releases, helps develop the HKIPM image, publishes a regular newsletter, ensures that new members are given information concerning the Institute and develops a programme of evening activities.

ACTIVITIES

The activities which have taken place to date have entailed a successful series of evening meetings where between 40 and 50 members attend once a month on a variety of subjects related to personnel management. We have also held several one day conferences for members and the sort of subjects covered have been wide ranging from employee selection, appraisal and counselling, improving managerial performance to action learning and the easy way to better decisions. However, I think that the best has yet to come for in 1978, the major efforts which are beginning to materialise firstly, the fact that we have been appointed as hosts for a major three day conference to be held from 20th to 22nd September, the theme is "Contemporary Labour Relations Issues in the Asian/Pacific Region". Although the conference does not take place until the September already over 100 delegates have registered for the conference. We have supporting speakers from over eight countries in S.E. Asia and our delegate list covers countries ranging from India and Bangladesh down to Australia and New Zealand. This will be a landmark in Labour Relations in S.E. Asia as this is the first time that professional personnel managers have banded together to try to thrash out a common view of the developments in this region. A lot can be learned from each other and I believe Hong Kong is at the stage in its labour relations development where it could pay dividends to back and review the options open to it in terms of developments which may occur over the next five years. We have a technical input from the Regional Director of the International Labour Organisation and also we have speakers from the United Kingdom addressing us on aspects of European Labour Relations and also the problems facing multinational companies. For those people who are interested in attending this conference in which

you can participate, I have left a copy of the Association's Meeting of 13 countries of the Asian Federation term objectives of the Federation and the changing information labour relations of management have already do this world trends.

The second first public management Kong. I state "public companies and not obtain this valuable public may purchase date will be towards the year 1979. I think you that the HKIPM has justified the hopes of our place on the institutes in S.E. Asia given us for our management of knowledge have begun to plan continue an increasing sphere of human resources.

NEW MEMBERS

The following received, if no word Secretary within 1 inducted into this



Business Address
General Enquiries
5 Westland
Hong Kong
Home Address
148 Tai I
A3 4/F
Hong Kong
Previously a member

New Membership Applications



Mr. John Gee On KWOK

Business Address:—
The Wing On Co. Ltd.,
211 Des Voeux Road, Central
Home Address:—
156 Tai Hang Road,
8A, Hong Kong.
Classification — Department Store

CORRECTION

The Classification for the application of Mr. Henry Ng in last week's Tung Feng should read:—
"Computer Services."

AUSTRALIAN VISITING ROTARIANS OF THE WEEK

Your editor has taken the opportunity of calling it Australian Week as far as our visitors are concerned (no bias of course).

Last week we had five visiting Rotarians from Australia:

- Rotarian Harry Sherwood of Campbelltown Club N.S.W.
- „ Merv. O'Niell of Rockhampton South, Queensland
- „ Gordon Young of Prospect Club, South Australia.
- „ Ken Ellis of Adelaide West Club
- „ Warren Wilson of Lindisfarne Club, Tasmania

Rotarians Harry and Merv are on a holiday tour and Hong Kong is on their itinerary.



you can participate either for one day or for the whole
three, I have left a number of brochures for you to take
away. Associated with this conference will be a Delegate
Meeting of 13 countries in S.E. Asia to try and form an
Asian Federation of Personnel Management. Our long
term objective would be to affiliate to the world
Federation and thus represent Asian interests in ex-
changing information and understanding more about
labour relations on a global basis. The Trade Unions
already do this effectively and we think personnel
management have an obligation to be aware of emerging
world trends.

The second important event of the year is the
first public managerial salary survey to be issued in Hong
Kong. I state "public" because we have surveyed over 50
companies and not only will the participants be able to
obtain this valuable information but also members of the
public may purchase a copy at HK\$500. The publication
date will be towards the end of September and the re-
ference date will be early April 1978. Details will be
given of the salary ranges for a variety of jobs in a variety
of industries, all classified by industrial type and analysed
by various criteria. Also, there will be a comparative
table of fringe benefits by industry and by type of fringe
benefit. This would be a most valuable source of data for
those who are about to consider salary adjustments for
the year 1979.

I think you will agree that in the twenty months
that the HKIPM has been in existence, it has more than
justified the hopes of its architects. We have established
our place on the international map with our sister institu-
tions in S.E. Asia as evidenced by the support they have
given us for our international conference, but also we
have begun to play a part in contributing to the improve-
ment of knowledge and skill in Hong Kong. We hope to
continue an increasingly valuable contribution in the
sphere of human relations management in the future.

NEW MEMBERSHIP APPLICATIONS

The following new member applications have been
received, if no written objections are received by the
secretary within 10 days Mr. Chan and Mr. Kwok will be
inducted into this Club.



MR. CHAN Soo

Business Address:—
General Bottling Co. Ltd.,
5 Westlands Road,
Hong Kong.
Home Address:-
148 Tai Hang Road
A3 4/F
Hong Kong

Previously a member of Rotary Club of Singapore West.

visiting Rotarians cont'd.

Rotarians Gordon and Ken are part of a church tour Group travelling to Thailand on the occasion of the 150th anniversary of the establishing of the Protestant Church in Thailand. They are heading for Changmai.

Rotarian Gordon classification Senior Active previously, Christianity Protestantism has been a member of the Broken Hill, Thebarton, Norwood and now Prospect Club during his 14 years in Rotary. The Prospect Club is well known in South Australia for its large once a year fund raiser a "Rodeo." held in the Adelaide Hills.

Rotarian Ken is a Past President and Charter Member of the Adelaide West Club and has the classification of Senior Active previously Church Administration.

The Adelaide West Club is active in Student Exchange F.A.I.M. and the Asian Nurses scheme. The Asian Nurse Scheme supports the training of nurses from Asian countries in Australian Teaching Hospitals and Rotarians act as councillor/guardians during their stay and provide a home atmosphere for relaxing.

Rotarian Ken is also the Immediate Past District Secretary of Rotary District 950 (previously 250).



ROTARY INFORMATION — by PP Cedric.

What is the Rotary Foundation? It is a Trust Organised in the United States in fact in the State of Illinois under the terms of a declaration of Trust. It is managed by eleven trustees six of who are past Presidents of Rotary International and two must have had experience in the field of finance. The trustees serve without compensation but all necessary expenses of administering the Foundation are paid from its own funds.

The funds of the Foundation or any income from it may be spent on furthering the object of Rotary, or of furthering the purposes of Rotary International for any philanthropic, charitable, educational or other eleemosynary purpose. What's eleemosynary? It means dependent on arms.

Where do the funds of Rotary Foundation come from, these are from gifts, bequests and the like from individuals and clubs, and are on a voluntary basis. If a club subscribes ten U.S. dollars per head of its membership annually to the Foundation it is known as a 100% club. If a club contributes double this amount it is

known as a 200% club. Members of a club who become Paul Harris Fellows subscribe \$1,000 U.S. to the Foundation and thereby give their club enhanced percentage. Perhaps someone can remind me of what percentage a club has attained; "4,500"; thank you! Might I suggest that Bunny gives us five minutes at some future meeting to describe the process of choosing recipients disbursements for educational purposes. I think I have taken sufficient of your time for one meeting — thank you for listening.

VISITING ROTARIANS

Rtn. Merv. O'Niell — Rockhampton South, Queensland
 Harry Sherwood — Campbelltown, N.S.W.
 Warren Wilson — Lindisfarne, Tasmania
 Ken Ellis — Adelaide West, South Australia
 Gordon Young — Prospect " "
 Ronald Chu — Kowloon North " "
 S.K. Chang — " " " "
 Tom Yamashiya — H.K.
 Ganeth Hughes — Aberystwyth, Wales
 Jim Leeming — Didsbury, U.K.

From our visiting Rotarians we received 3 Banners and 3 I.O.U.'s.

GUESTS

Mr. V.K. Ranganathan — guest of Rotarian Leon.

NEXT WEEK SPEAKER — "Vietnamese Refugees" Our Rotarian Leon

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Sergeant Paul did his best
 resulting in \$276.00

ATTENDANCE

Last week's attendance

Members	45
Visiting Rotarians	10
Guests	1
Total	56
Percentage	72.5%

Now that attendance is improving there may be room to print those who were absent the previous week.

CIRCUMSTANCES

"Man is not the creature of circumstances. Circumstances are the creatures of man"
 Disraeli.

DIARY NOTE — COCKTAIL PARTY

September 8th
 6 p.m. at the home of
 President Ramesh
 Block D2 — 21st Floor
 41A Stubbs Road



Vol. 26 No. 10
 District 345

President: Ramesh
 Hon. Treasurer: P
 Directors: An
 Immediate Past P

Rotarian Leon
 outline of the di
 ship that the ref
 their freedom.

The details
 mary of Rotari

Concerned
 Hong Kong are
 "Indo China Re
 available to pro
 refugees coming
 adjacent countr
 resettlement of
 with the ever
 feeling of reluc
 nations.

More rec
 to provide help
 frail and unseaw

The Unite
 appoint a High
 reference is ma
 situation in the

The new U
 for Refugees,
 international co
 refugee burden.

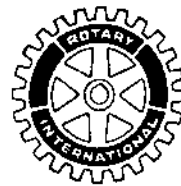
Mr. Hart



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 26 No. 10

6th September, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

VIETNAMESE REFUGEES

Speaker Rotarian Leon Llanos

Rotarian Leon presented a very descriptive outline of the difficulties, frustrations, and hardship that the refugees from Vietnam endure for their freedom.

Asian tour for a first-hand look at the problems facing hundreds of thousands of people uprooted from their homes in communist Indochina.

The details below are your editor's summary of Rotarian Leon's address to the Club.

He said he was looking forward to discussing the refugee problem with the Thai Government.

Concerned members of the Community in Hong Kong are in the process of forming an "Indo China Refugee Committee" which will be available to provide all necessary assistance for refugees coming from the Indo China area. All adjacent countries are faced with the task of resettlement of refugees and this task increases with the ever increasing numbers and general feeling of reluctance to assist amongst some nations.

Thailand has more than 114,000 refugees who have fled Laos, Cambodia and Vietnam since 1975.

Mr. Hartling praised Thailand for its hospitality and generosity in receiving the refugees.

But he added: "Now I think the international community should do what we can to help the Government to carry this burden."

More recently passing ships are reluctant to provide help and pick up the passengers on frail and unseaworthy craft.

The United Nations has seen the need to appoint a High Commissioner for Refugees and reference is made to a recent paper report on the situation in the Indo China area.

The new United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, Mr. Poul Hartling, called on the international community to help ease Thailand's refugee burden.

Mr. Hartling is at the start of a Southeast



of a club who beco
0 U.S. to the Foun
enhanced percenta
f what percentage
you! Might I sugge
t some future meet
posing recipients
poses. I think I ha
one meeting -- tha

on South, Queensland
n, N.S.W.
Tasmania
est, South Australia

orth

Wales

K.

ceived 3 Banners and

Rotarian Leon.

ietnamese Refugees

ur Rotarian Leon

45

10

1

56

72.5%

proving there may
ere absent the prev

of circumstances. C

Disraeli.

AIL PARTY

8th

the home of

Ramesh

2 - 21st Floor

abbs Road

Mr. Hartling said that out of 180,000 refugees who have arrived in Bangkok since 1975, about 66,000 have already been resettled in other countries.

The question of Thailand accepting any refugees for permanent settlement remains a delicate issue.

Thailand said last September it was studying the possibility of allowing some refugees to resettle "when the number of displaced people is substantially reduced."

Meanwhile, Mr. Upadit said he had talks with the French Foreign Minister, Mr. Louis de Guiringaud, covering the problem of refugees.

Mr. Upadit said he had expressed Thailand's gratitude to France for taking nearly 1,000 refugees each month - more than any other country so far.

But he had suggested that France might take more of the less qualified and less educated than it has done so far.

Hong Kong is accepting refugees and provides a 3 month entry permit to allow time for resettlement elsewhere. Currently there are over 3,000 refugees in Hong Kong in various temporary housing situations. Some of the arrivals are not short of money and are quite capable of looking after themselves, however others are in desperate need of help in the supply of personal material needs and medical care. Rotarian Leon asked if any of our club members could assist by providing the following articles:-

Material Needs:-

1. Soap
2. Toothpaste, toothbrush, comb, towel
3. Slippers
4. Children and baby clothes
5. Teenagers clothes
6. Girls underwears
7. Medicine for cough, headache, eyes, skin-disease.
8. Old mosquitoes nets for refugees in Cheung Chow Island.
9. English books for beginners, Intermediate level and copy-books, paper, pencil.
10. Letter writing pad
11. Old coats, woolen things
12. Milk powder, cereal food for few months' old babies.

Medicines:

- Tetracycline syrup
- Tetracycline capsules
- Cough syrup
- Phenoxymethyl Penicillin tablets
- Aspirin or Anacin, Saridon, Cortal...
- Murine for eyes
- Entero-vioforme
- Strepsils anteseptic lozenges

We welcome

Rotarian V.K. I

by Rotarian Leon

Rotarian Leon asked for support from anyone who is concerned with the Refugee situation and who would be prepared to carry out voluntary work on the proposed committee.

After the meeting Leon received several offers of help in various ways.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Gerald Kling of the Signal Hill Rotary Club in Cape Town, South Africa. Rotarian Gerald is a Charter member and Immediate Past President of the Signal Hill Club. He was accompanied to the meeting by his wife Bernice and Mrs. Bernadette Layfield.

Gerald has been in Hong Kong for 6 days on a holiday trip and asked any H.K.I.E. members to contact him if ever in Cape Town.

The Signal Hill Club is active in Community Service projects having recently been involved in a playground for St. Pauls Church Primary School in one of the low income areas of Cape Town.

SEPTEMBER 1

Double Boiled

Boiled Corned

Horseradish Cre

ouillion Potat

raised Cabbage

Apple in Jacke

Vanila Sauce

Tea or Coffee

SEPTEMBER 20

German Sausa

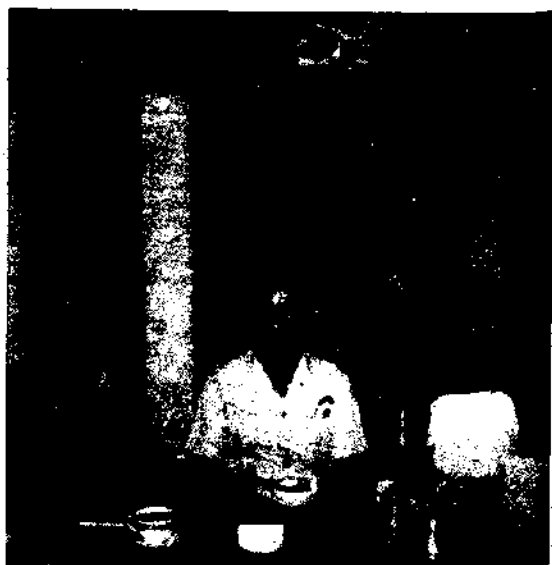
illet Garoupa

arsley Potatoes

ucchini Proven

oupe Pago -

offee or Tea



INDUCTION

We welcomed a new member last week:—

Rotarian V.K. Ranganathan who was introduced

by Rotarian Leon.



in tablets
on, Cortal...
nges
for support fr
with the Refu
e prepared to ca
proposed commit
n received sever
ys.

THE WEEK

g of the Signal
own, South Afr
arter member
of the Signal
to the meeting
Bernadette Layfie
ong Kong for 6 d
d any H.K.I.E. m
ever in Cape To
active in Commu
scently been invol
Pauls Church P
low income area

ROTARY CLUB LUNCHEON MENU
FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER & OCTOBER

SEPTEMBER 13, 1978

Double Boiled Consomme "Xavier"

* * * * *

Boiled Corned Beef

Horseradish Cream

Million Potatoes

Raised Cabbage Rolls

* * * * *

Apple in Jacket

Vanilla Sauce

* * * * *

Tea or Coffee

SEPTEMBER 20, 1978

German Sausage Salad

* * * * *

Let Garoupa A L'Orly

Russet Potatoes

zucchini Provencale

* * * * *

Coupe Pago — Pago

* * * * *

Tea or Coffee

OCTOBER 4, 1978

Old Fashioned Lentil Soup

* * * * *

Yankee Pot Roast

Mousseline Potatoes

Glazed Baby Carottes

* * * * *

Mango Cream Cake

* * * * *

Coffee or Tea

SEPTEMBER 27, 1978

Soto Madura

* * * * *

Javanese Nasi Goreng

Shrimp Kerupuk

Cucumber Atjar

* * * * *

Layer Cake

* * * * *

Tea or Coffee

OCTOBER 11, 1978

Pumpkin Soup

* * * * *

Chicken A La King

Steamed White Rice

Tomato Clamart

* * * * *

Coupe Jacques

* * * * *

Tea or Coffee

VISITING ROTARIANS

Rotarian C.D. Arguelles from Manila
 „ Warren Wilson „ Lindisfarne Tasmania
 „ S. Tow „ Kowloon
 „ Sam Wong „ H.K.I.W.
 „ Michael Wong „ H.K.I.W.
 „ Gerald Kling „ Signal Hill,
 Cape Town, S' Africa
 „ Tao Ho „ H.K.I.W.

GUESTS

Mr. Sui Chow guest of Rotarian Sam Wong
 Mr. Chan Soo „ „ „ Moses
 Mr. Henry Ng „ „ „ P.D.G. Uncle John
 Mrs. Bernic Kling „ „ „ Rotarian Gerald Kling
 Mrs. W. Layfield „ „ „ „ „ „

ATTENDANCE

Last Week's Attendance

Members	49
Visiting Rotarians	7
Guests	5
Total	61
 Percentage	 79%

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Sergeant Paul achieved a
 "Harvest" of \$280.00

NEXT WEEK SPEAKER

YOUTH WEEK

Speaker from Interact

FELLOWSHIP-ON-DUTY

Rotarian P.H.



Vol. 26 No. 11
 District 345

President: Ramesh
 Treasurer: P
 Directors: An
 Immediate Past P

JUNIOR POLICE CALL

P.P. Peter Hall volunteered to
 representative on a selection com
 for an outstanding J.P. Call M

Before our
 her presentation
 address was tim
 Activities Week
 Rotaract, is an o
 clubs. Interact v
 in 1962 and in t
 clubs which, in
 Joint Interact C
 Ms Leung's spee

RETURNED

President Ramesh welcomed bac
 P.P. Bill Zao from Manila
 Rotarian P.H. from Kenya &
 Rotarian Pierre from London.

Dear Rotarians,
 It is my pi
 to attend this l
 thing about the
 Interact is
 young men and
 international un
 are to provide
 understanding a
 With the kee
 Rotarian adviser
 laid for the Inte
 I give a brief a
 ments in our di
 express our than
 all the Rotary
 year a fruitful

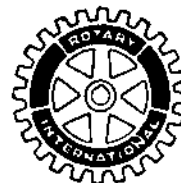
(Looks like holidays are over.)

There are
 Colony, with 8 o
 and the other C



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 11

13th September, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

INTERACT

Speaker: Ms Jenny Leung

Before our charming lady speaker made her presentation we were informed that her address was timed to coincide with the Youth Activities Week of Interact, which, together with Rotaract, is an organisation sponsored by Rotary clubs. Interact was founded in the United States in 1962 and in Hong Kong there are 14 Interact clubs which, in a unique move, have formed a Joint Interact Council. Herewith a summary of Ms Leung's speech:

Dear Rotarians,

It is my pleasure to have the opportunity to attend this luncheon meeting and say something about the Interact.

Interact is a world wide organisation of young men and women dedicated to service and international understanding. Our principal aims are to provide service, promote international understanding and achieve leadership training. With the keen support and guidance from our Rotarian advisers, a firm foundation has been laid for the Interact in the past years and before I give a brief account on the Interact achievements in our district last year, I would like to express our thanks to our Rotarian advisers and all the Rotary clubs for making our Interact year a fruitful one.

There are now 14 Interact Clubs in the Colony, with 8 of them on the Hong Kong Island and the other 6 in Kowloon. Though we come

from different schools, we try our best to remain a united group under the Joint Interact Council so that we can work together more efficiently to fulfil our Interact goals.

Last year, just like the past, we Interactors strived very hard to provide service for the unfortunate in the Colony. 2 major projects were launched. During the joyful season of Christmas, the Cheung Chau Games Day provided the children of the out-lying island an eventful day. The project was not a real success, I admit, but it did provide a chance for all Interactors to work together and to learn. During the Easter holidays, another project, the Country Fun was organised and over 500 deaf children and mentally retarded children were entertained. Besides these 2 major projects, fun fairs, games day and camps were



occasionally organised by different Interact Clubs for children of different areas. Though our main emphasis was on young children we have not forgotten the others. One school paid regular visits to the hospital to entertain the patients to release their burden of sickness while others visited Homes for the Aged and the Prison. Free tutoring was also given by a group of senior Interactors to some poor students in the Colony. Thus, we have tried our best to provide service to different groups of unfortunates, both young and old, ables and disables.

I regret to say that we have not done much for international understanding last year because with the number of Interact Clubs increasing, special emphasis was paid to the co-ordination of the different Clubs so that we could remain a united group. However, we have not totally neglected this aspect. Pen-pal service was organised for our members and we kept informing other Districts of our activities.

One special achievement that we Interactors feel proud of was the publication of the Project Analysis. This publication did not aim at telling the procedure of projects but the difficulties confronted and analysis of them. Through the evaluation of what we had done, we not only gained wider knowledge of the subject, but also provided with a better chance of success in the future. Thus, our organising is enriched and the aim of leadership training is therefore reached.

During the summer holidays, we Interactors joined hands together in publishing the annual Bulletin which gives a full account of our Interact activities.

A Fun Camp was also organised during the long vacation for our members so that we could get a deeper understanding of one another.

On the whole, Interact does provide opportunity for students to increase knowledge and to understand the community which we live in. We Interactors work together in a group for community service. We can develop leadership and personal integrity. We can learn to encourage and practise thoughtfulness of and helpfulness to others. We Interactors work, serve and learn. Interactors are trained to be responsible and useful citizens in the society. I hope, with the help of the Rotary, we can expand our Interact in the coming years so as to make Interact a more

successful and fruitful youth organisation. He I would like to thank once again all our Rotarian Advisers for their guidance, advice and support. Finally, I sincerely hope that the Rotary will continue to give us the support and guidance which is so vital for making Interact a success. Thank you!

Rotarian Pierre, in his vote of thanks, warmly heartily endorsed by members when he remarked upon how refreshing it was to hear of Hong Kong youth's voluntary community activities engaged without thought of material reward.

MEMBERSHIP

You are reminded of the six steps involved for prospective members to join Rotary:

THE SIX STEPS

1. A classification is opened for membership proposals by the board of directors of the club.
2. The prospective member's name is submitted to the board of directors.
3. The board, upon satisfactory report by the club's classification and membership committee approves the proposal and the proposer notified.
4. Proposer and members of Rotary Information committee inform the prospective member of privileges and responsibilities of Rotary Club membership, and secure his permission to publish his name to the club membership.
5. Prospect's name is presented to club. If no objections are received by the Board within the period specified, the prospect is invited to apply for membership in the club.
6. With completion of application card and payment of the admission fee the man is elected to membership.

NEXT WEEK'S SPEAKER

The Acting Director, Family Planning Association of Hong Kong, Ms Peggy Lam, will speak on International Year of The Child Project

Rotarian
Rotary Club
member of
President. The
previously was
split to form
The Rotary Club
for 20 years and
Amongst the Cl
achievements
centre, a Tb clinic
home for the me
sor a Rotaract
parties and outi
groups.

Rotarian Kl
and the Far Ea
visits every year
1954 to 1957 ar
and has been in
1960. His depa
in Ghana and c
economy by p

ROTA

Past Preside
has now enter
Andorra and ti
brings the numb
are Rotary clubs
Over a rec
number of Rotar
to 17,755. Also t
of Rotary, which
month.

BIR

Rotari
Rotari
Rotari

* * * * *

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian B.R. Khubtchandani, of Accra, Ghana.

Rotarian Khubtchandani, of the Accra Rotary Club of Ghana, West Africa, has been a member of his club for 10 years and a Past President. The Accra Club has 40 members, but previously was a larger club and seven years ago split to form the Rotary Club of Accra West. The Rotary Club of Accra has been in existence for 20 years and now is one of 7 clubs in Ghana. Amongst the Club's more notable projects and achievements are the building of a Boy Scout Centre, a Tb clinic, and a major contributor to a home for the mentally-retarded. They also sponsor a Rotaract club and are active in yearly parties and outings for various underprivileged groups.



Rotarian Khubtchandani knows Heng Kong and the Far East well as, apart from frequent visits every year, he lived in Hong Kong from 1954 to 1957 and in Japan from 1957 to 1960, and has been in Ghana since he left Japan in 1960. His department store has eight branches in Ghana and contributes to the Hong Kong economy by placing substantial orders here.

ROTARY WORLD

Past President Pat informed us that Rotary has now entered two new countries, namely Andorra and the United Arab Emirates. This brings the number of countries in which there are Rotary clubs to 154.

Over a recent period of one month the number of Rotary clubs has grown from 17,683 to 17,755. Also there are now 830,300 members of Rotary, which is an increase of 7,600 in one month.

BIRTHDAY BOYS

- Rotarian P. P. Edwin
- Rotarian John II
- Rotarian President Ramesh

* * * * *

VIETNAMESE REFUGEES

Rotarian Leon thanked all Rotarians for their extremely generous response in respect of the appeal on behalf of the Vietnamese refugees.

GOLF

Immediate Past President Y.P. presented the Golf Tournament Trophy to winner Rotarian W.K. - congratulations.

h organisation. He gain all our Rotari advice and support hat the Rotary w support and guidan g Interact a success of thanks, w when he remark near of Hong Ko activities engaged ward.

HIP
he six steps involv in Rotary:

ed for members of directors of

's name is submit

story report by membership comit and the proposer

Rotary Informat ospective member ities of Rotary Cl e his permission e club members ented to club. If by the Board with prospect is invited the club.

ication card and e the man is elec

KER
Family Planning ong, ak on The Child Project

VISITING ROTARIANS

Rotarian	H.J. Hoener	from	Quincy, Illinois, U.S.A.
„	Warren Wilson	„	Lindisfarne, Tasmania
„	Dick C.S. Toh	„	H.K. Island West
„	B.R. Khubtchandani	„	Accra
„	Dennis Ting	„	H.K. South
„	Eddie Lamb	„	Kwun Tong
„	John Donnelley	„	North Sydney
„	Donald Chanwai	„	H.K. Island South
„	Harry Westbury	„	Hutt, N.Z.
„	Lau Ki Chit	„	H.K. Island West
„	Sean Mackey	„	H.K.

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Sergeant Paul II
 extracted a total of
HK\$390.00



Vol. 26 No. 12
 District 345

RETURNED

Rotarians Don and Con (terrible tw returned from Manila.

Rotarian Ian Phillips returned from wanderings in Europe and North America.

President: Rames
 Hon. Treasurer: I
 Directors: Ar
 Immediate Past I

GUEST

Speaker Ms Jenny Leung

ATTENDANCE

Last week's attendance

Members	33
Visiting Rotarians	11
Guest (Speaker)	1
Total	<u>45</u>
Percentage	<u>50%</u>

DEFINE A LEADER

He is Many Things to Many People. He has Qualified Himself to Others – But First, in His Own Eyes. He is a Proven Example. He can Praise and Humbly Accept Praise. Builds up Others – Never Destroys – Never Needlessly Changes for the Sake of Change. Willing to Listen. Understands Fully and Exemplifies the Peripherals of Honesty, Integrity, Morality, Loyalty, Ethics – in General a Disciple of Good. Good is God with another Halo! A Leader can also Follow when the Need Arises. It need never be Said of Him, However, that He Boasts and Glories in His Position. He does not need to say of His People – “There go My People, I must Hurry and Catch Up with Them for I am Their Leader”. He is A Wise Man who can Counsel – and Seeks Counsel Of Others to Arrive at the Best Decision. A Man who Can make a Quick, Honest and Fair Decision.

First of a
 your kind invit
 say what an h

I want to
 about the In

The Unit
 declared that I
 Your initial re
 lost cause', b
 Child certainly
 mention our t
 permanently re
 children, and
 far-reaching ai
 trating on sim
 have achievabl
 at local, comr
 the participat
 earliest stages

Action is
 Year of the
 declared that
 be judged by
 hear that no
 a prestigious
 tional Year of
 It is good to
 devoted to pr
 well-being of

1979 is
 choose as the



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 12

20th September, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

INTERNATIONAL YEAR OF THE CHILD AND THE ROLE OF FAMILY PLANNING ASSOCIATION

By Mrs. Peggy Lam, Family Planning Association of Hong Kong.

First of all, I would like to thank you for your kind invitation to speak to you today, and say what an honour it is for me to be here.

I want to take this opportunity to speak about the International Year of the Child.

The United Nations General Assembly has declared that 1979 will be the Year of the Child. Your initial reaction may well be 'Not another lost cause', but the International Year of the Child certainly deserves our full support, not to mention our full participation. Its objective is to permanently raise the level of services benefitting children, and improve their quality of life. This far-reaching aim will be encouraged by concentrating on simple, low cost programmes which have achievable goals. They will be carried out at local, community level, and will thus involve the participation of the community from the earliest stages.

Action is the keynote of the International Year of the Child. The United Nations have declared that deeds, not words are what it will be judged by. I must say that I am happy to hear that no money will be spent next year on a prestigious world conference for the International Year of the Child, unlike previous "years". It is good to know that more money will be devoted to projects which aim to improve the well-being of the child.

1979 is a particularly appropriate year to choose as the year of the Child for it marks the

20th Anniversary of the United Nations Declaration of the Rights of the Child. The Declaration stated amongst other things that the child has the right to an identity, to grow in an affectionate family atmosphere, to receive education, not to be discriminated against, abused or exploited in any form - above all,

"Mankind owes the child the best it has to give."

Now, 20 years later, we can see that the best that mankind has given is not good enough. The gap between the declared rights and the actual reality of life, for millions of children, is enormous. More than 500 million children in the world today are threatened by malnutrition, and receive no proper health care or even rudimentary education. Many families who live



T-AT-ARMS

aul II

total of

RNED

and Con (terrible t
mila.

lips returned from
rope and North

EADER

People.
Others - But
s a Proven
Humbly Accept
lever Destroys -
or the Sake of
Understands
peripherals of
I a Disciple of
other Halo!
hen the Need Aris
n, However, that
s Position.
His People -
at Hurry and Catch
ir Leader". He is
el - and Seeks Co
est Decision.
sk, Honest and F

34.

in abject poverty have to rely on the work of children under twelve years old to ensure their survival.

Well, I don't intend to bombard you with acts and figures about developing countries. You must all know the extent of poverty, hunger and malnutrition in the world. What I would like to talk about now, is the International Year of the Child in relation to industrialized countries, and Hong Kong in particular. Of course, the shortcomings are not purely confined to the developing countries; industrialised countries have their own special difficulties, where children are exposed to the evils of their society — to the problems of drugs, crime, violence, child abuse and so on.

I am sure you are all aware of the inadequacies of the child services in our own communities here in Hong Kong. Although every child now has the right to 9 years' free schooling, this is not enough. Education must be compulsory for all children in Hong Kong. I am afraid that without this compulsory element, child labour will continue to be a frequent pattern of life for too many. In South Asia, small children make up a large part of the workforce. Even in Hong Kong, our present laws only prohibit children under 14 from industrial employment. It is to be hoped that the proposed laws, banning children under 14 from any kind of full-time employment are enacted and enforced quickly. In the absence of these laws and compulsory schooling many children are deprived of the education they deserve. I am also concerned about the lack of proper play space for children. I realise that Hong Kong has a land shortage but I am sure that playgrounds can be squeezed in somehow. A child develops through play and without adequate facilities for this, we may find ourselves with a future generation of aimless adolescents. We also need more child care centres which are of a good standard, so that child health care can be extended.

There are many other problems. Parents punish their children but do little to constructively discipline them. Child abuse and incest are serious problems which we must do our utmost to eradicate. Through the International Year of the Child, we aim to heighten the awareness of the public and the legislators to the special needs of children. We want to improve the quality of the child's life from birth to maturity. The quality of family life will benefit as a result.

It may seem strange to you that the Family Planning Association is involved with the efforts

for the International Year of the Child. In fact the Family Planning Association is concerned primarily with the well-being of the whole family — mother, father and children. The child always benefits from family planning for we must always remember the relationship between family planning and the child's health and welfare not to mention the welfare of the mother. There is a vast body of evidence to show that too many pregnancies occurring too close together — too early or too late in life carry distinct risks for both the mother and the child. It is possible that the child's health and survival, his mental and physical development, may be threatened as a consequence. Moreover, children who are unwanted or rejected are more likely than others to have problems later in life. A child's problems can often be traced to his early childhood to a broken or unsteady home which has long lasting effects on the child. Improving the health and development of the child is a prime objective of the Family Planning Association. We must emphasise the importance of family planning, responsible parenthood and birth spacing as a child's proper development needs a harmonious environment with the involvement of both parents, if the child is to develop into a responsible adult. Family planning and family life education are concerned with the total welfare of the family including that of the child, for it strives to improve the quality of life which a planned family encourages.

This concern is reflected in International Year of the Child's aim of promoting better family life, as well as the welfare and rights of the child. Obviously the Family Planning Association can assist the achievement of these goals by emphasising family planning. I would like to talk now about Family Life Education, which has a very important role to play in our work for we see it as a prime area to develop and extend. Family Life Education aims to improve the well-being of a family, because by educating all family members, it helps them to examine their roles and attitudes. It can educate parents about their obligations towards children and the needs of children. Basic health care and information about nutrition as well as sex education can be included as Family Life Education.

During the International Year of the Child our Association is going to emphasise Family Life Education, and do its utmost to develop it in the community. Family Life Education programmes will be given to university and college students, secondary and primary school pupils as well as youth club members, and workers in offices and factories. There will also be talks

and seminars. The Child's emphasis will be on the child through his parents, home environment to develop into

Through contribute to encouraging the care and nutrition of the child. We can therefore a relevant education right of every responsible parent. After all, your future. The information in problems in and abuse of and interpersonal relationships etc. See the school curriculum have the opportunity of their own

Besides programmes, which we have several ventures with agencies in Hong Kong. The International Year of the Child is making a united effort to have the maximum

You may see the Poster Competition on Thursday. You know that the 11 and 21 are many attractive competitions — future for ever. The International Year of the Child is obviously the main focus and young people to involve the activities planned term needs of our major projects. Day Care Centres in Long, where we through educational health care, family education.

In fact, we

f the Child. In fa
iation is concern
of the whole fam
en. The child alw
ning for we m
nship between fa
health and welfa
of the mother. Th

and seminars for groups of parents, focussing on
"The Child and the Family", where special
emphasis will be placed on meeting the needs of
the child through the love and understanding
of his parents. We will stress that a harmonious
home environment is fundamental if the child is
to develop into a responsible adult.

Through Family Life Education, we can
contribute to a better quality of life by en-
couraging the adequate spacing of births and
care and nutrition for the child from birth. We
can therefore aid the mental and physical growth
of the child. We can also add to the meaningful
relevant education of young people, for it is the
right of every young person to be educated about
responsible parenthood, sex and family life.
After all, young people are the parents of the
future. The lack of adequate guidance and
information in adolescence gives rise to many
problems in later life. For instance, ignorance
and abuse of sex can lead to difficulties in social
and interpersonal relationships, unwanted preg-
nancies etc. Sex education must be included in
the school curriculum so that every child can
have the opportunity to learn about this vital
part of their development.

Besides our Family Life Education pro-
grammes, which will continue throughout 1979,
we have several other projects planned, including
ventures with other agencies. Many other agen-
cies in Hong Kong have programmes planned for
the International Year of the Child, and we are
making a united, concerted effort, in order to
have the maximum impact.

You may have already heard about our
Poster Competition, which was launched last
Thursday. Young people between the ages of
11 and 21 are entitled to take part, and there
are many attractive prizes. The theme of the
competition - "Generation 2000 - A better
future for every Child" is closely connected to
the International Year of the Child. Although
the main focus of the International Year of the
Child is obviously younger children, adolescents
and young people are not excluded. We hope
to involve them as fully as possible in the
activities planned. We hope to meet the long-
term needs of children and with this aim, one of
our major projects in 1979 will be to set up a
Day Care Centre and Mother's Club in Yuen
Long, where we can encourage better child care
through educational programmes on nutrition,
health care, family planning and family life
education.

In fact, with this end in mind, a women's

club has already been set up in Yue Kok Tempo-
rary Housing Estate. It had its official opening
on Saturday afternoon, and has a full series of
activities already planned for the coming year.

To conclude, let me say that it is vital to
achieve long-term success prompted by the Inter-
national Year of the Child. If we can improve
the services for children and thus the quality of
their lives, the future stands to gain immeasura-
bly.

NEXT WEEK

A FILM

entitled "The Management of Time"

by Peter Druker

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian D.M. Mohunta Of Madras North, India

Rotarian Mohunta, of Madras North Rotary
Club, is on a round-the-world business trip, and
joined us during his first brief visit to Hong
Kong, before flying on to Tokyo. He joined
Rotary in 1976 and apparently all his family
members are Rotarians. The Rotary Club of
Madras North was formed 10 years ago, has 42
members, and is one of five Rotary clubs in
Madras. Rotarian Mohunta holds the position
of Club Service Director, and last year was his
Club's International Service Director.

He holds a PhD in chemistry and works for
a firm specialising in the manufacture of nitrates.
He expects to be visiting Hong Kong again on a
regular basis.



VISITING ROTARIANS

Rtn. Bart Braat from Turnhout, Belgium
 „ Jan Gitsels „ Newpoort, Westhoek, Belgium
 „ Jelle Kip „ Hooegeveen, Belgium
 „ Norgarede Jeren „ Nimes, France
 „ Aberson „ Raalte, Holland
 „ Warren Wilson „ Lindisfarne, Tasmania
 „ D.M. Mohunta „ Madras North, India
 „ Stuart Menzies „ Cebu, Philippines
 „ James T. Wu „ H.K.
 „ John Donnelly „ N. Sydney, Australia
 PDG Bob Pel „ Enchede, Holland.

GUEST

David Ho, Guest of Rotarian Ken

ATTENDANCE

Last Week's Attendance

Members	39
Visiting Rotarian	11
Guest	1
Total	51
Percentage	59%

RETURNED

Rotarian Krishnan and Flicker

Rotarian Paul is going to Rome.

BIRTHDAYS

Rotarians S.H., Andrew and Krishnan

Rotarian Leon informed us that the Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island South will, during the months of October, November and December, be holding dinner meetings on the second Thursday of each month. Meetings starting at 7 p.m. for dinner at 7.30 p.m. Also, it was announced that on Thursday, 28 September at 12.30 p.m. at the Plaza Hotel, Hong Kong Island East will be presenting the new Club of Hong Kong Island North with a bell and a gong, and as many members of our Club as possible are asked to attend.

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Sergeant Bunny Collected a total of HK\$440 plus US\$2.-

President Ramesh made a presentation of HK\$1,000 to Rotarian Leon for the Vietnamese refugees in Hong Kong.

What reward do you expect from life?

What are you willing to give?

Someone has said:

I bargained with life for a penny,
 and life would pay me no more.
 And I had to beg in the evening
 when I counted my scanty store!
 For life is a just employer
 he gives you what you ask.
 But once you have set the wages,
 why you must bear the task.
 I worked for a menial hire
 only to learn dismayed,
 That any wage I had asked of life
 life gladly would have paid.

* * * * *



Vol. 26 No. 13
 District 345

President: Ramesh
 Treasurer: Peter
 Directors: Andrew
 Immediate Past Pre



The Colosseum
 (Courtesy of...)

Dear fellow
 REA
 thrilling s
 Plea
 personal i
 the best c
 inspiring t

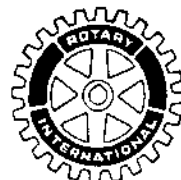
Prot
 concern
 club ad r
 The
 R.I. its ul
 Rea
 lives!

Sincerely
 Clem
 Clem Ren
 President
 Rotary I



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 13

27th September, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

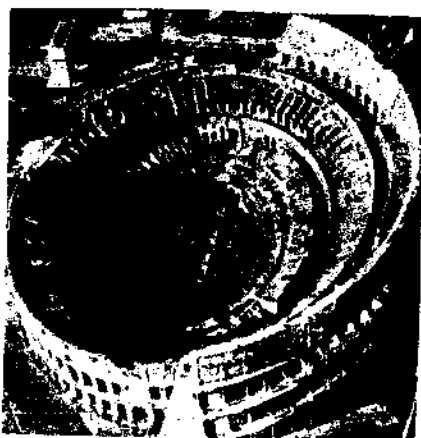
Finance: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods



The Colosseum, Rome
(Courtesy Alitalia Airlines)

REACH OUT...

Official Call
to the 1979 Convention
of Rotary International
Rome, Italy,
10-13 June, 1979

Dear fellow Rotarians,

REACH OUT - to Rome! Traditionally known as the "Eternal City," this great capital is a thrilling site for the 70th annual convention of Rotary International.

Please regard this official call to the major international event of the Rotary year as your personal key to a most memorable experience. You will discover how the convention is one of the best opportunities to meet fellow Rotarians from around the world. You will participate in an inspiring exchange of ideas to serve others at this important worldwide forum.

Prominent speakers from around the world will address the convention on topics of vital concern to all Rotarians. Workshops are being carefully planned to provide useful guidance in club administration and activities. Special presentations will highlight important Rotary programs.

The only remaining element needed to make the convention a success is *you*: what gives R.I. its ultimate vitality is the *individual* Rotarian.

Reach out to Rome - for good fellowship and good ideas, for the Rotary experience of your lives!

Sincerely,

Clem Renouf
President,
Rotary International

ROTARY CONVENTION -- ROME 1979

Rotarian Paul is our On-to-Rome chair-
man and he has gone to check that all is well.
The front page of this week's Tung Feng sets
out a letter from R.I. President Clem Renouf.
Anyone interested should contact Paul.

DISTRICT CONFERENCE 1979

District Governors Representative
P.P. Edwin advises:—

“As the District Governor's Representative
to your Club, I write to advise the latest
dates with regard to 1979 District Conference in
Taipei. Due to the visit of Rotary International
President to this district, the District Governor
now plans to hold our 1979 District Conference
during the weekend of March 9th and 10th,
which pushes one week ahead of the original
schedule.

LAST WEEK'S MEETING

In lieu of a speaker last week Programme
Chairman Bob presented a film produced by
Peter F. Ducker on Management skills. Judging
by the reaction of some members it would
appear that some rather familiar situations were
presented to us.

Your editor enquired if there was a trans-
cript of the final summing up on the film but
rather disappointingly there isn't. Some good
sound advice was given.

PERSONAL NOTES

Rotarian C.T. Ng is the proud father of a
baby Boy born on 10th September 1978 at the
H.K. Sanatorium. Reported that Mother and
8 lb. 14 oz. Son are both well.

I.P.P. Y.P. YANG



President Ramesh presented our I.P.P. with
his past presidents pin and thanked him
his year as President and setting such a
standard for those following.

**HONG KONG ISLAND NORTH
ROTARY CLUB**

Our newly sponsored club was a little
overwhelmed by the number of our members
who attended the meeting on the 28th Septem-
ber. The purpose of the first official visit
for President Ramesh to present a bell and
to President Rocky with compliments of
Club.

Good fellowship was enjoyed with
Island East members in attendance and the
of the make up cards was cancelled.

Rotarian
the Rotary Cl
U.S.A. which

Rotarian
Electronic Ma
American Zett

The New
of 86 and is lo
situated some

The Club
the Youth Ex
facility projec

President
Soo as a mem
introduced R
previous assoc



VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Gunter RUEB is a member of the Rotary Club of Newport, Irvine, California U.S.A. which he joined in 1971.

Rotarian Gunter holds the classification of Electronic Manufacturing and is President of the American Zettler, Inc.

The Newport Irvine Club has a membership of 86 and is located in a modern Industrial area situated some 50 miles from Los Angeles.

The Club is actively involved in youth in the Youth Exchange programme and a sports facility project for the Irvine High School.



esented our I.P.P. in and thanked him d setting such a wing.

NEW MEMBER

President Ramesh inducted Rotarian Chan Soo as a member of this Club. Rotarian Moses introduced Rotarian Chan and outlined his previous association with Rotary.

Rotarian Chan was a member of the Rotary Club of Seremban Malaysia from 1955 to 1961 and was Secretary and President of the Club. Assisted in organising the first District Assembly of District 330 held in Seremban.

Left Rotary in 1961 due to the roving assignment of his employment.

Joined Rotary Club of Pudu, Kuala Lumpur for 1 year then Singapore West.

Rotarian Chan has a wife Wai Ying, three daughters and two Sons.



ORTH

red club was a member of our meeting on the 28th September. The first official visit to present a bell and with compliments of

was enjoyed with attendance and the is cancelled.

* * * * *

VISITING ROTARIANS

Rotarian Leon received a letter of good wishes from the Rotary Club of ABERYSTWYTH following the visit of their member Rotarian Dr. Gareth Hughes. This is an example that our I.O.U. arrangements for banners does bear fruit. — a banner was enclosed.

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Rotarian Paul apologised for his rather smaller amount of \$180 which finished at \$200.00.

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Rotarian Warren Wilson — Lindisfarne, Tasmania
- „ Gunter Rueb — Newport, Irvine, California, U.S.A.
- „ Bhagwan Khubchandani — Accra
- „ Tam Yamashijia — Hong Kong
- „ A.J. Hotwani — Victoria, H.K.

* * * * *

GUESTS

- Mr. T.C. Lai guest of Rotarian Warren Wilson
- „ Henry Ng „ „ P.D.G. Uncle John
- „ John Kwok „ „ Rotarian Bunny
- „ Anthony Tsui „ „ „ Moses
- „ A. Razack „ „ „ W.S.

Printed by Mayford Typesetting, Offset Printing & Graphic Service, H.K. 5-274534.

ATTENDANCE

Last week's attendance	40
Visiting Rotarians	5
Guests	5
Total	50

Percentage 62.5%



Vol. 26 No. 14
District 345

President: Rames
Hon. Treasurer: F
Directors: An
Immediate Past I

The Institute established in 19 in Hong Kong The Medical School established for Doctors is soon to new medical school be accompanied The White Paper Society and the both foreshadowed Ilitiation Services Moreover Government will require the professions Supplement ensure members tied.

It is again Medical and Health shed and has a Kong with an ample in the Prof this point perhaps these professions well known to hospitals are still These professions divided into two the diagnosis of Technologists a



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 14

4th October, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen

Jack Lau

Pierre Smith

P.H. Haigh

Baker Moosdeen

Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

THE INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL AND HEALTH CARE

by Head of the Institute, W.H.P. Lewis

The Institute of Medical and Health Care was established in 1977 in response to an increasing demand in Hong Kong for sophisticated Health Care Services. The Medical School of Hong Kong University has been established for most of this century but the output of Doctors is soon to be increased by the establishment of a new medical school at the Chinese University. This will be accompanied by a new teaching hospital at Shatin. The White Paper on the Integration of the Disabled into Society and the Green Paper on the Care of the Elderly both foreshadow an increase in the Medical and Rehabilitation Services which Government expects to provide. Moreover Government is also committed to a Bill which will require the registration of at least four of the Professions Supplementary to Medicine and which will ensure members of these professions are suitably qualified.

It is against this background that the Institute of Medical and Health Care in the Polytechnic was established and has as its principle objective to provide Hong Kong with an adequate supply of suitably qualified people in the Professions Supplementary to Medicine. At this point perhaps I should explain what the members of these professions do, since their work is not generally well known to the public who are inclined to think that hospitals are staffed only by Doctors and Nurses only. These professions can be roughly but not absolutely divided into two groups, those involved in expediting the diagnosis of disease such as Medical Laboratory Technologists and Radiographers, and those involved in

Rehabilitation for example Occupational Therapists and Physiotherapists.

Medical Laboratory Technologists are very much back room boys and they carry out blood tests, isolate disease causing organisms, cross-match blood for transfusions, and carry out many other laboratory investigations required by modern clinicians. While Radiographers are the people who operate X-ray equipment and produce X-ray pictures, for example of bones in suspected fractures or in the operating theatre to check the success of a procedure. Effectively both groups are providing additional information to enable the clinician to make an early and accurate diagnosis.

The Therapists on the other hand are concerned with expediting of the recovery of sick or injured people. In the case of Physiotherapists this may involve for example exercise therapy, massage, electrotherapy, heat



therapy, microwave or ultrasound. While Occupational Therapists might use crafts or other forms of activity to encourage the recovery of manual or other motor skills and perhaps the development of new ones for example in amputees. They would also be involved in assessing the ability of the patient to return to normal life in the community, or as normal a life as possible.

Now the education and training of these professions does raise some rather special problems. The courses involved are vocational and the practice of these professions is carried out in a rather special environment—namely the hospital. Although there are examples of courses run by educational institutions on their own, there is a large body of information to suggest that 'hands on' experience is required to produce an individual who is able to contribute to the departmental workload immediately after graduating. In view of this, the Institute is collaborating closely with the Medical & Health Department to ensure that an adequate level of clinical experience is built into the course.

Moreover, this clinical experience will form an integral part of the course and will be assessed along with other parts of the course. Although the Institute staff to expand this area of medicine can be justified. A health service needs modern methods to aid diagnosis in order that it can be made early and accurately, for the earlier correct treatment is implemented the more likely it is to be successful. Indeed there are some diseases which cannot be diagnosed without these facilities. On the other hand the treated patient can be returned to a normal life in the community much earlier and better able to cope with life if an efficient rehabilitation service exists. Help can also be given in assessing the needs of a disabled patient to enable him to support himself in the community.

The humanitarian considerations of this are obvious but it is also well proven that such services can be cost effective both in terms of efficient use of hospital and the community as a whole. The biggest single expenditure in relation to helping a patient in hospital relates to the nursing care. It follows, therefore, that the shorter the hospital stay the lower the cost. Furthermore, the only major resource that Hong Kong possesses is manpower and manpower in hospital is not producing. They also may not be able to support their dependents.

I would like to return to the question of control of these professions. There is no doubt that the Registration of these Professions will go a long way towards improving standards in Hong Kong. Any visitor to Hong Kong will soon be aware of the many X-ray and Medical Laboratories scattered around the territory. It is well

established that the staff of many of these establishments and indeed of some of the private hospitals are not qualified to an acceptable level. It is doubtful if many of the results produced are of any validity whatsoever. Consideration needs to be given to the possibility of introducing a quality control scheme to monitor the work of Pathological Laboratories. Experience in other countries with such schemes has shown that initially even highly respected laboratories may be producing very suspect results, and that small laboratories have the worst performance. Membership of such a scheme on the other hand has been shown to improve the performance of most laboratories. It may well be that the Institute of Medical and Health Care could offer such a service which would allow laboratories to monitor their own performance. It would of course be no part of our function to act as a kind of policeman. If statutory control is required then a Government agency would need to be responsible.

Another area in which we are involved and which has received a lot of publicity recently is the training of opticians. Most people will now be aware that there are very few qualified opticians in Hong Kong. Certainly not more than seven. There are, however, some 500 shops selling spectacles and contact lens and probably over 1000 people employed in them. By their own hard work some of these people have achieved quite a high standard of practice, but many leave much to be desired.

It now seems likely that Government will introduce a Bill to control the level of qualification of people working in this field. However, with so few qualified at the present time it is difficult to see how it can be put right very quickly. Moreover, the livelihood of those already employed in this field needs to be protected. With this in view it has been decided to offer a part-time course for those with experience and some 80 have just commenced the first year of the course. However, such a course has very special problems. The educational standard of many of these students is well below the normal Polytechnic level, some having completed only Form Three or in some cases less. Also they tend not to be very proficient in English and the course has to be offered in Cantonese. It is very difficult even for local staff to teach highly technical subjects in Cantonese because many terms are simply not translatable.

The course we are offering will start with basic science in order to fill up some of the educational gaps that this group will have and those who are successful in the two year Certificate Course will be able to go on to

Higher Certificate C

There is also of experience say tion to offer a rather tical in nature, w the content of the C

A full-time c probably be introdu

Once the ex expected that other offered once the loc

In addition, will be established relevant to Hong Ko

I hope that the type of work related problems th

TRANSITION

President Rame the passing away bert Choa on a Queen Mary Ho gements would b Club observed sit



NEW MEMBE

President Ramesh Kuen (Henry) and IV) as members of t

Higher Certificate Course.

There is also a problem with those who have a lot of experience say in excess of ten years. It is our intention to offer a rather different type of course, very practical in nature, when Government have clearly indicated the content of the Ordinance to register opticians.

A full-time course to international standards will probably be introduced later either in 1979 or 1980.

Once the existing courses are established it is expected that others in the Health Care field will be offered once the local needs have been assessed.

In addition, it is hoped that some active research will be established particularly dealing with problems relevant to Hong Kong.

I hope that I have given you some indications of the type of work we are involved in and some of the related problems that exist in Hong Kong.

TRANSITION

President Ramesh announced the sad news of the passing away of Past District Governor Robert Choa on the morning of October 4th at Queen Mary Hospital. Details of funeral arrangements would be announced in the papers. The Club observed silence in his remembrance.



NEW MEMBERS

President Ramesh inducted Rotarian Henry Ng Shing-luen (Henry) and Rotarian John Gee-On Kwok (John V) as members of this Club.

Rotarian Henry attended University of Manitoba, Canada from 1970-1972, majoring in computer science. He obtained a Bachelor of Science (Comp. Sc.) degree before returning to Hong Kong. He worked at the Hong Kong Productivity Centre from 1972-1977 as Programmer, then as System Consultant. He is presently Partner and Director of Computer Service Bureau (Financial Modelling), the company being formed in 1977 in partnership with a Mr Peter Pettigrew from the United Kingdom, and specialising in the field of computer financial forecasting in a commercial environment. He at present serves as Vice President and Diving Officer of the Sea Dragon Skindiving Club, and plays tennis. He is married to Betty and has two children.



Rotarian John IV was born in Shanghai. He graduated from University of California Berkeley, U.S.A., majoring in Biochemistry. In 1960 he returned to Hong Kong. He was a professional photographer for one year. He is presently Director of Purchasing for the Wing On Department Store. In 1976 he joined the Board of Tung Wah Hospital. He is married to May, has three daughters, and plays golf.

ROTARY CLUB OF HONG KONG ISLAND NORTH

President Rocky was a guest at today's meeting. Our newly-sponsored Club will hold regular lunch meetings every Thursday at the Plaza Hotel between 12.30 and 2.00 p.m. The Club commenced meetings on 1st June 1978.

A Charter Night Charity Ball will be held on October 20th starting at 7.30 p.m. in the Grand Ballroom of the Hilton Hotel. This will be a night of splendour and varied entertainment, and tickets are available from Rocky at telephone no. 5-760554.

The Club now enjoys a membership of 27 and meetings are conducted in Cantonese. Members of Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East have been asked to recommend suitable candidates for membership of this new Club of Hong Kong Island North.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

We were honoured by a visit from the President of the new Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island North, President Rocky Sze.



Vol. 26 No. 15
 District 345

GUESTS

Francis Ko ————— Willie Lee
 John Kwok ————— Moses Cheng and
 member of the press

ATTENDANCE

Last week's attendance	
Members	42
Visiting Rotarians	8
Guests	2+
Total	<u>52</u>
Percentage	65%

NEXT WEEK'S SPEAKER

Rotarian Ian Phillips
 will give a vocational talk.

VISITING ROTARIANS

* * * * *	<i>Rtn Rocky Sze</i>	<i>from H.K. North (President)</i>
	<i>James Yick</i>	<i>H.K. North</i>
	<i>K.M. Wong</i>	<i>H.K. North</i>
	<i>Warren Wilson</i>	<i>Lindisfarne, Tasmania</i>
	<i>Patrick Chung</i>	<i>H.K. North</i>
	<i>Jimmy Leung</i>	<i>H.K. North</i>
	<i>Hans Tang</i>	<i>Hong Kong</i>
	<i>Tao Ho</i>	<i>H.K. Island West</i>

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

SERGEANT PAUL

HARVESTED

HK\$ 225.00

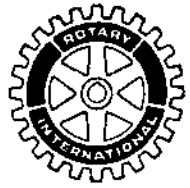
President: Rames
 Hon. Treasurer: J
 Directors: Ar
 Immediate Past

The Club
 above's address
 point, undecid
 It seems that
 working overti
 confusion of
 first name, b
 having to com
 Therefore
 to say that thi
 illusions among
 insurance men
 prove the value
 As to me
 strated that the
 you can't avoid
 We will
 immortal word
 "IF I HAD
 "INSURE" UPON
 UPON THE BLOT
 BECAUSE I AM CO
 INCONCEIVABLY
 BE PROTECTED AC
 OTHERWISE SMAS.



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 15
District 345

REACH OUT

11 October, 1978

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos
Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Treasurer: Peter Hall

Directors: Andrew Chen

Jack Lau

Pierre Smith

P.H. Haigh

Baker Moosdeen

Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

VOCATIONAL TALK BY ROTARIAN IAN PHILLIPS

The Club's Bulletin Editors discussed the above's address to the Club and are, at this point, undecided as to what comments to make. It seems that the law of coincidence has been working overtime inasmuch as not only is there confusion of two Bulletin Editors with the same first name, but also the circumstance of one having to comment or write up his own talk.

Therefore, perhaps for this week, suffice it to say that this address effectively removed any illusions amongst members as to the claim of life insurance men to be great orators, but it did prove the value of plagiarism.

As to mental ability, this speaker demonstrated that there is no question so difficult that you can't avoid.

We will therefore leave you with the immortal words of a true orator:

"IF I HAD MY WAY I WOULD WRITE THE WORD 'INSURE' UPON THE DOOR OF EVERY COTTAGE AND UPON THE BLOTTER OF EVERY PUBLIC MAN, BECAUSE I AM CONVINCED FOR SACRIFICES WHICH ARE UNCONCEIVABLY SMALL, FAMILIES AND ESTATES CAN BE PROTECTED AGAINST CATASTROPHES WHICH WOULD OTHERWISE SMASH THEM UP FOREVER. IT IS OUR DUTY

TO ARREST THE GHASTLY WASTE, NOT MERELY OF HUMAN HAPPINESS, BUT OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND STRENGTH, WHICH FOLLOWS WHEN, THROUGH THE DEATH OF THE BREADWINNER, THE FRAIL BOAT IN WHICH THE FAMILY ARE EMBARKED, FOUNDERS, AND WOMEN AND CHILDREN AND ESTATES ARE LEFT TO STRUGGLE IN THE DARK WATERS OF A FRIENDLESS WORLD."

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL



BAKER

Phillips

ational talk.

ARIANS

< North (President)

< North

< North

ndisfarne, Tasmania

K. North

< North

ng Kong

K. Island West

4.

is new District w



r JACK TURNER
District 920 in So
y involved in all
rticular in the Ro
ne. He is currentl
hina, and has 15 y
a weekly meeting.

st of Rtn T.K.
" Jorgen P
PDG Jack T
Rtn I.W.
" Leon
" Ramesh
" Paul H
" Ian Phill
PP Jimmy W

VISITING ROTARIANS

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Rtn J. Ploug | from Soane Mollin, Denmark |
| " Douglas Earie | Stoke Newington, London |
| " Ramon Cardenas | Quezon City, Philippines |
| " Stuart Menzies | Cebu, Philippines |
| " Jean Bigot | Le Mans, France |
| " Warren Wilson | Lindisfarne, Tasmania |
| PDG Jack Turner | Adelaide West, South Australia |
| PDG S. Rangashami | Bangalore, India |
| Rtn B.R. Khubchandani | Accra, India |
| " William Shih | Victoria |
| " Oliver Chons | Kowloon North |

*** **

CLUB ASSEMBLY

on Tuesday
21st November 1978.

+ + + + +

NEXT WEEK'S SPEAKER

Mr Fred Lung

Programme Coordinator

of the

The Hong Kong Society for the Blind

INFORMATION SPOT

Pierre Smith made a request for used books.

<p>SERGEANT—AT—ARMS</p> <p>\$202</p> <p>was collected</p>
--

*** **

WELCOME BACK

T.K. from

London and India.

42
11
9

62

64.6%

*** **

* * * * *



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 16
District 345

REACH OUT

18th October, 1978
Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
 Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
 Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos
 Treasurer: Peter Hall Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam
 Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong
 Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

THE HONG KONG SOCIETY FOR THE BLIND

— its objectives, services and problems
Mr. Fred Leung

The general purpose of the Hong Kong Society for the Blind (HKSB) is to serve blind people in every useful way, both through direct services and by co-operative efforts with other community resources, and to interpret blindness to the community.

To furnish you with a better idea of the HKSB, the following are some of its objectives:

- To meet special needs resulting from lost or deterioration of vision: By providing rehabilitation and training programme, visually impaired persons can be trained to master skills necessary in daily and career life, such as: Orientation and Mobility — how to get about safely and independently; Vocational Training — switchboard operating and others, to be discussed later; Braille — script for the blind; Typing and General Household Jobs — cooking and bed making etc.
 - To help blind persons function within the framework of the community rather than isolating them from it: Services provided to achieve this aim are: Counselling, Vocational Training, Employment, Placement and Library.
 - To provide residential care for eligible men and women.
 - To conduct and promote educational programmes designed to stimulate realistic attitudes towards and understanding of blind people.
 - To combat prejudice and discrimination directed at the blind.
- In implementing the purposes and objectives stated above, the HKSB has so far established these departments and institutions:



1) Communication Department

This department's chief function is to keep the blind well informed. It operates a Braille Library and a tape library at 33 Granville Road, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon. The Braille library was established in mid-sixties. Its prime concern was to provide English textbooks for secondary students. Although we are trying very hard to care more for others who are not students, to provide more books of general interest both in English and Cantonese, the result is not yet satisfactory. Orders for textbooks are still too many to handle because the books have to be transcribed into Braille by us, we cannot buy finished products, particularly local textbooks or Cantonese books, from other Braille printing houses. Such a transcription requires much time and energy, therefore, in order to speed up and increase the supply of books and magazines, a tape library was set

up in 1974. To read a book, word by word, on to a tape is a faster and simpler process than transcribing it into braille, however, its disadvantage is that it is unsatisfactory for serious studying, in so far as Chinese students are concerned. Tape recorded books serve very well in other respects, therefore, it is growing rapidly.

2) Rehabilitation and Training Centre

This centre is geared to rehabilitating persons who loose sight after 16 years of age. This category is outside the responsibilities of the schools for the blind. However, in some cases, graduates from the schools for the blind are also admitted because of their inadequacy in some areas, e.g. vocational training.

When a blind person has mastered the basic skills and is fully adjusted in daily life, he must be employed as any other person, in order to live a better life — satisfaction in materialism and mentality. In the light of this, the centre offers vocational training in switchboard operating, industrial sewing, etc.

3) Hostel for the Blind

This hostel at Mok Cheong Street, Tokwawan, provides accommodation for a total of 70 male and female blind persons between the age range of 16-60. Tenants are expected to be able to live independently though they do not have to cook meals and clean rooms or verandas etc. There are kitchen facilities for those who prefer preparing meals in holidays. Recreational activities are provided regularly. A minimum fee is charged to help offset part of the operating cost.

The aim of the hostel is to provide residential care for single male or female whose family backgrounds and living conditions are unsatisfactory in these respects: Too remote for him/her to participate in rehabilitation and training programme or to seek employment; no relatives in Hong Kong etc.

4. Yuen Long Home for the Aged Blind

This home is open for men and women over the age of 60. They have to be physically fit except blindness. However, if they become too old and feeble years after admission, they can stay as long as life permits.

The blind population of Hong Kong is about 8,000, roughly 5,000 are elderly. Therefore, such homes are very much in demand.

The Yuen Long Home for the Aged Blind accommodates 70-odd persons. Most cases are referred to us by the Social Welfare Department. In addition to residential care, it also offers recreational activities and handicraft classes suitable for them. Its intensive care unit is a fast growing service as those who were admitted 5 or 6 years ago when they were in their late seventies, are now in eighties and cannot look after themselves.

A number of the tenants are in their nineties.

5) The Workshop for the Blind

Our Workshop in Tokwawan is large scale even by international standard in this field. It employs 115 blind persons, 52 physically handicapped and 34 normal persons. The five producing departments are: broom and brush making, assembly, woodwork, sewing and paper making. Four of these five departments are self-expanding, except you might want to know how they do. The only one I should elaborate on, I believe, is assembly. Regular orders for this department are assembling filing tags and cleaning airlines' headsets. Others depend on the trend of general industry, if that of plastic is prosperous, for instance, there will be a lot of plastic goods to be assembled — plastic flowers or toys.

The chief customer of our workshop is Government's Supplies Department, others include private firms, such as banks and airlines, and big organisations as university, hospital and the like.

In operating all these departments, the HKSAR is bound to meet many problems. Some of them are common ones which all charitable bodies, or even non-charitable ones, would encounter with, such as: full space and experienced manpower etc. Due to the lack of space and facilities, our Rehabilitation and Training Centre can cope with only about 50 clients per year. At the end of July this year, Home for the Aged Blind has 20 names on its waiting list. Due to long-term prejudice and discrimination against blind people, it has been very difficult for our Workshop to win orders, but the situation is improving gradually as the public becomes better educated and informed regarding the issue, and the abilities of the blind, in particular.

Besides these common problems, there are some more which are noteworthy and have much influence on opportunities for the blind of Hong Kong in education and employment:

1. Small Blind Population

The blind population of Hong Kong is estimated at 8,000, = 1 in every 500 (same ratio in developed nations), but enough for this place it may seem to be too small in some respects, publication of Braille books etc. is certainly one of them. An outfit of conventional electric Braille embossing equipment costs hundreds of thousands of dollars, if it is used in a community of 500,000, which is roughly the blind population of the United States in 1972, it is convincingly justifiable. If the same equipment is applied in Hong Kong, for a population of 8,000, disputes will certainly be aroused, not to say more advanced machineries, like computer which, costing thousands of thousands U.S. dollars, is being used in many countries throughout North America and Western Europe.

Braille production in Hong Kong is rather primitive

as this remains as an...
the thermoform machine...
it reproduces Braille...
made film. The quality...
most Braille printing...
both sides of a piece of...

2. The Bilingual Problem

It is difficult enough...
as far as supplying Braille...
Kong's situation is more...
with two, Cantonese and...

In research and...
appliances for the blind...
efforts have been spent...
countries; the result...
geared to catering for...

...only talks in English...
person to read printed...
All these and other...

...important in opening...
blind in education and...
do not master the same...
they are designed for...
nothing.

Therefore, Hong Kong...
and the Hong Kong...
agency in this field, is...
purpose.

ROTARY INFORMATION

P.P. Cedric...
of the Rotary emblem...
fixed details as well...
R.I. also is quite fine...
and amongst members...
four (4) which are...

As a trade...
merchandise.

When used in...
emblem or logo.

On business...
of individuals.

When used for...

n their nineties.

Blind

awan is large scale e
field. It employs 115
nd 34 normal person
are: broom and
k, sewing and paper
apartments are self ex
to know how they
e on, I believe, is asse
partment are assem
es' headsets. Others
ustry, if that of pla
ere will be a lot of
lastic flowers or toy
our workshop is G
t, others include p
ines, and big organis
e like.

departments, the HK
s. Some of them are
ble bodies, or even
inter with, such as:
wer etc. Due to the
habilitation and Tr
out 50 clients per ye
me for the Aged Blind
list. Due to long-te
against blind people,
orkshop to win order
gradually as the pub
ed regarding the issu
ticular.

problems, there are
nd have much influen
of Hong Kong in educ

of Hong Kong is esti
(same ratio in dev
lace it may seem to b
ublication of Braille
An outfit of conven
ipment costs hundr
used in a commu
ne blind population
convincingly justifi
ed in Hong Kong, fo
be aroused, not to s
e computer which, c
dollars, is being u
orth America and W

ng Kong is rather pr

this remains as an unsolved problem. We have used
the thermoform machine, though a modern invention,
reproduces Braille only on one side of a specially
made film. The quipment mentioned above, used by
most Braille printing companies overseas, embossed on
both sides of a piece of ordinary paper.

The Bilingual Problem

It is difficult enough to do well with one language
far as supplying Braille material is concerned, Hong
Kong's situation is much worse because it has to deal
with two, Cantonese and English.

In research and manufacturing of electronic
appliances for the blind, a great deal of money and
efforts have been spent by American and European
countries; the result is naturally such appliances are
prepared to catering for their needs. A "Talking calcula-
tor" only talks in English. An opticon enables a blind
person to read printed material in English by touch.
All these and other similar appliances are vitally
important in opening up more opportunities for the
blind in education and office jobs, but, for people who
do not master the same languages, mostly English, as
they are designed for, modern technology is equal to
nothing.

Therefore, Hong Kong has a lot to catch up with,
and the Hong Kong Society for the Blind, the major
agency in this field, is making all efforts towards this
purpose.

ROTARY INFORMATION

P.P. Cedric organised a quiz on the details
of the Rotary emblem. The emblem has distinct
fixed details as we all should know, however
I. also is quite fixed in the use of the emblem
and amongst many authorized uses there are
four (4) which are improper:--

- As a trade mark or special brand of merchandise.
- When used in combination with any other emblem or name.
- On business stationary or business cards of individual Rotarians.
- When used for any commercial purposes.

VISITING ROTARIANS OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Harri Kosmala of the new club of
Uusikaupunki in Finland where he holds the
classification of Laundry. The Club has only
held 8 meetings to date and has 21 members.
Uusikaupunki is a small town on the west coast
of Finland some 280 kilometers from Helsinki,
and Rotarian Harri left an interesting book on
details of his home town.



Visiting Rotarian Bernard Van der Staag

REMINDER!!

To return Vocational Service Tour replies
to P.P. Baker by 25th October for the visit to
Rotarian Harold's business at Dah Chong Hong
Motor Service Centre - Quarry Bay.

P.S. Your Editor will be interested to see what
happens to his car!!

NOTICE BOARD

Club Assembly will now be held on
November 28th

Club Election of officers will be
held on December 13th

Christmas Party will be on
December 20th
at the Lee Gardens Hotel
6 p.m. to 9 p.m.

Luncheon Meeting will be cancelled

Interclub Golf Tournament
December 12th

See Rotarian W.K. for more information

25th Anniversary – advance notice of a
Grand Ball/Charity Fund Raiser on
April 6th 1979 in the Convention Centre

BIRTHDAYS

Rotarian L.T. and P.H.

VISITING ROTARIANS

Rtn. Mon At Ienza	Mandaluyong, Manila
Harry Kosmala	Uusikaupunki, Finland
Bernard Van der Staag	O'Fravenhage, Belgium
Warren Wilson	Lindisfarne, Tasmania
J. Marsh Thomson	Manila
Edwin Tsang	N.T.
Melwani	Victoria, H.K.
Dennis Ting	H.K.I.S.

GUESTS

Mr. Y.C. Au Yeung	Guest of Rtn. C.T. Ng
„ P.K. Wong	„ „ „ David H
„ Peter Lu	„ „ P.P. James
„ Anthony Tsui	„ „ Rtn. Moses
„ Shea Hing Wan	of Kung Sheung Daily News
„ Adam Williams	„ S.C.M.P.
Miss Ella So	„ Wah Kiu Yat Po

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Rotarian Paul mustered \$248.00

THIS WEEK'S SPEAKER

Mr. N.S. Thompson
Chairman, Mass Transit Railway Corp.

ATTENDANCE – LAST WEEK

Members	40
Visiting Rotarians	8
Guests	7
	—
Total	<u>55</u>
Percentage	<u>60.6%</u>



Vol. 26 No. 17
District 345

President: Ramesh J
Treasurer: Pete
Directors: Andre
Immediate Past Pres

I appreciate M
to the Rotary Club
Mass Transit Railw
to-date with progres
the discomfort that
might be ended. I
rather than suffer

The 'side wal
Nathan Road and
Tai Sin will have
the station walls ar
process of station
indeed well under
and in Nathan Ro
years ago in M
largely freeing the
to shops and off
continue for a fur
the station site wh
stations will come
Island and in Nat
Kowloon and eas
contracts come
naturally more p
construction is n
well under way
in Diamond Hill
underground railw
been laid, air-con
escalators are bein
is taking place of
underground railw
lined myself to c
station construct

RIANS
 ndaluyong, Manila
 sikaupunki, Finland
 ravenhage, Belgium
 disfarne, Tasmania
 ulla
 toria, H.K.
 K.I.S.
 * * * * *
 of Rtn. C.T. M
 ,, ,, David
 ,, P.P. James
 ,, Rtn. Moses
 ing Sheung Daily
 News
 J.M.P.
 ah Kiu Yat Po
 * * * * *
 RMS
 \$248.00
 * * * * *
 AKER
 Railway Corp.
 * * * * *
 LAST WEEK
 40
 8
 7
 55
 60.6%
 vice, H.K. 5-2745



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
 香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 17

25th October, 1978

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
 Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
 Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos
 Treasurer: Peter Hall Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam
 Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong
 Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

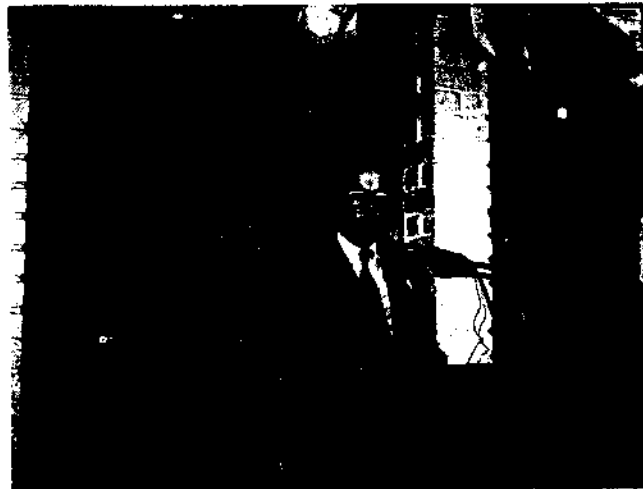
MASS TRANSIT RAILWAY

Mr. N.S. Thompson

I appreciate Mr. Barth's kind invitation to speak to the Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East about the Mass Transit Railway and will attempt to bring you up-to-date with progress and give some indication of when the discomfort that we cause in Central and in Kowloon might be ended. It should then be possible to enjoy rather than suffer the railway.

this is where the greatest inconvenience to the public is concentrated. Generally tunnelling causes little disruption at surface level.

The 'side walk superintendents' in Chater Road, in Nathan Road and in more distant places such as Wong Tai Sin will have noticed over the last 6 months that all the station walls are now down, and that the subsequent process of station box excavation has commenced and is indeed well under way. For those contracts on the Island and in Nathan Road which were commenced some 2½ years ago in March 1976, this has had the result of largely freeing the pavements and allowing greater access to shops and offices. This process of excavation will continue for a further 3 to 6 months depending upon the station site when the finishing and fitting out of the stations will commence. I speak of the stations on the Island and in Nathan Road but further afield in North Kowloon and eastward towards Kwun Tong where the contracts commenced 3 years ago in October 1975 naturally more progress has been made and station construction is now largely complete and fitting out well under way indeed in Choi Hung and increasingly in Diamond Hill the stations are beginning to look like underground railway stations, the railway tracks have been laid, air-conditioning ducts have been installed, escalators are being fitted and tiling and general finishing is taking place of the first of what will be the busiest underground railway stations in the world. I have confined myself to commenting on station progress as, the station construction being of a 'cut and cover' nature,



Overall on the Modified Initial System civil engineering construction is over three-quarters complete and the opening of the first section of the railway from Shek Kip Mei to Kwun Tong is now in sight. The section from Shek Kip Mei to Choi Hung should open on 30 September next year on time, and on the same date we hope to open the overhead section stretching eastwards of Choi Hung and running through Kowloon Bay and Ngau Tau Kok stations to the terminus at Kwun Tong. If this is achieved, this section will open some 6 months early. The remainder of the Modified Initial System down Nathan Road and under the harbour to Hong Kong Island will open some 6 months later in March 1980.

A further word on present activities. 18 rail cars have already been delivered and are being commissioned on the so-called golden triangle between Kowloon Bay Depot, Choi Hung and Kowloon Bay Station. The rail cars themselves in trains of four are now becoming a familiar daily sight on the overhead section along the Kwun Tong Road to Kowloon Bay Station and delivery of further cars is now taking place at the rate of 2 a week. All very necessary if we are to open as planned on 30 September next year. This does not mean that we have a further 12 months to complete construction and fitting out of the North Kowloon section. It is necessary to allow the Operations Division of the railway some 6 months of test and trial running to perfect the operation and to fine-tune the whole system to a state of readiness necessary to run trains at 2 minute intervals in peak periods. Thus on the section between Shek Kip Mei and Kwun Tong construction and fitting out has to be completed over the next 5 to 6 months. So indeed we are in sight of the completion of the first section of the railway to become operational.

Costs

It is necessary to mention yet again, I am afraid, that at this advanced stage of construction of the Modified Initial System we confidently expect to complete well within the now well-known budget of \$5800 million. I say 'necessary to mention' as recently in the Standard there appeared a headline 'MTR facing \$1 billion contract claims'. It is surprising the number of people who have asked me whether this story of 'staggering claims' is correct. I am happy to say that the claims are not staggering but entirely normal for a project of the size and complexity of the MTR. Had the claims received been staggering we would not contemplate finishing within cost. It is impossible to evaluate in total claims received as in many instances they do not have a value placed upon them when submitted. Furthermore in real life many claims are invalid or exaggerated. Thus many of them are rejected or settled at a lower figure by the normal process of negotiation. Naturally when the project started we made reserves to cover claims and variations to contract and I am happy to say that with many claims already settled, these reserves still appear to be reasonable.

Property Development

It is also suggested by some that the only reason that the project is within budget is because of the profits being made from property development. Profits we are making from property development but these are not taken into account when assessing the cost of the project in relation to estimate. Property development profits are treated as a contingency reserve and we are building up a substantial contingency reserve from this source, much greater than originally anticipated. I repeat that construction costs are within budget excluding property development profit. I apologise for emphasising these facts but I think it is necessary to get the record straight.

The Mass Transit Railway is a considerable project costing a considerable amount of money and it is important to Hong Kong, let alone the Corporation, that it is finished in good order and within budget. So at this three-quarter stage of completion of the Modified Initial System things have gone well despite the inevitable difficulties that do occur and which happily to-date have overcome. I have no reason to suspect that the quarter of the job will be any different despite the fact that the final run in to completion of construction bound to be interesting and will have its anxious moments. But that is what life is all about and we are fortunate in the Corporation in having a skilled and experienced staff aided by experienced consultants, to have attracted to Hong Kong some of the best contractors in the world.

The Public

All this would of course not be possible without the continued patience and co-operation of the public. I have mentioned many times in the past the indebtedness of the Corporation to the assistance that we receive from the many members of the public, particularly those who live or work near the station areas, in tolerating the discomfort, dirt and noise which inevitably associated with civil engineering construction. Happily the larger part of the construction of the Modified Initial System is over and we all look forward to the date when those patient people will be able to enjoy the advantages of the railway in providing a swift, clean and efficient travel service in a comfortable environment using modern equipment. I think that the patience of the people of Hong Kong is quite extraordinary and I speak on behalf of the contractors as well as the Corporation in saying 'thank you'. Insofar as the Modified Initial System is concerned bear with us a little longer, the end is in sight.

Tsuen Wan Extension

We have also commenced letting contracts for the Tsuen Wan Extension. The first 3 civil engineering contracts were let earlier this month and construction along the Cheung Sha Wan Road on the way to Lai Kok and Tsuen Wan will commence over the next few weeks. These 3 contracts have been let in a pattern which will be followed by all contracts for this Extension which will provide even greater financial security to the Corporation than was possible 3 years ago when we let contracts for the Modified Initial System. The progress that we have made over the last 3 years and the reputation in which the contracting and financial world holds Hong Kong has allowed us to let these contracts at a fixed price in Hong Kong Dollars with all related losses again in Hong Kong Dollars. This minimises the risk of loss from currency fluctuation, a circumstance beyond our control. Further contracts will be let over the next 6 months. We have managed to adhere to our contract letting programme which will help to complete construction of the Tsuen Wan Extension

clude by the end of the year.

Thus, gentlemen of the Modified Initial System, an improved and modernised Kowloon and in early 1975, the same will be.

Thank you for your attention and for that

VISITING ROTARIANS

Past President of the Rotary Club of Copenhagen, South Africa, since 1969, visited Hong Kong in 1975, the same year as he visited Hong Kong.

The Rotary Club of Perth, Western Australia, since 1947 and has 45 members.

Rotarian Wynne, who visited Hong Kong two months ago.

The club's latest project is 'Know Your Car' which is a public. For a fee of \$100, the course covered the car engine, including in depth the car engine, the event of an accident, the weeks and weeks of the annual. Last year's

Rotarian Wynne, who visited Hong Kong two months ago, is a married daughter of a walking champion.

His visit to Hong Kong was a competition sport and he hopes to be a champion.

THIS WEEK
Rocky S.
President
"Birth Pains of a

s a considerable amount of money and along the Corporation and within budget completion of the Modified Initial System. Well despite the increase in cost which happily to do not to suspect that the different despite the action of construction will have its effect is all about and in having a skilled experienced consultant Hong some of the

not be possible with cooperation of the public in the past the indebtedness assistance that we give the public, particularly in the station areas, in the noise which inevitably comes with construction. However, the construction of the Modified Initial System all look forward to the day when we will be able to enjoy a quiet, comfortable environment. I think that the patient and quite extraordinary factors as well as the staff. Insofar as the Modified Initial System is concerned, we will be able to let these contracts in the first 3 civil engineering contracts in the month and construction on the way to commence over the next few months. We have been let in a pattern of contracts for this Extension. After financial security for the last 3 years ago when the Modified Initial System. The past 3 years and the acting and financial contracts to let these contracts with all related. This minimises the cost, a circumstance which will be let over the day to adhere to our programme which will help Tsuen Wan Extension

... by the end of 1982.

Conclusion

Thus, gentlemen, we are on the final construction of the Modified Initial System. Within a year we will have an improved and modern transport system operating along the densely populated transport corridors of the Kowloon and in early 1980 down Nathan Road to Tsing Tsui and across the harbour to Central. An exciting project it will be.

Thank you for bearing with me during the last 15 minutes and for that matter over the last 3 years.

ROTATING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Past President, Wynand J. De Kock of Uitenhage, South Africa, has been a member of the club since 1969 and was his club's President in 1975, the same year in which he last visited Hong Kong.

The Rotary Club of Uitenhage was formed in 1947 and has 45 members. It is located near Elizabeth in South Africa.

Rotarian Wynand was made a Paul Harris Fellow two months ago and was the first in his club.

The club's latest fund raising project was a "Show Your Car Course" for members of the club. For a fee of Rand 10.50 (\$HK51), the course covered all aspects of maintenance, including in depth knowledge of the workings of the car engine, traffic regulations, first aid in the event of an accident, etc. The course lasted two weeks and was accompanied by a printed manual. Last year the club built a Cancer Clinic.

Rotarian Wynand runs a garage holding membership for Volkswagen. He has a wife and a married daughter and has been an areas racing champion for the past 18 years.

His visit to Hong Kong was as a result of a competition sponsored by British Petroleum. He hopes to be visiting us again.

THIS WEEK'S SPEAKER

Rocky Sze
President of Rotary Club of HKIW
"Birth Pains of a New Rotary Club"

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

The following new member application has been received. If no written objections are received within 10 days, Mr. Wilson will be inducted as a member of this club.



Mr. Warren Victor WILSON

Business Address:—

Royal Hong Kong Jockey Club
2 Sports Road, Happy Valley

Home Address:—

5 Repulse Bay Rd.,
Hong Kong

Previous Rotary memberships:—

Campbelltown SA, Australia
Lindisfarne, Tasmania, Australia.

NOTICE BOARD REMINDERS

Club Assembly will now be held on
NOVEMBER 28th

* * * * *

Club Election of Officers will be held
on **DECEMBER 13th**

* * * * *

Christmas Party will be on
DECEMBER 20th
at the Lee Gardens Hotel
6 p.m. to 9 p.m.

Luncheon Meeting will be cancelled

* * * * *

INTERCLUB GOLF TOURNAMENT

DECEMBER 12th
see Rtn. W.K. for more information

* * * * *

25th Anniversary — advance notice of a
GRAND BALL/CHARITY FUND RAISER
on April 6th, 1979
in the Convention Centre

VISITING ROTARIANS

G. Kirchheim	-- Dusseldorf Sud
Hellmut Metzine	-- Hof/West Germany
Takeo Morimura	-- Tokyo South
Bunny Garner	-- North Rockhampton, Australia
Jack Tanner	-- Kingsbridge, England
T. Johannessen	-- Spjelkavik, Norway
A.H. Soo	-- H.K. Central
Warren Wilson	-- Lindisfarne, Tasmania
George Marshall	-- Southham, England
Fred Manville	-- Kowloon, North
Tilak Rao	-- Kowloon, North
Wynand De Kock	-- Vitenhage, S.A.
John Donnelly	-- North Sydney
Gilbert Jenkins	-- Kingston Upon Thames
Sam Wong	-- H.K. Island West

GUESTS

introduced by:

Lester Aitken	-- Rtn. Bonny Garner
Ted Dunfee	-- S.C.M. Post
Pauline Chong	-- H.K. Standard
Tony Tener	-- MTR (with Speaker)
Wilson Owen	-- RTHK
Echo Wong	-- Express News
Emily Lam	-- TVB News
Steven Chu	-- H.K. Economic Journal

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Rotarian Paul mustered \$371.00

ATTENDANCE -- LAST WEEK

Members	47
Visiting Rotarians	15
Guests	8
Total	70
Percentage	<u>72.3%</u>



Vol. 26 No. 18
District 345

Herewith details of Rotary Clubs in the area at which members may make up:

Name	Meeting Place	Time
Rotary Club of Hong Kong	Mandarin Hotel Hong Kong	Every Tuesday 12.30 - 2.00
Rotary Club of H.K.I.E.	Lee Gardens Hotel Hysan Avenue H.K.	Every Wednesday 12.30 - 2.00
Rotary Club of H.K.I.W.	Hilton Hotel Hong Kong	Every Friday 12.45 - 2.00
Rotary Club of H.K.S.	Country Club Hong Kong	Every Thursday 12.30 - 2.00
Rotary Club of Victoria	Furama Hotel Hong Kong	Every Monday 12.30 - 2.00
Rotary Club of Kowloon	Peninsula Hotel Kowloon	Every Thursday 12.30 - 2.00
Rotary Club of Kowloon E.	Peninsula Hotel Kowloon	Every Tuesday 12.30 - 2.00
Rotary Club of Kowloon W.	Miramar Hotel Kowloon	Every Wednesday 12.30 - 2.00
Rotary Club of Kowloon N.	Hong Kong Hotel Kowloon	Every Friday 12.30 - 2.00
Rotary Club of Peninsula	Hong Kong Hotel Kowloon	Every Tuesday 12.30 - 2.00
Rotary Club of Kwun Tong	Peninsula Hotel Kowloon	Every Wednesday 5.30 - 7.00 P.M.
Rotary Club of New Territories	Peninsula Hotel Kowloon	Every Monday 6.00 - 7.00 P.M.
Rotary Club of Macau	Portas Do Sol Lisboa Hotel	Every Thursday 8.00 - 10.30
Rotary Club of Tsuen Wan	N. T. Restaurant Tsuen Wan	Every Thursday 6.00 - 7.00 P.M.

President: Ramesh
Hon. Treasurer: Pet
Directors: Andr
Immediate Past Pre

P. Ramesh, Uncle Rotarians,

Here I am, exile, happy to family but not trepidations because make a speech.

Though Rot lunch but the free choice of for me to relate as how effective sion.

Well, before must express our East Club for pla thanks to PP Pe baby with tender with many problems were solve Rotary constitute.

Your presence meaningful and imposing, big in like magic in members.

In knocking first priority is to members and in weights in various Rotary, it is es

CE - LAST WE	47
arians	15
	8
Total	70



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 26 No. 18

1st November, 1978.

72.3%

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Assoc. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen

Jack Lau

Pierre Smith

P.H. Haigh

Baker Moosdeen

Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

Rotary Clubs in the
make up:

Place	Time
Hotel	Every Tu
ong	12.30-2.00
dens Hotel	Every W
venue H.K.	12.30-2.00
Hotel	Every Fr
ong	12.45-2.00
Club	Every Th
ong	12.30-2.00
Hotel	Every M
ong	12.30-2.00
a Hotel	Every Th
a	12.30-2.00
a Hotel	Every Th
a	12.30-2.00
e Hotel	Every W
a	12.30-2.00
ong Hotel	Every Fr
	12.30-2.00
Kong Hotel	Every Th
n	12.30-2.00
a Hotel	Every W
a	5.30-7.00
a Hotel	Every M
a	6.00-7.00
Do Sol	Every T
Hotel	8.00-10.00
restaurant	Every T
Van	6.00-7.00

BIRTH PAINS OF A NEW ROTARY CLUB

Mr. Rocky Sze, President of

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong North

P. Ramesh, Uncle John, Guests and fellow Rotarians,

Here I am, feeling like the return of an exile, happy to see familiar faces of the old family but not without certain amount of trepidations because I have to come up here to make a speech.

Though Rotarian Bob promised me a free lunch but the free meal does not couple with free choice of subject. He said that it is timely for me to relate to members of the old family as how effective I was in handling club extension.

Well, before I go into that, first of all I must express our eternal indebtedness to Island East Club for playing the maternal role, and our thanks to PP Peter for nursing the new born baby with tender cares. PP Peter was confronted with many problems. Happily, all those problems were solved within the frame works of Rotary constitution and by-laws.

Your presents of a bell and a gravel are meaningful and highly appreciated. The bell is imposing, big in size and rich in tone. It works like magic in drawing attention of our new members.

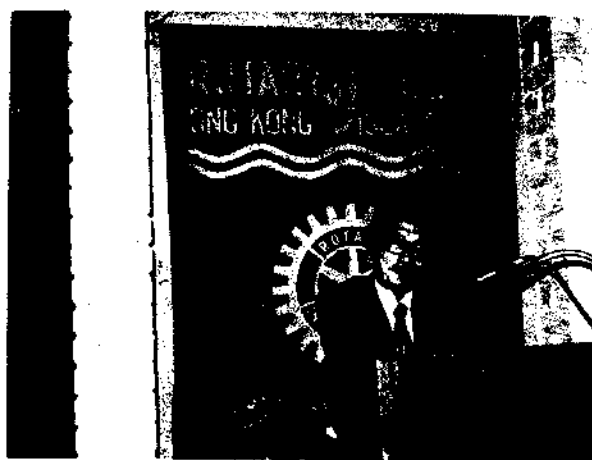
In knocking the new club into shape, my first priority is to win cooperation from all new members and induce them to throw in their weights in various club activities. Being new to Rotary, it is only expected that new members

would feel shy to take initiative in doing things. To counter such a mood, I have to spot and single out some new members to show signs of eagerness to serve.

It is my good fortune to have few live-wires among the new members. Get those live-wires organized and a catalyst is available to whip up enthusiasm and courage of other members. I had then jumped over the first hurdle.

As how genuine cooperation could do wonders, I would like to demonstrate with concrete examples:

I am sure most of you have already known that the North Club had its Charter Night and Charity Ball held on October 20, in the Grand Ballroom of Hilton Hotel.



With a total membership of only 29 but with hundred percent cooperation and sharing of responsibilities among members, we managed to have 423 guests and members to participate in the memorable and enjoyable evening and to make the night a historical night for the North Club.

By apportioning the task of applying the art of gentle arm-twisting, evenly spread to all the 40 dinner tables, lucky draw slips sold on the spot were up to the tune of sixteen thousand dollars. Through the generous helps and good wishes of many commercial concerns, together with some members of the mother club, advertising revenue generated from the Souvenir Programme was around twenty thousand dollars. Of course, North Club would also make something out of the 423 dinner tickets sold for \$65 each.

All these results would be impossible if there was no concerted efforts by the 29 members. As the club is new and the kitty is empty, if we appear to be too much money minded, I know you all understand.

So much for the fund raising for charity.

Our club's next task is membership drive. Again I have to depend on cooperation and joint efforts of all the members of North Club.

I consider today is an golden opportunity for me to appeal to you for your help in our membership drive.

The North Club must have a minimum of 55 to 60 members, before we dare to invite guest speaker for the lunch meetings. As we all know, poor attendance could be so embarrassing to the speaker and a down right shame to the club.

As Rtn. Kenneth Ting and I were delegated by the mother club to work for club extension, I now humbly report to you that that mission has been accomplished. But there are many more jobs to be done.

It is justified to claim that the new club is a worthy child of yours and deserves your further help.

Would you give the North Club another timely succour by recommending suitable candidates for the North Club in order to make it robust and active?

Thank you for your attention.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Gilbert Jenkins is a Past President of the Rotary Club of Kingston upon Thames, England and is at present the bulletin editor and is a past district editor. The Club was formed in 1922 and has 65 members.

One of the major projects of this Club is supporting an old people's day centre in Kingston which they also helped to build. The name of this home is Bardwell House and was named after a member of their Rotary Club. The Club is active in supporting youth activities and annually puts up a good will Christmas tree in the centre of the town.

Gilbert is currently visiting his son in law and daughter in Hong Kong and is a retired publisher. One of his major interests is the Sea Cadet Corps and he is the Chairman of the Kingston Unit of 250 cadets. This unit also won the trophy for being the best Corps in the United Kingdom and Gilbert is also the Treasurer of the United Kingdom Sea Cadets Association.

We look forward to seeing him on his next visit.



CHANGE

Please note that Rtn. Thomas Bovet's Office telephone No. has now changed to

5-726278-9

ATTEN

Regular attendance at the Rotary Club.

New members go on behind the scenes and in the cause of the Club on the procedures of inviting them for guest service, may I suggest you invite one or two to attend each Board meeting before and is, I am informing new members.

At the Board meeting the director responsible will make his report of attendance of members and will review each Report.

You will know that good standing there is essential.

First, in either month you must be present more than

Second, you must be present more than 75% of the meetings and thirdly you must be present more than 75% of the meetings.

In fact if you are absent for the first two requirements, your membership automatically ceases.

If you have a leave of absence (such as travelling) you must notify the Board for leave and you must not be granted such leave unless you can maintain your attendance at other clubs and you must not overlook this duty.

The fiscal year ends on the first half ends on

ins is a Past President upon Thame the bulletin editor the Club was formed

jects of this Club and in the cause of enlightening new members any centre in King on the procedures and of integrating and groom- o build. The name ng them for greater involvement in club ser- vouse and was nam ice, may I suggest that the Board of Directors otary Club. The Clu vte one or two recently joined Rotarians to i activities and ann tten each Board Meeting. This has been done Christmas tree in before and is, I think an effective way of

visiting his son in Keng and is a re for interests is the the Chairman of ets. This unit also e best Corps in ert is also the Treas ea Cadets Association seeing him on his n



Office telephone N to 6278-9

ATTENDANCE

Regular attendance is the life blood of a Rotary Club.

New members may not know exactly what goes on behind the scenes regarding attendance in the cause of enlightening new members on the procedures and of integrating and groom- ing them for greater involvement in club ser- vice, may I suggest that the Board of Directors vte one or two recently joined Rotarians to i activities and ann tten each Board Meeting. This has been done Christmas tree in before and is, I think an effective way of informing new members.

At the Board meeting you will find that the Director responsible for the attendance records will make his report, not only on the percentage of attendance of the club as a whole but also will review each Rotarians individual attendance.

You will know of course that to be in good standing there are three attendance require- ments.

First, in either the first or second six months of the club's fiscal year your attendance must aggregate more than 60%

Second, you may not be absent for more than three consecutive meetings without leave of absence or reasonable excuse unless of course you make up at another club.

And thirdly you must attend sixty percent or more of the meeting for your presence to be registered.

In fact if you do not fulfill either of the first two requirements your membership auto- matically ceases.

If you have good and sufficient reason, (such as travelling abroad), making regular attendance impossible you should apply to the board for leave of absence. This will not be unreasonably withheld, but even after being granted such leave it is your duty to try to maintain your attendance by "making up" at other clubs and returning your make up card to the attendace chairman by airmail. Do not overlook this detail.

The fiscal year runs from July 1st so the first half ends on December 31st. If anyone

suspects that his track record may be putting his membership in jeopardy I recommend he approach the attendance chairman George Leung to find out.

That is all I wish to say for now but shall talk further about the attendance returns required by the District Governor.

PROGRAM

November 8 – Mr. C. N. Fong, Acting Principal, Government Highway Engineer – "Traffic Problems on Hong Kong Island".

November 15—Rotary Foundation Week. Rtn. Bunny will provide some Rotary Foundation fellows.

November 22—Mrs. Katherine Leung, Principal of Victoria Park School for the Deaf – "A Talk on Programs for Deaf Children".

November 29— Rtn. M.A. – Vocational talk on Banking.

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Rotarian Paul II mustered \$286.00

Secretary Leon thanked the club for the \$1,000.00 donation for the Indo-Chinese Refugee Fund

ATTENDANCE – LAST WEEK

Members	47
Visiting Rotarians	17
Guests	1
	—
Total	65
	==
Percentage	72.3%

Herewith the text of a letter received from Albert S.B. Li, Principal of Lok Sin Tong Yu Kan Hing School.

Mr. P.R. Smith
Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
P.O. Box 3804, Wanchai
Hong Kong

Dear Sir,

With reference to your letter dated 4th October, 1978, I wish to inform you that two boxes of books have been collected by the school and I am now writing to thank you most sincerely for such a generous donation. For your information the books will be kept and displayed in the library for the benefit of both the staff and the students.

On behalf of the school I am indeed very grateful for such a kind service of the Rotarian of the Hong Kong Island East and I wish that the school may continue to be benefited by your service in one way or the other.

With best regards,

Signed By
Albert S.B. Li
Principal.

VISITING ROTARIANS

A. Lewis Burridge
J. Marsh Thomson
Warren Wilson
Robert Armistead
James Yick
Rocky Sze
Geo Marshall
K.M. Wong
Tilak Rao
Douglas R. Plaister (Lord Mayor)
Peter Tan
Paul C. Hung
S.Y. Lam
C. W. Chou
Francis Ko
Gilbert Jenkins
Pak-Lap Chang

CLUB

Manila
Manila
Lindisfarne, Tasmania
Maseru, Lesotho
Hong Kong North
Hong Kong North
Southam
H.K. North
Kowloon North
Hobart
H.K.
Kowloon
H.K.
H.K. North
H.K. North
Kingston Upon Thames
H.K. North

GUEST

Philip Remedios — introduced by Rtn. S.Y. Pang

Printed by Mayford Typesetting, Offset Printing & Graphic Service, H.K. 5-274534.



東
羅
R.O.I.

Vol. 26 No. 19

345

Meets

President: Ramesh Mah
Treasurer: Peter H
Directors: Andrew C
Immediate Past President

by Mr.

Chairman, Gentlen

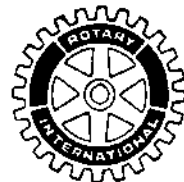
I am very grateful
this luncheon today a
the opportunity of sp
highways in Hong K
programme Chairman, Mr
interested in our road wo
land, as all of you live
before I speak on the r
to give you some fa
reasons giving rise to
ong. The reasons I am
to you but I feel I ought

Hong Kong has a v
far as road engineers
compounded by the in
taken together, these lea
ments. On the other I
creasing at an excepti
and only 40,000 vehicle
over 220,000, a 5-folk
to the two factors me
topography and high in
total road length in Hor
very little since the
kilometres. On Hong
metres of road and in
the New Territories ha
of 1,087 kilometres. I
report listed Hong K
world with the highes
road. At today's date



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 19

8th November, 1978

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Assoc. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

THE HIGHWAYS PROGRAMME WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO HONG KONG ISLAND

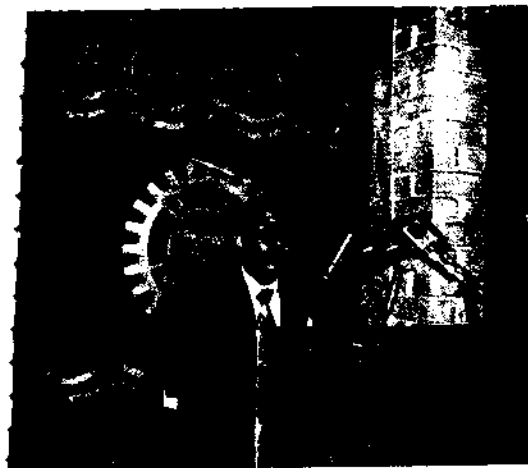
by Mr. Fong Chun-nam, Acting Principal Government Highway Engineer

Mr. Chairman, Gentlemen :

I am very grateful to your Club for inviting me to this luncheon today and am particularly thankful for the opportunity of speaking to you on the subject of highways in Hong Kong. I understand from your programme Chairman, Mr. Barth, that you are especially interested in our road work programme in Hong Kong Island, as all of you live on this side of the harbour. Before I speak on the road works programme, I would like to give you some facts and figures to substantiate the reasons giving rise to the traffic congestion in Hong Kong. The reasons I am going to give are quite familiar to you but I feel I ought to amplify them.

Hong Kong has a very difficult natural topography and as far as road engineers are concerned. Their difficulty is compounded by the intensity of building development. Taken together, these leave little scope for road improvements. On the other hand, traffic demand has been increasing at an exceptional rate. In 1960, Hong Kong had only 40,000 vehicles, now vehicle registration stands at over 220,000, a 5-fold increase. At the same time, due to the two factors mentioned, namely, difficult natural topography and high intensity of building development, total road length in Hong Kong has in comparison grown very little since the 1960's, only a matter of 279 kilometres. On Hong Kong Island there are 342 kilometres of road and in Kowloon 327 kilometres whereas the New Territories has 418 kilometres, making a total of 1,087 kilometres. In 1966, the Mass Transit Study Report listed Hong Kong as the No. 3 country in the world with the highest vehicle density per kilometre of road. At today's date, the figure is 204 vehicles per

kilometre. It is obvious the situation is getting worse and worse everyday. As an engineer now responsible for the road system in Hong Kong, I can well understand your interest in how we could alleviate the traffic congestion. If any of you happen to live on the south side of the Island, I can well imagine you would particularly be interested to know when the traffic congestion on Wongneichong Gap Road, which is a daily event at the moment, will be relieved. Before I go on to answer this specific question or any other you may have in your mind, I would like to say that traffic congestion, while a cause of frustration, tempers, delays and often accidents, don't generally come about unless there is a good level of economic activity, and, it is through the efforts of the business community, people like yourselves, and all our workers that Hong Kong has enjoyed such phenomenal growth. And this has given rise to the very high demand for road travel, being 9.5 million



vehicle-kilometres per day for the whole Territory (in 1977) the underlying factor of traffic congestion. Having said this, I must hasten to add that while congestion is probably a result of economic growth which should be conscientiously worked for by the community, congestion in itself is undesirable and must be eliminated as far as possible. The Green Paper on Transport recognises that the development of the transport system should rest on the tripod of three principles, they are:

- i) improvement of road system;
- ii) making more economical use of the road system; and
- iii) expansion and improvement of public transport.

Highway Office of the Public Works Department plays an important part in the implementation of the first two principles while the last one i.e. "expansion and improvement of public transport" is the main function of the Transport Department.

In the implementation of the first principle in solving Hong Kong congestion problem, the Highways Office has a team of some 200 professional engineers supported by a large number of technicians who are engaged full time in the task of administering and maintaining the road system, planning and designing new roads and road improvements and finally, supervising road construction. Because of the size of the demand, and consequently the magnitude of the highway development programme, this team though quite large by itself has to be supplemented to a great extent by the services of consulting engineers. We have been spending at the rate of over \$200 M. per year for the past few years on new roads; with a total of \$2,000 M. in the road building programme yet to be spent in the coming years.

I shall now give you some details of our road construction programme for Hong Kong Island, either in progress or in the pipe-line. Along the northern coast of the Hong Kong Island, starting from the west at Shek Tong Tsui, work is in hand to build an elevated road linking Pokfulam Road with the waterfront via Hill Road. When completed in mid 1980, it will provide a relief to the road system in mid-levels where, despite improvements already completed and those in hand traffic demand is forecast to increase substantially. The present Connaught Road will be widened at grade from Hill Road right up to Rumsay Street. The works are divided into stages as the construction of the road has to rely on the completion of the western reclamation along the Waterfront. We hope by 1983 the whole stretch of the road will be completed. There will be also a system of elevated road running from Hill Road to Harcourt Road. This is now planned for completion by 1986. We cannot accelerate the programme because objections have been received from owners of buildings fronting Connaught Road under the Street Alteration Ordinance. These objections must be resolved before we can put work in hand. To relieve the congestion along the King's Road corridor, work has started on a new

coastal road from Victoria Park to North Point. The section from Victoria Park to Healthy Street was completed by 1984 and this new road will be further extended to Aldrich Bay by 1986. To link the southern part of the Island with the north, the construction of the Aberdeen Tunnel and its approach road system at present ends are in full swing. This north-south connection should be completed, based on the present forecast, by the end of 1980. Work for the construction of a flyover at the Wongneichong Gap Road, Tai Hang Road/Sheung Road Roundabout has already started and should be completed before August 1980. The traffic congestion at this junction, which is of much concern to those who live in the south of the Island, should be completely removed on completion of this flyover coupled with the completion of the Aberdeen Tunnel route.

For those who live in the mid-levels you may notice that an interchange is underway in Robinson Road at the junction with Glenealy. I must apologise that because of the work there, we have had to turn Conduit Road into a one-way road but I hope on completion of the work in Glenealy we will be able to reconvert Conduit Road into two-way by the end of this year. On completion of this interchange, the traffic conditions should show some improvement. We are also looking into the possibility of widening Garden Road by the addition of one up lane. If this materialises the present congestion should be much alleviated. On the other side of the Island we also plan to extend Wong Chuk Road along the Aberdeen waterfront to join Shek Wan Road. The bridge across the Aberdeen Channel joining Ap Lei Chau is in an advanced stage and should be open to traffic by September 1979. We also plan to widen the Island Road between the Hong Kong Country Club and Deep Water Bay. Also under consideration is a new route, possibly a tunnel, linking Repulse Bay and Deep Water Bay.

Average daily traffic on the Cross Harbour Tunnel is now running at approximately 70,000 vehicles; highest record so far being just over 80,000 vehicles a day. This figure indicates that the tunnel is approaching its acceptable capacity and we will in the near future embark on a study to establish the need, the location and the form of additional cross harbour facilities. I hope a decision can be made within 12 months.

I think I have said enough for the first principle. And it is now time for me to tell you what are we doing for the implementation of the 2nd principle i.e. making more economical use of the road system. To this end, we have in mind to extend the Area Traffic Control System (which has already been in operation for 18 months in the western Kowloon) to be used on Hong Kong Island. This linked signal system presently being used on Hong Kong has the weakness that it is necessary to calculate fixed time coordination plans i.e. comprising cycle times, the green times, green offset etc. on the basis of

rather than current for adjusting signal fluctuations. A computer, a well known deficiency, results in also doing a Computer. The aim of this would include detectors to monitor speedy detection work would also limits, divert or effective traffic. Such a system is Waterfront from north to south on the whole highway very limited of manpower.

Well, gentlemen, overall picture of structures on Hong Kong power resources: the building industry has been done and it will all contribute. Thank you, there are any questions.

Following the period was held by members.

P.P. Cedric, speaker for the Government position. Perhaps we should awarded the position.

Correction

In the record Mr. Warren Williams. The Classification:

The Hong Kong

Our Club School at St. Anne's they are holding the AU TROPHY

P.P. Cedric and any member Cedric would be

Please see

Birthday P.D. Birthday wish on the direction.

rather than current traffic conditions, with no provision for adjusting signal settings to take account of momentary fluctuations in traffic flows. With the help of a computer, a well designed scheme could overcome the deficiency, resulting in more efficient road use. We are also doing a Comprehensive Traffic Surveillance Study. The aim of this study is to derive a network which would include closed circuit television and traffic detectors to monitor traffic flow and to enable the speedy detection of incidents and congestion. The network would also provide changeable signs to alter speed limits, divert or stop traffic, close lanes etc. to give effective traffic control in the event of an accident. Such a system is likely to be installed along the whole Waterfront from west to east and the Aberdeen Tunnel north to south route. All in all, we have plans to improve the whole highway system on Hong Kong but we are very limited of course by resources, both financial and manpower.

Well, gentlemen, I have sketchly given you an overall picture of an expansion of the transport infrastructures on Hong Kong Island. For the limited manpower resources available, including the labour force in the building industry, I can say that what has recently been done and is being done is of significant scale. I hope it will all contribute to the prosperity of Hong Kong as intended. Thank you very much for your attention. If there are any questions, I will do my best to answer them.

Following the address by Mr. Fong a lively question period was held and it was easy to establish the effected members.

P.P. Cedric almost was classified as second guest speaker for the day and again made a plea for a new government post — Commissioner for Pedestrians. Perhaps we should as a Club suggest P.P. Cedric be awarded the position.

Correction
In the recent publication of details regarding Mr. Warren Wilson the classification was omitted. The Classification is — Horse Racing — Tote.

The Hong Kong Sea School
Our Club actively supports the Hong Kong Sea School at Stanley and on Friday 24th November 1978 they are holding their annual interhouse competition for the AU TROPHY : beginning at 2 p.m.

P.P. Cedric will be attending to represent the Club and any members who can offer further support to Cedric would be welcome.

Please see P.P. Cedric if more detail is required.

P.D.G. Uncle John was given a rousing birthday wish on his 77th and he responded handsomely in the direction of the sergeant.

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Professor G. Vee

Rotarian Vee is a member of the Bombay Central Club which meets at the Bombay Sheriton Hotel on Friday. The Club has a membership of approximately 60 and enjoys a similar friendly fellowship atmosphere as evident in our Club.

Rotarian Vee has been in Rotary for almost 2 years and holds the classification — Education. He is visiting Professor in the Sydneham College of Commerce and Economics Bombay for post graduate classes in Management and Entrepreneurial Development. He is passing through Hong Kong.

The Bombay Central Club has an active involvement in Community Projects including assistance for Rural Development, Handicapped and the Blind.

President Ramesh intends visiting Bombay Central Club this week to "make up" for his absence from the usual chair he occupies in our Club.



Wedding Bells!!

P.P. Baker will be the proud Father of the Bride on 25th November when his daughter Munixa marries Mr. William, Lo Yuen Kuen at City Hall.

Rotary Clubs — Area Golf Tournament

A reminder to all golfers in the Club that the Area Golf Tournament is to be held on Friday December 8th at Fanling.

Also keep a diary note for a stableford competition to be held on Friday May 11th 1979 at Shek-O.

Our Club has a record and reputation to maintain so any members interested should contact Rotarian W.K. Lam.

This Week's Speaker

The actual speakers are not known at this stage except to say that they will be Rotary Foundation awardees.

This week is Rotary Foundation Week on the Rotary Calendar.

**AVIATION HISTORY AND ITALY'S PEOPLE
FEATURED IN THE ROTARIAN FOR DECEMBER**

While 1979-80 is the year of Rotary's 75th anniversary, R.I. is linked to another 75th anniversary taking place in 1978: December 17th marks the diamond jubilee of the first successful heavier-than-air flight made by the world famous Wright brothers at Kitty Hawk, North Carolina, U.S.A. One of these pioneers of flight was Orville, who subsequently became a member of the Rotary Club of Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. To celebrate the occasion, The Rotarian presents a trio of special articles in tribute to aviation. Fly along with the official magazine as it recounts "A dream of wings."

To introduce Rotarians to the host country of their 1979 convention, The Rotarian presents a portrait of the Italian people as seen by the noted Italian scholar Luigi Barzini. Be sure to look for this incisive article, and come to understand "The Italians" better before you pack for the Eternal City of Rome!

**DON'T FORGET TO SEE ROTARIAN PAUL FOR
MORE INFORMATION**

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE ROTARY FOUNDATION

During the 1977-78 Rotary year, contributions to The Rotary Foundation totaled U.S. \$11,925,774.30. This establishes an average of U.S. \$14.74 per Rotarian worldwide. The following unaudited figures, in U.S. dollars, show the regional distribution of contributions during 1977-78:

Region	Amount	Average per Rotarian
ANZAO	543,581.77	9.47
ASIA	3,925,057.22	31.55
CENAEM	1,256,967.37	9.18
GB&I	280,916.55	5.08
SACAMA	576,858.34	7.30
USCB	5,342,393.05	15.00

THIS WEEK IS ROTARY FOUNDATION WEEK.

VISITING ROTARIANS

Warren Wilson	- Lindusfarne, Tasmania
Gilbert Jenkins	- Kingston Upon Thames, UK
Robert Armistead	- Maseria Lesotho
Robert Brouner	- Victoria HK
Bertie Talok	- Pjursholm, Sweden
Leslie Hirst	- Great Yarmouth, U.K.
Winston Tsang	- Kowloon East
Chau Chun	- Taipei North
Peter Wong	- Leichhardt NSW Australia
Keith Caneva	- Victoria, HK
S.K. Yuan	- HKIW
Prof G. Vee	- Bombay Central.

ATTENDANCE - LAST WEEK

Members	44
Visiting Rotarians	12
Guests	4
Total	60
Percentage	66%

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Our sergeant "obtained" \$411.00 for the day.

CLUB ASSEMBLY

I am sure our Sergeant will be looking to Rotary Jack to swell the coffers this week as he directed members to advise their Rotariannes that they were invited to the Club Assembly.

The Assembly is to be held on the 28th November at the Peking Garden Restaurant - Please send your formal reply to Rotarian Jack as soon as possible.

MENU

November 22, 1978

- CELERY CREAM SOUP
- *****
- EMINCE OF BEEF "SPANISH STYLE"
- PILAFF RICE
- MIXED GREEN SALAD
- CHESTNUT CREAM CAKE
- *****
- COFFEE OR TEA

NOVEMBER 29, 1978

- GERMAN NOODLE SOUP
- *****
- CUTLETS WITH TARTARE SAUCE
- PARSLEY POTATOES
- MIXED GREEN SALAD
- *****
- FRESH FRUIT SALAD
- *****
- COFFEE OR TEA

GUESTS

K.W. Peem	Guest of S.H. Wen
A.M.C. Lam	" " "
Andrew Sim	" " S.Y.
Kailash Kimatrai	" " Prof G. Vee

There was also a good representation from the Media as guests of the week.



Vol. 26 No. 20

district 345

President: Ramesh M.
Treasurer: Peter
Directors: Andrew
Immediate Past Pres:

Our two guests of the scholarship club. Miss Judy gave us a most interesting presentation on themselves and unfortunately, due to an unfortunate occurrence, information from speakers is not to be printed. Therefore, to our speakers published at a

In lieu of our speakers the following will be appropriate to

Why is it that me by Small And Saddened as I wa Great Things the Could be theirs Courage."

The Mediocre Ma speak of Here. F Self-Esteem th thoughts and analysis must re Decisions. This i Mob, or Who Ac and finally beco Man who has sor He is Caught up By the Few exc

LAST WEEK
 44
 12
 4
 60
 66%



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
 香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

FORMS
 2.00 for the day.
 BLY

Vol. 26 No. 20 15th November, 1978.
 District 345 Club 4350

Will be looking to Rotar
 week as he directed
 anes that they were
 d on the 28th Novem
 ant - Please send y
 ck as soon as possi

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
 Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
 Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos
 Treasurer: Peter Hall Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam
 Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong
 Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

PAUL HARRIS FELLOWS

Our two guest speakers were the recipients of the scholarships that are sponsored by our club. Miss Judy Ling and Mr. Patrick Pak both gave us a most interesting and informative talk on themselves and their future plans. Unfortunately, due to the tragedy that has just occurred, information about our two guest speakers is not to hand at the time of going to print. Therefore we record herewith our thanks to our speakers and more details will be published at a later date.

In lieu of our normal write-up on the guest speakers the following thoughts would seem to be appropriate to the Rotary spirit:

COURAGE

Why is it that most Men's Lives are Controlled by Small And Petty Circumstances? I am Saddened as I watch People Lose the Good and Great Things that are within their Reach And Could be theirs with "But a Little Act of Courage."

The Mediocre Man, "Average-Man", is the one I speak of Here. He is the one who has so little Self-Esteem that He cannot Trust His own thoughts and judgments, but in the Final analysis must rely upon outside sources for his Decisions. This is the Man who is ruled by the Mob, or Who Accepts all that he reads as truth and finally becomes like the Mob. This is the Man who has some degree of Success Only when He is Caught upon the crest of a wave generated by the Few exceptional Self-Directed Individuals.

This is the Man who has a Positive Attitude for that moment. He is in the presence of Positive Individuals, but when left alone "Falls to his Negative Knees". This is the Man who Sells his Birthright (Commitment, to His Own Thoughts) for Fear of What He thinks His Neighbour might Think. This is The Man who Stands Tall as he is Prompted by the Actions of the Mob, but is Terrified with the Silence of His Own Presence.

This is the Man who follows and Fears to Lead. This is the Man who hides His deeds in the Cloak of Nobility, Since His dishonesty prevents Him from dealing with Truth and Reality. This is the Man who cries "Foul" When Life has Passed Him By.

This is the Man who is Ruled by Circumstance. Strong Men create circumstances, which serve their needs And desires. If you are a Man of circumstance the cure For this disease is Courage.

Courage is the most beautiful of all human Expressions. Courage as I see it is, "An Act In The Face of Fear". We only need Courage when we are Afraid, which means that We need Courage almost all of the time, because we are Afraid of Something all of the Time.

I have discovered that Fear becomes a Coward when faced With but a Small act of Courage and Further, that the Muscle of Courage will Grow with continued use.

My advice to myself is, "Do Those Things which

3
 M SOUP
 EF "SPANISH STY
 SALAD
 EAM CAKE
 EA
 978
 BLE SOUP
 TS WITH TARTARE
 ATOES
 SALAD
 SALAD
 EA
 of S.H. Wen
 " "
 " S.Y.
 " Prof G. Vee
 sentation from the

You Fear And Keep Doing Them Until You are No Longer Afraid, And Then You Will Have Become The Master Of Your Fate."

I have studied the Deed of Men both Great and Small, And I have studied those Men who are Great and Small. In this study there appears to be many differences. All of the Men which count have, at their base, one Single thing - Courage.

Courage is that one ingredient which separates the Weak From the Strong, the Successful from the Weak, the Great From the Average.

All the things you desire in Life have one common handle, which is made for the Hand of Man of Courage.

To be Afraid is to be Alive. To act against that Fear is to be a Man. Someone once said, "I Would Rather Lie On My Feet Than Live on My Knees."

NEXT WEEK'S SPEAKER

Mrs. Katherine Leung
Principal of the
Victoria Park School for the Deaf

We are expecting a particularly good attendance for this as Mrs. Leung will be bringing some of the children with her.

OBITUARY

Ag. President Sam made the following announcement.

It is my sad and painful duty to inform fellow members, if you had not yet known from the press and other media, of the unfortunate accident leading to the death of Rotarian Bunny.

As you all know and will agree, Rotarian Bunny was a very active Rotarian, not only in terms of attendance but also in his participation of almost all Rotary functions as well as various services. In particular he did a marvellous job on last year's charity ball. He was elected as Director and Chairman of international service for the current Rotary year and succeeded in achieving a remarkable performance when he solicited a record number of five new Paul Harris fellows.

Rotarian Bunny will be remembered and missed by all of us.

In memory of Rotarian Bunny and his contributions to our Club, all assembled are asked to observe one minute's silence in his memory.

P.P. Peter has undertaken to find out about the funeral arrangements and he and Fellowship Chairman will try to inform all members as soon as possible.

Rotarian Hein
Offenbach-Main Club
membership of ap
as formed twenty
joys a special int
Savernes Club in
tip and understa
gions of Europe.
his club is the su
nown as Theresien

It may interest
ty of Offenbach i
nd Heinz is in fact
mpany and is th
sociation of Ger
om a business tr
ther companies
German leather g

This is his s
here his company
elve years. He is
e girl and is ret
ore and hopes to b

At this week
minded of the n
which is as follows

(1) The name
proposed by a
service membe
bership develc
submitted to t
club secretary.
being shall be
otherwise prov

(2) The board
tions committ
the board on t
member from
tion, and s
committee to
board the eligi
ber from the
business and
eligibility.

(3) The board
disapprove th
classifications
and shall then
the club secre

VISITING ROTARIAN OF THE WEEK

Rotarian Heinz-Peter Klein

Rotarian Heinz is a member of the Offenbach-Main Club in Germany. The Club has a membership of approximately fifty people and was formed twenty-five years ago. This club enjoys a special international partnership with the Savernes Club in France promoting a fellowship and understanding between these two nations of Europe. The other main project of this club is the supporting of an orphanage known as Theresienheim.

It may interest members to know that the city of Offenbach is known as the leather city and Heinz is in fact a partner in a leather goods company and is the President of the Leather Association of Germany. He has just returned from a business trip to Tokyo where German leather companies put on a three-day exhibition of German leather goods.

This is his second visit to Hong Kong where his company has been doing business for twelve years. He is married with one boy and one girl and is returning to Germany via Singapore and hopes to be in Hong Kong again soon.

He has also extended a kind invitation to one of the two guest speakers, Mr. Patrick Pak. He hopes Patrick will have an opportunity to visit him in Germany when he goes to Sweden to take up his Rotary scholarship.



INFORMATION

At this week's meeting members were reminded of the method of electing members which is as follows:

(1) The name of a prospective member, proposed by an active, senior active or past service member of the club or by the membership development committee, shall be submitted to board in writing, through the club secretary. The proposal for the time being shall be kept confidential except as otherwise provided in this procedure.

(2) The board shall request the classification committee to consider and report to the board on the eligibility of the proposed member from the standpoint of classification, and shall request the membership committee to investigate and report to the board the eligibility of the proposed member from the standpoint of character, business and social standing, and general eligibility.

(3) The board shall consider and approve or disapprove the recommendations of the classification and membership committees and shall then notify the proposers, through the club secretary, of its decision.

(4) If the decision of the board is favourable, the proposer, together with one or more members of the Rotary information committee, shall inform the prospective member of the purpose of Rotary and of the privileges and responsibilities of membership in the club, following which the prospective member shall be requested to complete and submit an application for membership and to give his permission for his name and proposed classification to be published to the club.

(5) If no written objection to the proposal, stating reasons, is received by the board from any member of the club within 10 days following publication of the name of the prospective member, upon payment of his admission fee, as prescribed by Article V of these by-laws, shall be considered to be elected to membership.

If any objection has been filed with the board, it shall consider the same at any regular or special meeting of the board and shall ballot on the proposed member. If not to exceed..... negative votes are cast by the members of the board in attendance at such regular or special meeting, the proposed member, upon payment of the prescribed admission fee, shall be considered to be elected to membership.

Following the member's election to membership as herein provided, the club secretary shall issue a membership card to the member and shall report his name to the general secretary of Rotary International.

(6) The member shall be formally introduced as a new member at a regular meeting of the club.

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Paul II today collected \$219.



Vol. 26 No. 21
District 345

VISITING ROTARIANS

	<u>Club</u>
Shimpei Moro	Fukui South Japan
Warren Wilson	Lindisfarne, Tasmania
Frank Grose	Hong Kong
Andrew Wong	Hong Kong North
Tom Yamashita	Hong Kong
Heinz Peter Klein	Offenbach Main
Hugh Walker	Hong Kong South
Victor Goh	Hong Kong Island West

ATTENDANCE LAST WEEK

Members	41
Visiting Rotarians	8
Guests	4
	53
Percentage	63%

GUESTS

	<u>Introduced by</u>
Peter Fan	Peter Hall
Judy Ling	(Club (Rotarian Scholarship Awardees)
Patrick Pak	(Club " " " "
Mondon Maurice	John Kwok

Printed by Mayford Typesetting, Offset Printing & Graphic Service, H.K. 5-274534.

President: Ramesh B
Hon. Treasurer: Pete
Directors: Andre
Immediate Past Pres

Mr. President, Rot
First of all I
inviting me to spe
take this opportun
your continuous s
early for the assist
and Mr. P.R. Smi
School Council.

In April, I
needs by building
Park School for
service to the co
to bring you the
children who hav
good deed.

It is the pur
general educatio
children so they
physically, intell
for their future
productive mem

Hearing in
our School at t
schooling consist
six years Primary
ion of the Prima
to other schools
or to take vocati
needs.

At present
ully utilized to



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

AT-ARMS

collected \$219.

Vol. 26 No. 21

22nd November, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Assoc. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

LAST WEEK

41

8

4

53

63%

VICTORIA PARK SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

By Mrs. Katherine Leung, Principal

Mr. President, Rotarians and Guests,

First of all I would like to thank you for inviting me to speak today. I would also like to take this opportunity to express my gratitude for your continuous support to our School, particularly for the assistance given by Mr. H.C. Astbury and Mr. P.R. Smith to serve as Directors of our School Council.

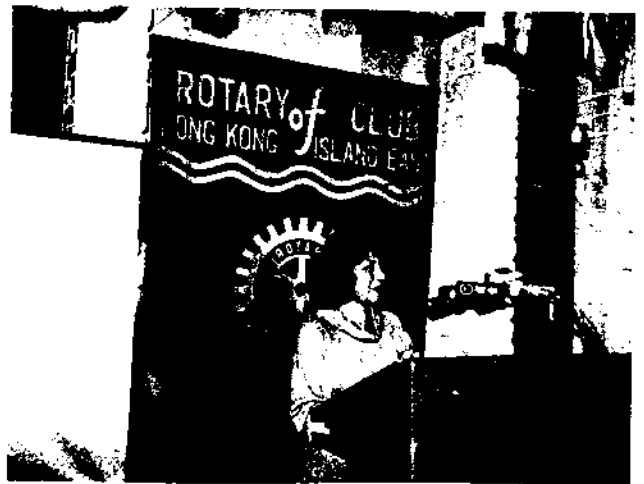
In April, 1960 your members sowed the seeds by building and establishing the Victoria Park School for the Deaf for the most needed service to the community. Today I am delighted to bring you the fruit - the hearing impaired children who have proved beneficial from your good deed.

It is the purpose of our School to provide a general education for the hearing impaired children so they may be well developed socially, physically, intellectually and to prepare them for their future to become responsible and productive members of the society.

Hearing impaired children are admitted to our School at the age of four. The course of schooling consists of two years Preparatory and six years Primary education. After the completion of the Primary education, they are referred to other schools for their Secondary education or to take vocational training according to their needs.

At present all the classrooms have been fully utilized to accommodate twelve classes

from Preparatory to Primary 6. There were 127 pupils completed the Primary education from 1967-78. 80% of these pupils continued their Secondary education in schools for the deaf or ordinary schools. 13% of them were placed in vocational training courses before employment and only 7% took up employment immediately after leaving school. It is seemingly that parents of today are eager to give their hearing impaired children higher and better education.



The curriculum for the Primary Classes consists of the academic subjects and cultural subjects similar to ordinary schools of hearing children. In addition we provide speech training, auditory training and rhythm training to our children so that they may make full use of their

residual hearing in learning to speak. Our children have been fortunate to have their regular swimming lessons in the Victoria Park swimming pool. We also emphasize much on extra-curricular activities and educational visits for our children.

All parents of handicapped children need guidance on how best to help their child at home and the hearing impaired child in particular. The parent guidance programme and regular demonstration to parents of speech teaching at various age levels are provided. Student counseling is also provided by teachers throughout their schooling for prevention of problems as well as problem solving.

We have devoted much of our efforts in the integration of the hearing impaired with the hearing children. Throughout the term, activities such as Cubscouts, Brownies, Sports Day, Games Day and Remedial Classes, our children have the opportunities to be integrated with hearing pupils. We are pleased that several children each year are now making sufficient progress in speech and language development to be transferred to special classes in ordinary Government Primary schools.

Since September, 1972, our school has further expanded the facilities to make full use of the building by converted four existing rooms for speech training and testing, Art and Craft and Needlecraft.

In 1975, our school established Special classes for multiply handicapped children. At present we have three classes in which deaf children have additional handicaps such as learning difficulties, maladjusted, mentally handicapped and physically handicapped. These children need special training, care and more individual attention. The opening of these special classes is in keeping with the current trend that every handicapped child should have an opportunity to benefit from education to the maximum extent to which he is capable.

With the provision from the Lotteries Fund Grants, individual hearing aid is issued to each child entering school and all our classrooms are well equipped with audiological equipment such as speech trainer, group and loop hearing system. The school has a technician to design and make electronic aids for the improvement of speech and encouragement of vocalization, video tape

programmes and teaching aids for specific teaching programmes, to make earmoulds and provide hearing aid repair service for children.

Our urgent needs are firstly to provide school bus service for transportation of children to and from school and taking them out for educational visits. Due to the fact that most of our children come from low income families, many of the parents are not able to bring the young children to school nor to fetch them because both the parents are working. In some cases the mothers have to look after their young children at home. However many cannot afford the carfare of private arranged cars which usually charge \$100.- per month per child for Western or Aberdeen district to our School. Secondly a bigger school building is required for expansion of the school to provide a Secondary section to accommodate our children for free Secondary education up to Form III, which they are entitled to receive, and to expand the provisions for the multiply handicapped classes and other additional facilities for a comprehensive educational programme.

The hearing impaired are handicapped in speech, language, in social and employment. They have special needs like other handicapped people. However the deaf in Hong Kong are eligible for Disability Allowance. It is hoped that the Government will consider the profoundly deaf eligible for Disability Allowance to provide for this vulnerable group to meet their special needs.

With reference to the survey recently conducted by the Hong Kong Society for the Deaf, the majority of deaf people, however bright they might have performed at school, end up in non-skilled, low-paying positions with an average monthly income of \$600.- per month. Therefore we sincerely hope the Government will take the lead in employing the deaf, the commercial and industrial organizations will offer better opportunities for the deaf.

Finally I would like to inform you that the Victoria Park School for the Deaf will celebrate the twentieth anniversary in April, 1980. All of you will be cordially invited to attend this special occasion.

Before Mrs. Lee

the school provided

One by their pe

reading.

Bur
Saturday
Parlour
of our c
P.D.G.
Moses C
was cre

Th

aids for specific te
ke earmoulds and
pair service for

are firstly to pro
nsportation of chil
taking them out
the fact that mo
low income fam
not able to bring
ol nor to fetch th
are working. In s
look after their
However many can
ate arranged cars wh
month per child fr
strict to our Sch
l building is requ
ol to provide a Sec
date our children
up to Form III
receive, and to exp
multiply handicap
ional facilities fo
al programme.

d are handicapped
cial and employ
ake other handicap
in Hong Kong are
vance. It is hoped
nsider the profou
Allowance to pro
to meet their sp

ne survey recently
g Society for the D
eople, however br
ed at school, end
ositions with an ave
- per month. There
overnment will take
af, the commercial
will offer better on

e to inform you
the Deaf will celeb
in April, 1980. A
invited to attend

Before Mrs. Leung a group of students from
school provided 2 items of entertainment.

One by their percussion band and the other
reading.



UNTIMELY DEATH OF BUNNY AND HIS FUNERAL

Bunny, our young and dedicated member, met his untimely death on Saturday of 11th November. His funeral took place at Hongkong Funeral Parlour on Sunday of 19th November, which was attended by many members of our club. The place was fully packed with students of New Method College. P.D.G. Uncle John read the eulogy and four members of our club, C.T. Ng Moses Cheng, George Leung and Bruce Chen served as the pall bearers. Bunny was cremated after the funeral at the Cape Collison Crematory.

The sudden death of Bunny is a great loss to our club.

VISITING ROTARIANS

Rtn. Warren Wilson of Lindisfarne, Tasmania
 Charles Loh „ Vancourver
 Robert Armistead „ Mosenu Lesotho
 Lachu B. Belwani „ Lagos Nigeria
 M.A. Shabiolegbe „ “ “
 James Yick „ H.K. North
 Kato Genzo „ Owari-Asahi – Japan
 Francis Ko „ H.K. North

GUESTS

Mr. Jay Voral guest of Rtn. T.K.
 Mr. E. Patterson „ „ PP James Wu

GUESTS – MEDIA

Mr. Terry Cheng H.K. Standard
 Sarah Lupino Lane S.C.M.P.
 Miranda Lam Kung Sheung Daily News
 Vincent IP Wah Kiu Yat Poa
 Fan Chin Ming Commercial Radio
 Andrew Roddick R.T.V.
 Wong Wing Kin)
 Lee Siu Hung) R.T.V. News
 Leung Kwong Keung)

BIRTHDAY – LAST WEEK

Rotarian Ken.

REMINDER

from Rotarian Jack

CLUB ASSEMBLY on
 28th, 6.30 p.m.

Peking Garden Restaurant

ELECTION

The election of officers of the Club
 will be held on

DECEMBER 13th

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Sergeant-At-Arms Paul II

gathered a total of \$375.00

ATTENDANCE LAST WEEK

Members	41
Visiting Rotarians	8
Guests	11
	<hr/>
Total	60
	<hr/>
Percentage	61%



Vol. 26 No. 22
 District 345

President: Ramesh
 Treasurer: P
 Directors: An
 Immediate Past

As you all
 membership of
 of "BANKER".
 things to differ
 good to exactly
 members.

As the first
 pages of the B
 library only t
 banker as follo
 whether incorp
 business of bat

Needless to
 I asked an old
 about his opini
 the opposite o
 Hood used to r
 poor but the t
 money from the

Jokes ap
 define until I
 to define the t
 on Trust vs. B
 lance of money
 for, customers
 customers' cred
 or orders draw
 when presente
 keeping of sor
 accounts in the
 debits are ente
 free usual c
 ers, for ex



東風 TUNG FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Vol. 26 No. 22

29th November, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Club Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen

Jack Lau

Pierre Smith

P.H. Haigh

Baker Moosdeen

Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

VOCATIONAL TALK - BANKING

RTN: Mushtaque Ahmed

As you all know, I was admitted to the membership of this club under the classification of "BANKER". Since the term means different things to different people, I thought it may be good to exactly define the term to my fellow members.

As the first logical step, I turned the dusty pages of the Bill of Exchange Act in my office library only to find the charming definition of a banker as follows - quote 'A body of persons whether incorporated or not, who carry on the business of banking' unquote.

Needless to say that left me no wiser and so I asked an old friend from the academic world about his opinion. He said a "BANKER is just the opposite of Robin Hood - you see Robin Hood used to rob the rich to give money to the poor but the bankers, on the other hand, rob money from the poor only to give it to the rich."

Jokes apart, the term was never formally defined until 1966 when the learned judges had to define the term in the case of United Dominion Trust vs. Kirkwood as Quote (i) the acceptance of money from, and collection of cheques from, customers and the placing of them to the customers' credit; (ii) the honouring of cheques and orders drawn on the bank by their customers when presented for payment; and (iii) the keeping of some form of current or running accounts in their books in which the credit and debits are entered. Unquote In addition to these three usual characteristics, there are, of course, others, for example, the lending of money,

which was not a point of contention in this case.

The basic format of banking then is to raise money from the public by way of deposits and to lend them out thereby keeping a turn. Money being the stock of trade of the bankers, unlike in other business, bankers own capital is always miniscule compared with the money borrowed from the public i.e. deposits.

This is one of the reasons why the governments of various countries wish to have some control over the commercial banks to safeguard the public interest. Further as most of the deposits are below the period of one year, banks liabilities to the public are, essentially short term in nature. But the incentive of profit may induce a banker to lend large parts of their funds on long term, especially in fields such as land and building development, thereby precipitating a liquidity crisis. How much should a bank keep in short term investments and advances as a safe margin, is a subjective approach. Here again the governments put some statutory requirements so as to avoid any possible crisis, as we all witnessed in sixties here in Hongkong.

Thus, there may be various reasons why a government may deem it necessary to control the banking system, usually through the medium of a central bank.

In Hong Kong, a debate is currently raging on the desirability of having a full-fledged central bank, as all the functions of a central bank are not being exercised by the various agencies such as the Banking Commissioner's Office, the note

ant
ers of the Club
MS
11
\$375.00
T WEEK
41
8
11
60
61%
5-274534.

issuing banks and so on, who collectively discharge some of the functions.

How much control should be introduced—whether it is compatible with our 'laissez-faire' approach—etc., are matters of economic philosophy and I have no intention of entering the eye of a storm.

However, I thought it may not be a bad idea to show you a film on the Bank of England, the Premier Central Bank of the world, so that you gentlemen, could have a better understanding of its multifarious activities.

Rtn. Mushtaque Ahmed is Executive Vice President, Far East, National Bank of Pakistan

VISITING ROTARIAN



Patrick S. C. Poon

Rotarian Patrick Poon is a member of the Pudu, Malaysia Rotary Club which has 50 members and has been in existence for approximately 12 years. Their last year's project was to build a community hall and facilities for a local village. This year they intend to sponsor a scholarship programme. Rtn Patrick is not a stranger to Hong Kong as he started his career here. He is an Actuary and is married with three children, two sons and a daughter. He is looking forward to visiting again.

INDUCTION



President Ramesh inducted Rtn. Warren was sponsored by Rtn. Ian II

Some brief details on Rotarian Warren as follows

NAME: Warren Victor Wilson
 BIRTHDAY: 11th January
 AGE: 39
 MARRIED: to Jill
 CHILDREN: Sandra (13) Scott (8)
 PRIVATE ADDRESS: A14 Celestial Gardens
 5 Repulse Bay Road
 Hong Kong
 BUSINESS ADDRESS: Royal Hong Kong Jockey Club
 2 Sports Road
 Happy Valley
 Hong Kong.
 OCCUPATION: Betting Controller
 RESPONSIBILITIES:

Responsible to the Assistant General Manager (Betting) for the management of betting operations in all areas, budgetary cost controls, development of new markets, market surveys, and operational and staff development. Deputy for Assistant General Manager (Betting) during periods of his absence.

PREVIOUS ROTARY MEMBERSHIP DETAILS:
 1974 Member — Lindisfarne, Tasmania, Australia
 President
 District Governor Representative 1975-76
 Chairman District Youth Exchange Committee — Southern Tasmania 1976-77
 1971-1974 Member — Campbelltown, South Australia
 Community Service Director 1972-73
 International Director 1973-74

CLASSIFICATION: Horse Racing — Tote

We all sincerely welcome Rotarian Warren to our club

* * * * *

ROTARY IN

PRESIDENT CLEM RE

"It has been said that the center of the world is at the center of the world — a general statement, who are searching for answers to the great questions our generation faces. Some new ones they face. Rotary is to remain effective. It is to be part of the revolution. It is to insist on meaningfulness in the activities and to go out and work with a changing pattern of conditions and they vary from place to place."

CLUB SERVICE

He who pays the price of friendly service knows the value of a little spark of initiative. The most powerful service. May Rotary's motto be "There is life in every word."

VOCATIONAL SERVICE

"Man's work is the revelation of his inner self."

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE

"A president of a club is the point of personal contact of an ocean deep. You are barred from the water. Always write a letter of communication — the basic to Rotary and the world."

Come to Rome, Italy, in celebration of R.I.I.

"The greatest gift of the world, other than the gift of Rotary, is the gift of international."

ROTARY'S 70th ANNIVERSARY

If you attended the 70th Anniversary in Tokyo, you are still celebrating this year, there is time to plan for the future. In Rome, Italy, 10-12-74. Those who plan even in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. (of R.I.), and in Sao Paulo, Brazil.

COMMUNITY SERVICE

"As long as there is a community, and the struggle of delinquency and substandard housing, it is not in life, as long as there is life."

ROTARY INFORMATION

RESIDENT CLEM RENOUF ON YOUTH

"It has been said that a revolution of rising expectations is at the center of today's world. If this be true, then surely at the center of that revolution is the youth of the world — a generation of highly motivated young people, who are searching for answers to some of the great questions our generation has posed for them (and some new ones they have posed for themselves!) — If Rotary is to remain effective in the future, then we need to be part of the revolution of rising expectations — we need to insist on meaning and a sense of social responsibility in the activities and programs of our clubs. We need to go out and work with youth, alert to the constantly changing pattern of opportunities opening up for us; and they vary from place to place around the world."

CLUB SERVICE

He who pays the price of friendship by doing friendly service knows its value, and he would not barter the little spark of it for a whole constellation of the ether. The most permanent friendships are born in service. May Rotary ever be a living protest against the words "There is little friendship in the world." — Paul Harris.

VOCATIONAL SERVICE

"Man's work is an extension of himself. It is a revelation of his inner life, both to others and to himself."

— Richard Lynch

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE

"A president of Rotary International has spoken to the point of personal participation: 'The fact that the water of an ocean doesn't lap on your doorstep doesn't mean you are barred from international service. You can always write a letter to another Rotary club to establish communication — it is the individual response which is basic to Rotary and the response brings its own reward.'"

— from "The World of Rotary"

Come to Rome, Italy, for the 70th international convention of R.I.!

"The greatest single force for the peace in the world, other than a government body, is Rotary International."

— Dwight D. Eisenhower

ROTARY'S 70th ANNUAL CONVENTION

If you attended the 1978 international convention in Tokyo, you are still full of enthusiasm. If you did not attend this year, there is always another opportunity. Now is the time to plan for the Rotary International convention in Rome, Italy, 10-13 June, 1979. If you are one of those who plans even further ahead, the convention is in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A., in 1980 (the 75th anniversary of R.I.), and in Sao Paulo, Brazil, in 1981.

COMMUNITY SERVICE

"As long as there is one broken family in our community, and the children of that family are on the verge of delinquency, as long as there are families living in substandard homes without hope of improving their lot in life, as long as there are bright, mixed-up teenagers

without a goal in life, as long as one senior citizen is lonely because others ignore him, there is community service to be done."

— from an address at a past international assembly

A CAUSE FOR REFLECTION

According to the great Indian leader Mahatma Gandhi, seven great sins exist in the world today: wealth without work; pleasure without conscience; knowledge without character; commerce without morality; science without humanity; worship without sacrifice; and politics without principle. Whatever our faith, belief, or code of life, these words can give cause for reflection.

A MAN'S DIRECTION

"The great thing in this world is not so much where we are, but in what direction we are moving."

— Oliver Wendell Holmes.

THE ROTARY FOUNDATION WEEK

Positive efforts toward world harmony are made possible by commitments by you, as Rotarians, to contribute time, money, and talent to the Rotary Foundation. The Rotary Foundation Week, 12-18 November, 1978, is an excellent time to decide how you can support the hundreds of ambassadors of goodwill sent abroad every year by the Foundation in its efforts to achieve international concord.

ROTARY'S 75th ANNIVERSARY

An anniversary can commemorate many occasions, from the joyous to the solemn, from weddings to the independence of nations. The 75th anniversary of R.I., on 23 February, 1980, offers a unique opportunity for Rotarians to give the public a better understanding of the ideals, purposes, and accomplishments of Rotary. It would be particularly appropriate for members to participate in an outstanding service project, the best means of commemorating this significant anniversary. As the 18th-century French author Vauvenargues said, in words that could have been written to describe Rotary, "The greatest achievement of the human spirit is to live up to one's opportunities and make the most of one's resources."

SECRETARY LEON REMINDS ALL MEMBERS TO COMPLETE AND RETURN NOMINATION FORMS.

ATTENDANCE: Secretary Leon wishes to inform Members that the following Rotarians had a 100 percent record for the last Rotary year — 1977 — 78:

Rtn. Bob Barth
" C.T. Ng
" Rocky Sze
" Peter Hall
P.D.G. — Uncle John

P.P. Y.P. Yang will shortly be presenting them with valuable gifts. Any Member who has a 100% attendance record and his name is not listed above would he please submit his claim to the Secretary as soon as possible.



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

Introduced
Commercial Ra
President Rame
Baker
Henry Ng
Kung Sheung D

Vol. 26 No. 23

6th December, 1978.

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

Lindisfarne, Tasm
Kingston upon
England
Pudu Malaysia
Kowloon East (W
HK North
Kowloon North
Leichhardt Sydn

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Gen. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

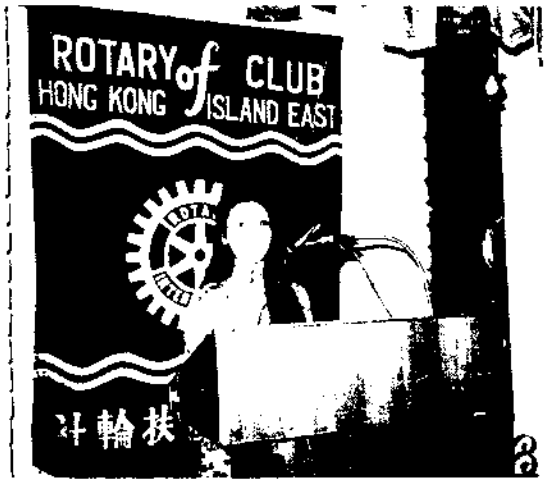
SPEECH BY GUEST SPEAKER

Mrs. Helen Kar Chan, Honorary Secretary
Society for the Relief of Disabled Children

It gives me great pleasure to be with you today. The Rotary Clubs of Hong Kong have a distinguished record of service to the community and prominently amongst them, in this activity, Hong Kong Island East. I am privileged that you should receive me on behalf of the Society for the Relief of Disabled Children to present the cause of the Duchess of Kent Children's Hospital at Sandy Bay. In particular, I wish to thank you for giving us this forum to appeal to society at large for donations.

In the work of community service in which we are jointly engaged, none of us is too proud to beg especially when it is on behalf of those who cannot speak for themselves. This is true of all children in need, and particularly so of those afflictions deny them the normal joys and activity of youth. The children in our care live quiet and secluded lives. They are undemanding but their needs are not less urgent. In fact, it would be true to say that their happiness and their physical well-being is determined by the resources that can be found for them. I speak, of course, of the disabled children of Hong Kong and of the work which is being done for them.

Our Society for the Relief of Disabled Children has a comparatively recent history although it has rapidly become aged by experience. We were formed in 1963, by some voluntary helpers. The founding purpose was to provide free medical, surgical, educational and rehabilitation facilities for disabled children particularly those from poorer families.



The Society first opened a Convalescent Home at Sandy Bay in 1956 when it opened its doors to children who had undergone orthopaedic operations in other general hospitals. In 1961, a physiotherapy and hydrotherapy department was set up. Wards and classrooms were then added.

However, the Society soon found that there were in fact too many children needing surgical treatment. Operations were rarely free those days, and the condition of children from poorer families generally deteriorated during the period of waiting. To meet this need, the Society recognized the urgent need to open a hospital.

The Children's Orthopaedic Hospital found its beginning in 1968 at Sandy Bay. It was equip-

ped with 200 beds, an operating theatre, an X-ray and laboratory department, an out-patient department, nurses quarters and administrative offices. This was a momentous and significant milestone for Hong Kong in the area of child care.

Well, where did all the money come from? The answer is: the government granted the land, and enthusiastic individual donors as well as business organisations, local and abroad, provided the capital for construction of the building and to purchase the equipment. My Company, Mobil, has been among those which has consistently supported the hospital in past years. Today, this hospital at Sandy Bay is the only one of its kind in Hong Kong offering treatment to deformities resulting from tuberculosis and Poliomyelitis. It has also acquired world fame for developing a technique for correction of spinal deformities called "Halo Pelvic Traction" Prof. Arthur Yau of the University of Hong Kong, is in charge of this hospital and all the doctors working here are orthopaedic surgeons of the highest standing. Other services offered here include treatment of diseases of bones, joints and muscles.

The hospital's work is more than just giving medical treatment. It is also engaged in the rehabilitation of the children, both in terms of education and psychological well-being so that they will be accepted by the community when they come out. A lot of volunteers have come to Sandy Bay to help in this aspect of our work.

I wish to stress that all in-patient and out-patient treatment at Sandy Bay is free. But with inflation upon us, the cost of keeping a child has jettied 32% from \$83.00 to \$110.00 per day in three years.

The current operating budget is over HK\$6 million. The Government subvents ¼ of it and the Society has to raise over \$1.5 million.

Apart from running costs, the Society is faced with the continuing problem of capital provision, so as to improve our service. For capital expenditures, the Society does not receive any government subvention. But we shall soon need a physiotherapy-cum-school complex for \$1.5 million and PABX telephone system for \$0.28 million. On the medical side, a portable X-ray unit, a short wave diathermy unit and a digital photometer costing a total of \$60,000.00 are called for.

The Society relies entirely on the generous support from the public to help it help the unfortunate children of this community.

Last year, the flag day alone raised \$318,000.00. Our flag day this year is on Saturday, December 16 and our target figure is at least \$½ million. Already, the Hong Kong Private Anglo-Chinese School Association, given their help in organizing this flag day, also other schools. But we need your generous donations to make the project worthwhile.

We will continue to organise other fund-raising events to achieve our target. And depend on your help. I can think of no worthier cause deserving community support.

Please also tell your friends and relatives about what we are doing at Sandy Bay and we need their help to help the unfortunate children. Any donations any time are welcome.

Thank you.

ROTARY INFORMATION

R.I. PRESIDENT TALKS CONVENTION

In an open letter to fellow Rotarians, R.I. President Clem Renouf urges us participate in the 1979 Convention of Rotary International to be held in Rome next June. He said:

"Please regard this official call to the most international event of the Rotary year as a personal key to a most memorable experience. You will discover how the convention is one of the best opportunities to meet fellow Rotarians from around the world. You will participate in an inspiring exchange of ideas to serve others at this important worldwide forum."

75TH ANNIVERSARY

As Rotary International prepares to commemorate the 75th Anniversary in the 1979 Rotary year, the R.I. board of directors hopes each Rotary club throughout the world to develop and continue a specific program project in commemoration of the anniversary. Since the official beginning of Rotary's 75th anniversary year is scheduled for July 1, 1979, plan now, please.

EDUCATIONAL AWARDS

Students interested in applying for either a fellowship or scholarship from the Rotary Foundation to study abroad in 1980-81 should be urged to contact their local Rotary club now.

Our district is entitled to select, in addition to one regular award, five extra candidates from last year's contributions to the Rotary Foundation and another under "developing countries

category but the last year the Republic of China on the District may select a teacher of the Journalist's award.

DISTRICT CONFERENCE

Concerning about the conference, Paul Bernheim, Hemisphere Department should solicit suggestions so as to determine who have included in the a

NEW CLUBS

During the 1977-78 year were admitted to R.I.

According to report, the number of new clubs is as follows: Africa, Central / Antilles, 106; Continental Africa and Eastern States of America, 68; Great Britain, other places not included.

Over the past year, the number of new clubs

DATES TO REMEMBER

- 2-18 November, 1979: International Week
- 31 December, 1979: End of 1979-80 year
- 23 February, 1980: Rotary International Week
- 18-24 February, 1980: World Assembly, Rome, Italy
- 31 May-7 June, 1980: World Assembly, Rome, Italy
- 10-13 June, 1979: Rome, Italy

ROTARY STATISTICS

On September 30, 1979, there were approximately 830 Rotary clubs in 154 countries and 375 districts, with a membership in Rotary of 1,275,000.

* * * * *

day alone...
 ay this year is...
 and our target figure...
 ady, the Hong Kong...
 tool Association...
 ing this flag day...
 e need your genera...
 object worthwhile...
 rganise other f...
 our target. And...
 I can think of...
 community supp...
 friends and relat...
 at Sandy Bay and...
 help the unfortun...
 ny time are welco...

category but the latter must come from the
 Republic of China or Macau. Additionally, this
 district may select one candidate for an award
 a teacher of the handicapped and one for a
 Journalist's award.

DISTRICT CONFERENCE

Concerning about our forthcoming district
 conference, Paul Bernholdt, head of the Eastern
 Hemisphere Department, R.I., reminded me that
 should solicit suggestions and ideas from the
 clubs so as to determine what they would like to
 be included in the agenda.

NEW CLUBS

During the 1977-78 Rotary year, 488 clubs
 were admitted to R.I.

According to region, the number of those
 clubs is as follows: Asia, 148, the biggest; South
 America, Central America, Mexico and the
 Antilles, 106; Continental Europe, Northern
 Africa and Eastern Mediterranean, 101; United
 States of America, Canada, Bermuda and Puerto
 Rico, 68; Great Britain and Ireland, 32; and
 other places not included in any other group, 33.

Over the past five years, the average
 number of new clubs admitted annually is 450.

DATES TO REMEMBER

- 12-18 November, 1978: The Rotary Founda-
 tion Week
- 31 December, 1978: Deadline for election
 of 1979-80 club officers
- 23 February, 1979: 74th anniversary of
 Rotary International
- 18-24 February, 1979: World Understanding
 Week
- 31 May-7 June, 1979: International
 Assembly, Boca Raton, Florida, USA
- 10-13 June, 1979: International convention,
 Rome, Italy

ROTARY STATISTICS

On September 26, 1978, there were 17,874
 Rotary clubs with a total membership of
 approximately 830,250 Rotarians, located in
 154 countries and geographical regions. There
 are 375 districts. Since July 1, 1978, 65 new
 clubs in 27 countries have been admitted to
 membership in Rotary International

**ATTENDANCE COMPETITION
 NOVEMBER 1978**

100%	*Moses Cheng Peter Hall Alex Ling	Mushtaque Ahmed W.S. Lam S.Y. Pang
90%	*William Ling Norman Young Peter Haigh	Ken Poon Thomas Bovet Henry Ng
83.5%	*C.T. Ng L.T. Tao Cedric Astbury	James Powell Donald Wong K.T. Cheung
77.1%	*Eric Fung Bruce Chan Jack Lau Chan Soo	Paul Acconci K.L. Ko George Leung
76.7%	*Baker Moosdeen Edwin Tao Dave Chang	Bobby Lee Eobin Yih Leon Llanos
76.7%	*Paul Lam Ramesh Mahtani Con Conway	Christopher Ting William Lee James Wu
63.6%	*Sammy Poone S.H. Wen William Lamport	Dragon Nie Robert Barth John Price
60%	*Ian Woods Pat Cha W.K. Lam	Anthony Tai K.C. Goh Pierre Smith
46.6%	*Harold Lee Ian Phillips Wilson Wang	David Ho V.K. Ranganathan T.K. Ghose

* Group Leader

GUESTS**Introduced by****ATTENDANCE LAST WEEK**

Miranda Lam	Kung Sheung Daily News
Robert Wong	Sing Tao Yih Pao
Reggie Rathour	Radio Television Hong Kong
Helen Kar Chan	Speaker
William Leuk	Guest of Speaker
John L. Soong	" " "
Nelly Severin	" " "
Benny Ng	" " "
Dennis Chan	Interact Club of S.T.S.(President)
Stephen Leung	" " " "
Ratina Lam	" " " "
A. Suen	H.K. Standard
Au Pin Tam	Kung Sheung Daily News
Wing Wan Chee	Sing Tao Man Pao
Lin Bun	The Pictorial
Mamie Edgar	Guest of Speaker
Yip King Eng	Ming Yuen
Rtn. Keith Jones	Rtn. T.K.
Rtn. W.C. Wong	Rtn. W.K.
Lionel Rodrigues	Commercial Radio
Paul Fan	Commercial Radio

Members	46
Visiting Rotarians	10
Guests	21
<hr/>	
Total	77
<hr/>	
Percentage	65.71%

VISITING ROTARIANS

John Rains	Ventura USA
A. Asakawa	Ohji Tokyo
S. Yoshihara	Kohoku Tokyo
Watanabe	Kaniaga
Dr. M.N. Amin	Chittagong Bangleadesh
Michael Irwin	Ramna, Dacc, Bangleadesh
Jack Rutter	Melbourne Australia
Robin De Morgan	Hong Kong South
Tom Yamashita	Hong Kong
Victor Goh	HK Island West

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Paul H collected \$320.00

REMINDER

As in the past the Bulletin Editor would like to hear from Members who are interested in sending Season's greetings to their fellow Rotarians through the Tung Feng. The printing cost will be HK\$50.00

NEXT MEETING**ELECTIONS**

Vol. 26 No. 24

District 345

President: Ramesh M
 Treasurer: Peter
 Directors: Andrew
 Immediate Past Pres

The Hong Kong
 accommodates 576 b
 sponsors are boy at
 basis and costs the clu

David Bailey, a
 instrumental in this
 Hong Kong he spon
 now while living in S
 as our Japanese sist
 further two boys, a
 Australia, yet anothe
 South which was 1.
 originally ours alre
 considering sponsori
 boys under sponsorsh
 for me to tell you so

When the Sche
 all orphans or hail
 dozen come into this
 low income families.
 farmers from the Nev
 in this context m
 than \$180 per cop
 Swedish "Save the
 low enough for the
 they feel that othe
 greater need - which

The boys ente
 and receive a first
 After this they are
 train for true seam
 onwards. The second
 out perfect vision a
 although the latter
 is a disadvantage in
 each too high. In ti



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報



ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

ST WEEK

46

s 10

21

77

65.71%

ARMES

\$320.00

tin Editor would

who are intereste

ings to their fe

ung Feng. The in

00

G

4.

Vol. 26 No. 24

13th December, 1978

District 345

REACH OUT

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East

Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong

Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanos

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lam

Directors: Andrew Chen

Jack Lau

Pierre Smith

P.H. Haigh

Baker Moosdeen

Bunny Wong

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

HONG KONG SEA SCHOOL - STANLEY

Report by Rotarian Cedric

The Hong Kong Sea School at Stanley, when full, accommodates 576 boarding students. This Rotary Club sponsors are boy at the School. This is done on a yearly basis and costs the club \$100 a month.

David Bailey, a past president of this club was instrumental in this sponsorship and while he was in Hong Kong he sponsored five boys himself and even now while living in Singapore he sponsors two. Through our Japanese sister club Kawasaki South sponsors a further two boys, and the Rotary Club of Victoria Park Australia, yet another. The Rotary Club of Hong Kong South which was formed from territory which was originally ours already sponsor one boy and are considering sponsoring a second. Totally there are 110 boys under sponsorship. These are compelling reasons for me to tell you something about the school.

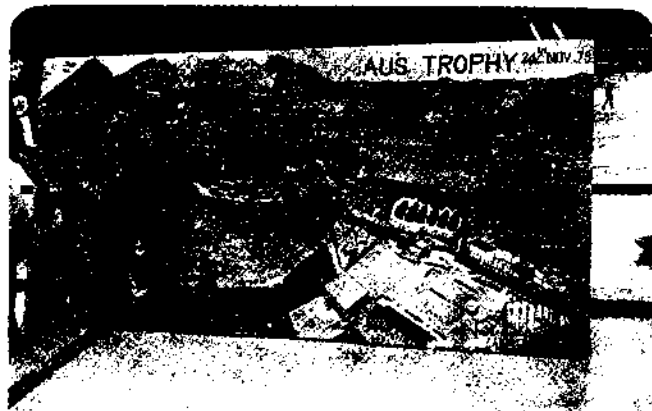
When the School was founded the students were all orphans or half orphans but now less than half a dozen come into this category. The boys all come from low income families, hawkers, resettlement dwellers and farmers from the New Territories and so on. Low income in this context means that the family income is less than \$180 per capita per month. I am told that the Swedish "Save the Children Fund" do not consider this low enough for them to support the School because they feel that other areas in the world are in even greater need - which of course is true.

The boys enter the School at a minimum age of 14 and receive a first year of basic seamanship training. After this they are divided into two groups - one to train for true seamanship and the other to train as stewards. The second group contains all the boys without perfect vision and those of short stature because though the latter may be strong enough, short stature is a disadvantage in working on ship as they cannot reach too high. In the steward group also are some who

choose to take this course. Both stewards and seamen continue for two years at the School and then the intention is that they go to sea for a further two years to obtain their Able Seaman's ticket which gives them a career which even if they do not follow for the whole of their lives remains a qualification ensuring employment should they wish to return to the sea. Some of course carry on from Able Seaman to Bo'sun and petty officers and there are now 500 former students who have reached commissioned rank: there are indeed a dozen who are ships masters.

There is very much more I could tell you but I would prefer to ask the school secretary Mrs. Blaun to come and speak to us as she was already done for the Kowloon Club.

On Saturday 25th of November I was representing you all at the Sea School watching an interesting competitive event called the Au Trophy.



Map of Au's Trophy Route



Brigadia Noble, Superintendent and Mr. Brown



Sea School Student



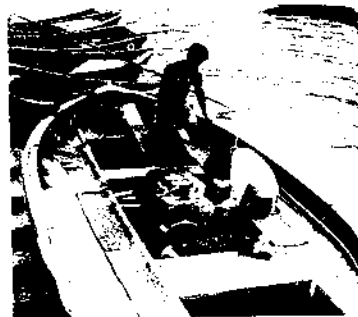
Mock up of Cargo Ship Deck and Hold Covers.



"Au" Trophy



"Au" Trophy



Engine Trouble

Rotarian Pierre wishes to inform members that the Victoria Park School for the Deaf is going to hold a Christmas celebration at the School on Thursday 21st December at 2 p.m.

Rotarian George Leung has now taken over the Club's International Chairman and has been appointed to the Board of Directors.

NEXT MEETING

December 27
 Either Mr. Paul Liu or
 Mr. Frederick Yu
 Prison Preventers Organisation
 "A talk on the PPO"

Members who did not have their photos taken at the last meeting would they please ensure this is done at our next meeting on December 27th.

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Paul II collected \$775. \$250 of this extra gratifying collection was from payments by members to insert Christmas greetings to Tung Feng.

Rtn. Samuel Poon is the Club's Sixth Paul Harris Fellow

Visiting Rotarians

- | | |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Dede | Bewalla Australia |
| John Quinlaw | H.K.I.S. |
| Rocky Sze | H.K. North |
| Tilak Rao | Kln. North |
| Peter Wong | Leichhardt, Sydney |
| Rowland Sum | H.K. North |

ATTENDANCE LAST WEEK

Members	53
Visiting Rotarians	6
	<hr/>
Total	59
	<hr/>
Percentage	80.30%

BIRTH

John and Victoria Leung are now proud

CLUB MEMBERS

No Rotarian
 to assist in its
 participates in all

We have exami
 all the infor

In our opinio
 up so as to e

of the Club's

best of our

as shown by t

Hong Kong :

James
 Christop

AUDITORS' REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF
ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST

We have examined the annexed Balance Sheet and have obtained
all the information and explanations we have required.

In our opinion, the annexed Balance Sheet is properly drawn

up so as to exhibit a true and correct view of the state

of the Club's affairs at 30th June 1978 according to the

best of our information and explanations given to us and

as shown by the books of the Club.

Tang, Lit & Co.
Tang, Lit & Company,
Certified Public Accountants

Hong Kong : 31st October 1978.

o of Cargo Ship
d Hold Covers.

ine Trouble

ng has now tak
onal Chairman an
ne Board of Dire

st have their pho
uld they please
next meeting on

BEANT-AT-AR

775. \$250 of this
n was from paym
rt Christmas gree

g Rotarians

Bewalla A

H.K.I.S.

H.K. Nor

Kln. Nor

Leichhard

H.K. Nor

TH

Leung are now p

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST
INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT OF CLUB SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 1978

	<u>HK\$</u>						<u>HK\$</u>
		<u>76/77</u>					
	\$ 1.0		<u>INCOME</u>				
		4,100	Admission Fee				\$ 5,500.00
		1,200	Membership Subscriptions				13,000.00
		577	Members' Account overage written off				-
		281	Per Capita Tax to "Rotary International"				557.67
			Tung Feng Bulletin				
5,856.00			Advertising Receipts	\$12,760.00			
50.00			Less : Printing Cost	10,130.00			2,630.00
		565	Weekly Lunch Surplus				783.90
		(511)					<u>222,471.57</u>
<u>50,555.08</u>		<u>6,212</u>					
<u>36,461.08</u>			<u>LESS : EXPENDITURE</u>				
		800	Auditors' Remuneration				\$ 800.00
		323	Gifts and Flowers				600.00
1,800.00		4,800	Honoraria to Hon. Secretary and Treasurer				4,800.00
-		288	Lapel, Pins and Ties				(30.00)
<u>3,050.00</u>		1,489	Photos and Supplies				474.00
<u>4,850.00</u>		749	Postage and Stamp Duty				856.70
		987	Printing and Stationery				2,171.00
81,611.00		174	Rotarian Magazines and Publications				22.30
<u>HK\$81,612.00</u>		-	Rotarian Plastic Roster				515.25
		80	Sundry Expenses				420.00
			Social and Club Services Activities (net cost):-				
		148	Assembly Dinner	\$ 843.48			
			Dinners and Gifts to				
		1,882	Rotarian Fellows	1,884.00			
\$ 8,772.50			District Rotary Information				
		828	Institute	360.00			
<u>72,839.50</u>			Interact Club Sponsorship				
<u>HK\$81,612.00</u>		-	Subscription	3.60			
		252	President Night	120.00			
		-	Rotarian Quarterly in Taiwan	102.50			
		-	Rotary Information Centre	1,200.00			
		-	Tokyo Convention	13.70			
bring them in line		927	X'mas Party and Greeting	608.60			
t year.			Presentation and Gifts to				
		570	Sister Clubs	-			
dent		<u>2,210</u>	Social and Joint Gifts	-			5,135.88
		<u>6,507</u>					<u>\$15,765.13</u>
		(295)	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year				\$ 6,706.44
Secretary		<u>2,361</u>	Add : Balance at 30th June 1977				<u>2,066.06</u>
		<u>2,066</u>	Balance carried to Balance Sheet				<u>HK\$ 8,772.50</u>
Treasurer		=====					=====

Leung are now pro

C

CLUB MEME

No Rotari
assist in it
participates in
possible.

EXPLANA

In Rotary
rules gover
for it by att
proved meet
the standard
of which is c

Example
Rotary club is
hour. Let
at of Wedn
Rotarian may
on 11 Oct
nd. He can c
the regular
day of ab
eting of this

What do
ular meetin
m. on Wedn
n make up
00 p.m. on
Wednesday.

ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST
INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT OF COMMUNITY SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE 1978

<u>1976/77</u>		
	<u>INCOME</u>	
\$ 21,840	Community Service Levy	\$ 24
-	Donations Received	1
12,394	Red Box Collections	15
-	Surplus on Grand Charity Raffle Drawn	45
-	Surplus on Rotary Ball 1978	18
1,473	Bank Interest received on Time Deposits	
	20th Anniversary Joint Celebration Raffle	
<u>917</u>	Project Credit Balance Written Off	
<u>\$ 36,624</u>		\$104
	<u>LESS : EXPENDITURE</u>	
\$ -	Cheung Chau Games Day for Children	\$ 1,000.00
-	Family Planning Association Project	12,000.00
-	Hong Kong Sea School	1,200.00
-	Junior Police Call	40,000.00
30,000	Revised Citizen Hand Book	8,575.00
-	Victoria Park School	2,800.00
-	World Community Service Project	1,200.00
43,100	Dangerous Stranger Film	-
3,956	Lady Ranfurly Library Fund	-
<u>1,000</u>	Wah Kui Yat Po Bursary Fund	-
<u>\$ 78,056</u>		66
<u>\$(41,432)</u>	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	\$ 38
<u>76,236</u>	Add : Balance at 30th June 1977	34
<u>\$ 34,804</u>	<u>Balance carried to Balance Sheet</u>	<u>HK\$ 72</u>

Paul R

J. Chri

CLUB MEMBER'S DUTY

No Rotarian refuses a sincere request by his club to assist in its activities and service projects. He participates in all club events, unless it is absolutely impossible.

EXPLANATION OF 'MAKE-UPS'

In Rotary, "make-ups" often are misunderstood. The rules governing missing a club meeting and making for it by attending a meeting of another club or other approved meetings are in Section 5 of Article VIII of the standard Rotary club constitution, the terminology of which is complex and difficult to paraphrase.

Example 1: Suppose that the regular meeting of a Rotary club is Wednesday at 12:00 noon and lasts for one hour. Let us consider one such weekly meeting - that of Wednesday, 11 October (see calendar). A Rotarian may know in advance that he will miss a meeting on 11 October and may wish to make it up beforehand. He can do so "at any time between the usual time of the regular meeting of this club immediately preceding the day of absence and the usual time of the regular meeting of this club."

What does this mean? In this simple case, the last regular meeting has occurred from 12:00 noon to 1:00 p.m. on Wednesday, 4 October. Therefore, the Rotarian can make up his meeting at another club anytime after 1:00 p.m. on Wednesday, 4 October, until 12:00 noon on Wednesday, 11 October.

October						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Example 2: What if the Rotarian misses a meeting on 11 October, which he cannot make up beforehand and which he wishes to make up during the following week? He may do so before "the usual time of the regular meeting of this club immediately following the day of absence."

Again, assume that his meeting time is Wednesday, 12:00 noon to 1:00 p.m. and that the missed meeting is Wednesday, 11 October; Theoretically, he can attend a make-up meeting at another club anytime from 12:00 noon on 11 October until 12:00 noon of Wednesday, 18 October. The calendar (see illustration) shows the full make-up period available from the meeting of 11 October.

Make-ups during vacation: If you are on a vacation trip, thus missing one or more of your Rotary club meetings, you probably can schedule a make-up wherever you go. The R.I. secretariat lists in the new "Official Directory" (No. 7) the meeting place and time of more than 18,000 Rotary clubs worldwide. Attending other clubs for such make-ups offers an exciting chance to meet more Rotarians and to improve your attendance record.



The following Rotarians send their fellow Rotarians, families and friends greetings for the Festive Season and sincerest best wishes for a Happy Christmas and Peaceful and Prosperous New Year -

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| Paul Acconci | Ramesh Mahtani |
| Robert Barth | Dragon Nie |
| K.T. Cheung | S.Y. Pang |
| Eric Fung | Edwin Tao |
| T.K. Ghose | L.T. Tao |
| K.L. Ko | Christopher Ting |
| Paul Lam | Leon Llanos |
| W.S. Lam | |
| Chan Soo | Jack Lau |
| John Kwok | William Lee |
| S.H. Wen | John Price |
| John Yuen | John Leung |
| James Wu | Alex Ling |
| Christopher Ting | William Ling |

AST
 SERVICE FUND
 078
 \$ 24.4
 1.7
 15.7
 45.1
 18.2
 Drawn
 Deposits
 Raffle
 Off
 \$104.
 ,000.00
 ,000.00
 ,200.00
 ,000.00
 ,575.00
 ,800.00
 ,200.00
 -
 -
 66.7
 \$ 38.0
 34.
 HK\$ 72.
 ung are now pro



CHRISTMAS 1978.

"REACH OUT IN LOVE"

As the Christmas season draws nigh our thoughts REACH OUT to touch our special friends in Rotary who mean so much to us! How grateful we are for Christmas and its true meaning of LOVE, but in addition we are happy because Christmas inspires us to pause in our busy lives and to REACH OUT - to get in touch with friends we love and by whom we have been blessed along life's way.

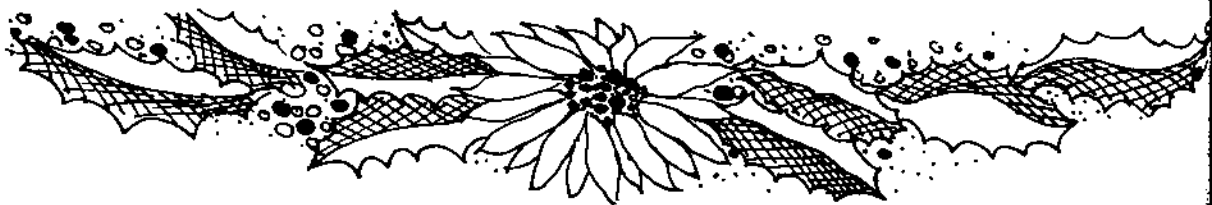
We couldn't help but think as we sat down to write our annual Christmas message that life is short and we never have too much time for gladdening the hearts of those who have brightened our lives with their smile, friendship, and SERVICE to others, for God has called home some of our dear friends in Rotary this year

President Clem Renouf has given us a beautiful theme this year - REACH OUT - a thought that is so appropriate at Christmas time. President Clem has asked us to REACH OUT to enrich the lives of others - wherever service can be rendered - the weak, the lonely, the hungry, the old - to meet human needs whatever they might be in a world deficient in compassion.

At this busy Christmas season of 1978 we look at our troubled world and see alienation of blacks from whites, of Arab from Jew; we see the devastation of earthquakes, floods, famine, drought, etc. - all around us and throughout the world we see the need to REACH OUT in LOVE toward our fellow human beings... to love people as they are. We think of the real reason we celebrate Christmas. In a little Jewish town of Bethlehem, God did just this. He REACHED OUT in LOVE to every human being through the Christ child whose birthday we celebrate now.

We pray for peace on earth and goodwill among men! In keeping with the spirit of Christmas - of love, concern for and caring for other, we REACH OUT to wish you happiness, good health, and the blessing of Christmas - at this season and always.

Dolve and June Dannenberg
P.D.G. District 534, 1973-74
P.O. Box 365
Escondido, California 92025



Vol. 26 No. 25
District 345

President: Rame
Hon. Treasurer:
Directors: Ar
Immediate Past

THE FUN

The idea o
tion was first s
prisoners are us
an effective de
ment in U.S.A.
May last year b
for Television a
the Rotary Clu

The ultim
venters Organisa
community edu
to young people
a life of crime:
ways to avoid
ordinate and su
tary efforts in
offenders to hel
members of the

The unique
project is cha
chabilitated of
personal experie
and raw materi

Although F
at its infantile



東 TUNG 風 FENG

WEEKLY BULLETIN
香港東區扶輪社週報
ROTARY CLUB OF HONGKONG ISLAND EAST



Vol. 26 No. 25

District 345

REACH OUT

27th December, 1978.

Club 4350

The Rotary Club of Hong Kong Island East
Meets every Wednesday 12.30 p.m. at Lee Gardens Hotel, Hysan Avenue, Hong Kong
Postal Address: P. O. Box 23084 Wanchai, Hong Kong

President: Ramesh Mahtani

Vice-President: Samuel S. Lam

Hon. Secretary: Leon Llanco

Hon. Treasurer: Peter Hall

Sergeant-At-Arms: Paul Lan

Directors: Andrew Chen Jack Lau Pierre Smith P.H. Haigh Baker Moosdeen George Leung

Immediate Past President: Y. P. Yang

Bulletin Editor: Ian Phillips, Ian Woods

THE FUNCTIONS AND SERVICES OF THE PRISON PREVENTERS ORGANISATION

By Paul Liu, Chief Executive of the
Hong Kong Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society.

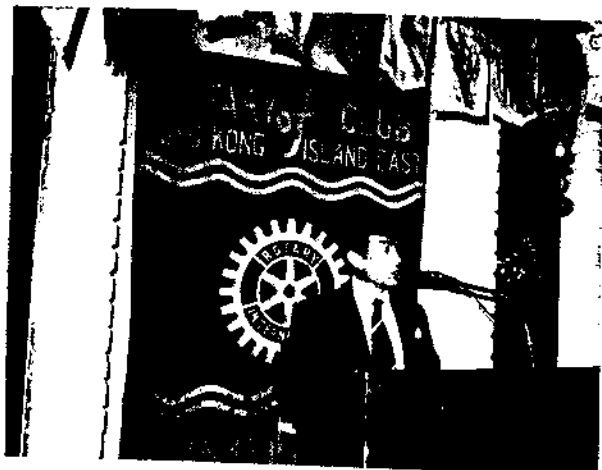
The idea of the Prison Preventers Organisation was first started in America where serving prisoners are used in giving talks. It has shown an effective deterrent to crime and imprisonment in U.S.A. It was initiated in Hong Kong in May last year by Mr. N.J.V. Watt, Commissioner for Television and Films and Vice President of the Rotary Club of Hong Kong South.

The ultimate objectives of the Prison Preventers Organisation are to serve as a preventive community education programme; to illustrate to young people of the horrors and indignities of life of crime; to advise young people of the ways to avoid involvement in crime; to coordinate and support the Government or voluntary efforts in fighting crime; and to assist offenders to help themselves and become useful members of the community.

The unique method of this crime prevention project is characterised by employing well rehabilitated offenders in presenting their own personal experience through talks serving as first hand raw material.

Although PPO has only a short history and at its infantile stage, its work receives popular

acceptance from the public. As a new approach to crime prevention, PPO has offered 155 talks to a total audience of 52,541 during the past eighteen months. The audience varied from students, social workers, teachers, factory workers, civil servants and people from different professional background. The contents of our talks were mostly related to: personal experiences of initiating to crimes; traumatic experience of imprisonment threats of triad society; harmfulness of drugs on individuals and society; personal experience of resisting the temptation of crime including triad influence and drugs; etc.



TMAS 1978.

REACH OUT to
How grateful we
are we are happy
REACH OUT -
been blessed along

our annual
time for
with their smile,
one of our dear

This year -
President
s - wherever
old - to meet
passion.

troubled world
see the devastation
throughout the
flow human beings
brate Christmas. In
REACH OUT in LOVE
celebrate now.

In keeping with
er, we REACH
Christmas - at

erg
-74

25



Occasionally, family life education in relation to crime prevention was also added in the contents of our talks upon requests.

Besides educational programme, PPO also offers recreational activities to members in the form of interest group. We understand that the way how ex-offenders spend their leisure hours may affect the success of their social rehabilitation, therefore, the Chinese Music Group was formed in September last year. Members of the Group meet and practise once weekly with an average attendance of 30 persons. They have given their performances on various social occasions which were well appreciated by the audience. Some people without any criminal background, who appreciate our work and like to play music, also join this group as affiliated members. We believe and understand that the involvement of these affiliated members will, to a certain extent, create emotional and moral support and enhance the rehabilitation of these ex-convicted members.

During the past eighteen months, PPO has been interviewed by a number of leading newspapers and radios. The staff of PPO have been invited to present the PPO objectives and answer direct phone calls from the listeners. They also have been invited to attend seminars as guest speakers organised by Fight Crime Committee and various organisations. Besides the PPO staff often received phone calls from parents or relations who suspect their members of their families have connection with triad society. All these phone calls were handled in strict confidence and they have been given suggestions and advice so that their problems, to a certain extent, could be solved.

In recognition of our contribution to the society, the Royal Hong Kong Police has invited PPO to participate in their "Beat Crime '78" to exert a better effect in the communities. Rehabilitated offenders were invited to present talks and a film called "Children in the Fish Bowl" was shown at the same time. This kind of programme was mostly arranged for schools. On 12th September 1978, a joint press conference was held to introduce the meaning and nature of our co-operation. The Press Conference has shown

a remarkable effect as it has attracted much the public's attention to the participation of ex-convicts in crime prevention, and many newspapers have also expressed their appreciation. From September to the end of November this year, our co-operation has attracted 12,900 persons and most of them were secondary students.

During the first year of operation, that is from May 1977 to April 1978, PPO was financed by the Rotary Club of Hong Kong South and a sponsorship of \$24,000 was invested in this project. In the second year of operation, the project was sponsored by a majority of Rotary Clubs in Hong Kong; each of them agreed to contribute \$2,000 towards the running expenses. Their financial sponsorship will end at the end of April 1979. However, I am pleased to say that the Subvention and Lotteries Fund Sub-committee of the Social Welfare Department has recently approved a \$12,000 for the organisation. With this financial support, PPO will be able to continue its activities for a further few months.

Under the supervision and direction of the Management Committee made up of ten members of the Executive Committee of Hong Kong Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society and two members of the Rotary Clubs in Hong Kong, PPO is manned by a project co-ordinator with the assistance of two rehabilitated prisoners, one full-time and one part-time, as project assistants.

With so limited a fund (\$24,000 a year), PPO has made so many remarkable achievements which we believe have already been clearly demonstrated by the success of the eighteen months' work. We earnestly hope that this worthwhile community project will receive full financial support from the Government so that the work of PPO can become a permanent social service for the Hong Kong community.

NEXT WEEK'S SPEAKER

Mr. David Mahoney
Imm. Past President
Assn. of Round Tables in HK

Dr. The Hon.
Rotary Club
Official Member

VISITING

Andy Cheung
John Quinlan
Harry Fang

VISITORS

Mr. Leung
Penn Daryn
Anthony V
Lam Tao
Eddie Ip
Anthony T
K. Sital

* * * *

VISITING ROTARIAN



Dr. The Hon. Harry S.Y. Fang

Rotary Club of Hong Kong

Official Member - Legislative Council

VISITING ROTARIANS

- Andy Cheung - Victoria HK
- John Quinlan - HK South
- Harry Fang - HK

WELCOME BACK

Rtn. Con from U.S.
and U.P. Sam from Japan.

NEW MACAU CLUB

Uncle John will present the
charter to the new Macau Club
shortly.

The Club will meet at the
Estorial Hotel on
Tuesday lunch times.

If you are in Macau, try to make
a meeting there.

VISITORS

- Mr. Leung Sing - Guest of Speaker
- Penn Daryanani - SCMP
- Anthony Wong - Guest of Rtn. C.T.
- Lam Tao Hang - " " " "
- Eddie Ip - Guest of Rtn. Moses
- Anthony Tsui - " " " "
- K. Sital - Guest of Pres. Ramesh

has attracted much
the participati
vention, and
ressed their app
the end of Nov
has attracted 12
nem were seco

r of operation, t
pril 1978, PPO
Club of Hong
up of \$24,000
In the second year
was sponsored by
s in Hong Kong,
tribute \$2,000 to
eir financial spo
of April 1979. H
that the Subven
b-committee of
ent has recently
he organisation. V
PPO will be able
a further few mo

sion and directio
ittee made up of
ive Committee of
Prisoners' Aid So
Rotary Clubs in
a project co-ordin
o rehabilitated pr
ne part-time, as pr

fund (\$24,000
so many reman
believe have al
ted by the succe
ork. We earnestly
community projec
oport from the Go
of PPO can beco
e for the Hong

PEAKER
y
nt
ables in HK

PROUD PARENTS

DON'T FORGET

Big party tomorrow night
to celebrate the new arrival

Congratulation again Rtn. John
Leung & Victoria.

ROTARY DISTRICT CONFERENCE

Taipei on the 9th & 10th March.

Registration forms available shortly.

BANNERS

Banners were received from

Hobart - Tasmania Aust.

Lindisfarne - " "



Printed by Mayford Typesetting, Offset Printing & Graphic Service, 5-274534.

ATTENDANCE - LAST WEEK

Members 35

Visiting Rotarians 3

38

Percentage 53.03%

Acting Sergeant-At-Arms

George collected

\$285.00

NEW YEAR'S WISHES

President Ramesh wished

all Rotarians and their families

A Happy New Year



Vol. 26 No. 26

District 345

President: Ramesh J
Hon. Treasurer: Peter
Directors: Andre
Immediate Past Pres

Historical Introduction

In 1926, Lou
Norwich, England,
organization for yo
knew that in Norw
professional men were t
of vacancies; this v
throughout the cen
much to be said fo
into its ranks only yo
that membership b
Movement would b
Within the y
Portsmouth and S
representatives of t
National Association
and Ireland. It was
complementary to b
aims and objects, "b
business leaders of
the leaders of today

Although the
King Arthur's
portrayed in Winc
connection with it
meeting of young r
Table is a comp
members of which
into free discussion
The motto "A
from a speech by t
of Wales, he opene
in the course of hi
business and profe